

EVERYDAY **ELECTRONICS**

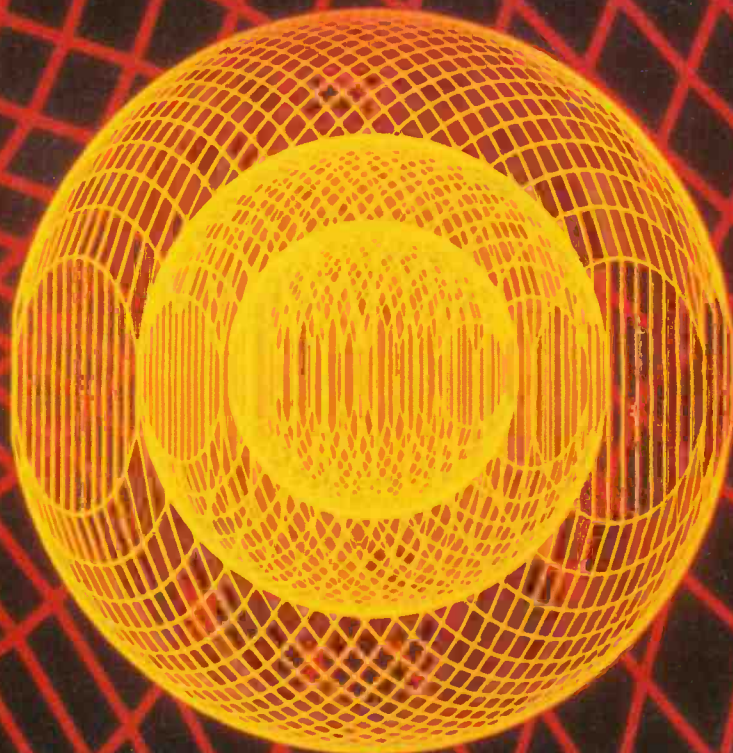
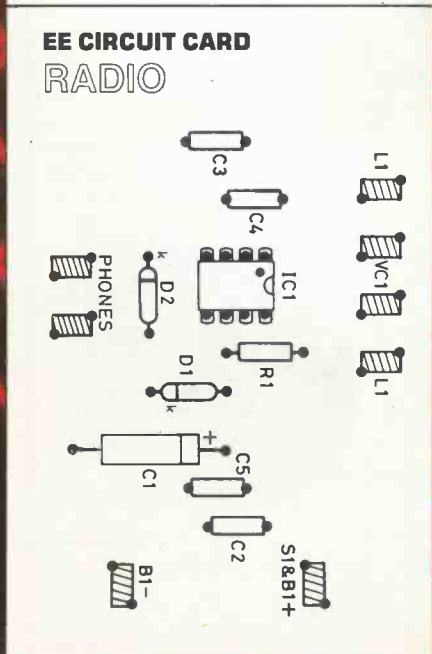
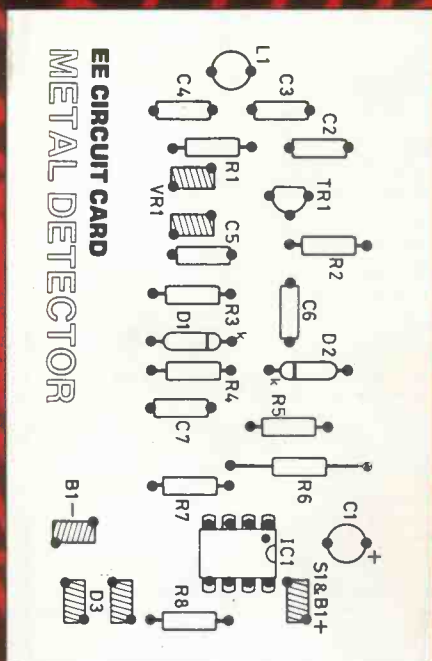
MAY 1989

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY *29 Brunel Place 5/5* £1.40

FREE!

CIRCUIT CARDS

to build a
RADIO
and a
METAL DETECTOR
HI-FI SPEAKER DESIGN
PET SCARER



The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects



No. 1 LIST BAKERS DOZEN PACKS

All packs are £1 each, if you order 12 then you are entitled to another free. Please state which one you want. Note the figure on the extreme left of the pack ref number and the next figure is the quantity of items in the pack, finally a short description.

- BD2 5 13A spurs provide a fused outlet to a ring main where devices such as a clock must not be switched off.
- BD7 4 In flex switches with neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on.
- BD9 2 6V 1A mains transformers upright mounting with fixing clamps.
- BD11 1 6 1/2in speaker cabinet ideal for extensions, takes our speaker. Ref BD137.
- BD13 12 30 watt reed switches, it's surprising what you can make with these—burglar alarms, secret switches, relay, etc., etc.
- BD22 2 25 watt loudspeaker two unit crossovers.
- BD29 1 B.O.A.C. stereo unit is wonderful breakdown value.
- BD30 2 Nicad constant current chargers adapt to charge almost any nicad battery.
- BD32 2 Humidity switches, as the air becomes damper the membrane stretches and operates a microswitch.
- BD42 5 13A rocker switch three tags so on/off, or change over with centre off.
- BD45 1 24hr time switch, ex-Electricity Board, automatically adjust for lengthening and shortening day, original cost £40 each.
- BD49 10 Neon valves, with series resistor, these make good night lights.
- BD56 1 Mini uniswitch, one use is for an electric jigsaw puzzle, we give circuit diagram for this. One pulse into motor, moves switch through one pole.
- BD59 2 Flat solenoids—you could make your multi-tester read AC amps with this.
- BD67 1 Suck or blow operated pressure switch, or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in water tanks.
- BD91 1 Mains operated motors with gearbox. Final speed 16 rpm, 2 watt rated.
- BD103A 1 6V 750mA power supply, nicely cased with mains input and 6V output leads.
- BD120 2 Stripper boards, each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc.
- BD122 10m Twin screened flex with white pvc cover.
- BD128 10 Very fine drills for pcb boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each.
- BD132 2 Plastic boxes approx 3in cube with square hole through top so ideal for interrupted beam switch.
- BD134 10 Motors for model aeroplanes, spin to start so needs no switch.
- BD139 6 Microphone inserts—magnetic 400 ohm also act as speakers.
- BD148 4 Reed relay kits, you get 16 reed switches and 4 coil sets with notes on making c/o relays and other gadgets.
- BD149 6 Safety cover for 13A sockets—prevent those inquisitive little fingers getting nasty shocks.
- BD180 6 Neon indicators in panel mounting holders with lens.
- BD193 6 5 amp 3 pin flush mounting sockets make a low cost disco panel.
- BD196 1 in flex simmerstat—keeps your soldering iron etc. always at the ready.
- BD199 1 Mains solenoid, very powerful, has 1in pull or could push if modified.
- BD201 8 Keyboard switches—made for computers but have many other applications.
- BD210 4 Transistors type 2N3055, probably the most useful power transistor.
- BD211 1 Electric clock, mains operated, put this in a box and you need never be late.
- BD221 5 12V alarms, make a noise about as loud as a car horn. Slightly soiled but OK.
- BD242 2 6in x 4in speakers, 4 ohm made from Radiomobile so very good quality.
- BD252 1 Penostat, controls output of boiling ring from simmer up boil.
- BD259 50 Leads with push-on 1/4in tags—a must for hook-ups—mains connections etc.
- BD263 2 Cblong push switches for bell or chimes, these can mains up to 5 amps so could be foot switch if fitted into pattress.
- BD268 1 Mini 1 watt amp for record player. Will also change speed of record player motor.
- BD283 3 Mild steel boxes approx 3in x 3in x 1in deep—standard electrical.
- BD293 50 Mixed silicon diodes.
- BD305 1 Tubular dynamic mic with optional table rest.

VERY POWERFUL 12 VOLT MOTORS—1/3rd HORSEPOWER. Made to drive the Sinclair C5 electric car but adaptable to power a go-kart, a mower, a rail car, model railway, etc. Brand new. Price £15.00 plus £2.00 postage. Our ref 15P8.

WHITE CEILING SWITCH 5 amp 2 way surface mounting with cord and tassle. Made by the famous Crabtree Company. Price £1 each. Our ref BD528.

13A SWITCH SOCKETS Top quality made by Crabtree, fitted in metal box with cutouts so ideal for garage, workshop, cellar, etc. Price £2 each. Our ref 2P37.

MAINS TRANSFORMER Upright mounting Normal mains input, gives 28V at 3.5A so should be ideal for big amplifier, etc. Price only £4. Our ref 4P24, please add £1 postage.

POWERFUL IONISER

Generates approx. 10 times more IONS than the ET1 and similar circuits. Will refresh your home, office, workshop etc. Makes you feel better and work harder—a complete mains operated kit, case included. £12.50+£2 P&P. Our ref 12P51.

POTENTIAL PROFIT MAKERS We can offer shop rejects and customer returns covering a range of clock radios, cassette radios, cassette players, in-car cassette/radios, etc., all of which should be repairable. If you buy four of a type we will give you one extra free of charge. All are by Far East makers, sold under the trade names of: Sony, Matsui, Panasonic, etc. You will buy so cheaply that even if you are unlucky and cannot repair them you will be buying spares at a very low price. **CLOCK RADIOS:** Digital clock display with snooze, alarm and brightness controller, 2 band radio and built-in speaker. Price £5 each. Our ref 5P131. **WALKMAN TYPE PERSONAL CASSETTE PLAYERS:** Complete with stereo headphones. Price £5 each. Our ref 5P132. Ditto, but with graphic equaliser. £6 each. Our ref 6P11. **PERSONAL RADIOS:** AM/FM stereo, built-in speaker and light weight headphones. Price £4 each. Our ref 4P33.

ECHO BOX Intended to make dolls and robots talk. These units record speech and other sounds then play back the sounds a few seconds after hearing it. Basically the unit consists of a FET microphone, a micro-processor and lots of ICs, transistors, etc., on a pcb, coupled to a 2in speaker. All put together in a case size approx 4 1/2in x 2 3/4in x 1 3/4in deep. In addition to talking back undoubtedly these models could, with a few alterations, be made to perform functions in response to sound frequencies. Price £5 each. Our ref 5P130.



ATARI 65XE COMPUTER At 64K this is most powerful and suitable for home and business. Complete with PSU, TV lead, owner's manual and six games. Can be yours for only £45 plus £3 insured delivery.

DATA RECORDERS ACORN for Acorn Electron, etc., reference number ALF03, with TV lead, manual and PSU. Brand new. Price £10 plus £1.50 post. Order ref 10P44. **JOYSTICK FOR ATARI OR COMMODORE** for all Atari and Commodore 64 and Vic20. New. Price £5. Order ref 5P126.

EXTRA SPECIAL OFFER. The ATARI Compendium contains computer 65XE data recorder XC12, joystick and ten games for £62.50 plus £4 insured delivery.

TIME AND TEMPERATURE LCD MODULE This is a 12 hour clock, a Celsius thermometer, a Fahrenheit thermometer, a too hot alarm and finally a too cold alarm. Nice size, approx 50mm x 20mm, with 12.7mm digits which clearly display the time or temperature. Requires only a 1.5V battery and a few switches. Comes complete with circuit diagram and explanation. Price £6. Our ref 6P12.

40 WATT THREE-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM Woofer, mid-range and tweeter, all assembled in a shelf mounting case, size 180mm long x 100mm high x 140mm deep. Really beautifully made. 4ohm impedance. New and tested. £10 each. Our ref 10P64.

CAMERAS Three cameras, all by famous makers, Kodak, etc. One disc and two different instant cameras. All in first class condition, believed to be in perfect working order but sold as untested. You can have the three for £10 including VAT, which must be a bargain—if only for the lenses, flash gear, etc. Our ref 10P58.

1/8th HORSEPOWER 12 VOLT MOTOR. Made by Smiths, the body length of this is approximately 3in, the diameter 3in and the spindle 5/16th of an inch diameter. It has a centre flange for fixing or can be fixed from the ends by means of 2 nuts. A very powerful little motor which revs at 3,000 rpm. We have a large quantity of them so if you have any projects in mind then you could rely on supplies for at least two years. price £6. Our ref 6P1, discount for quantities of 10 or more.

PHILIPS LASER

This is helium-neon and has a power rating of 1.6mW. Completely safe so long as you do not look directly into the beam when eye damage could result. Brand new, full spec, £30 plus £3 insured delivery. Mains operated power supply for this tube gives 8kv striking and 1.25kv at 5mA running. Complete kit with case £15. Battery operated P.S.U. now available at £15.

HAND-HELD VIDEO LAMP. Mains operated and will enable you to take professional standard videos. Made by the famous Ferguson Company, this uses a 1000w halogen lamp in a fan cooled, hand-held and hand-switched metal housing. Comes complete with optional bar-code assembly and camera bar. Obviously intended to retail at over £60, we offer these at £30 each plus £3 insured delivery. Our ref 30P3.

HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR. 9in black and white, used Philips tube M24306W. Made up in a lacquered frame and has open sides. Made for use with OPD computer but suitable for most others. Brand new. £16 plus £5 post. Our ref 16P1.

12 VOLT BRUSHLESS FAN. Japanese made. The popular square shape (4 1/2in x 4 1/2in x 1 1/4in). The electronically run fans not only consume very little current but also they do not cause interference as the brush type motors do. Ideal for cooling computers, etc., or for a caravan. £8 each. Our ref 8P26.



ORGAN MASTER is a three octave musical keyboard. It is beautifully made, has gold plated contacts and is complete with ribbon cable and edge connector. Brand new, only £15 plus £3 postage. Order ref 15P15

MUSIC FROM YOUR SPECTRUM 128 We offer the Organ Master three octave keyboard, complete with leads and the interface which plugs into your 128. You can then compose, play, record, store, etc., your own music. Price £19 plus £3 special packaging and postage. Order ref. 19P1.

FDD BARGAIN

3 1/2in made by Chicon of Japan. Single sided, 80 track, Shugart compatible interface, interchangeable with most other 3 1/2in and 5 1/4in drives. Completely cased with 4 pin power lead and 34 pin computer lead £40. Our ref 40P1.

OUR ALADDIN'S CAVE. You may be a new reader and now know that we have a shop at 12 Boundary Road, Hove, where you can go and have a browse around at our assortment of 'goodies'. Unfortunately, because of staff shortages, we cannot be open on Saturdays yet, so the hours are 9.30am to 5pm, Monday to Friday. We of course still serve callers at 250 but request that you bring a completed order form as 250 is really the mail order depot.

J & N BULL ELECTRICAL

Dept. E.E., 250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, BRIGHTON, SUSSEX BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, PO or cheque with order. Orders under £20 add £1.50 service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. Access and B/card orders accepted. —minimum £5. Phone (0273) 734648 or 203500.

POPULAR ITEMS

Some of the many items described in our current list which you will receive if you request it

DOUBLE MICRODRIVES. We are pleased to advise you that the Double Microdrives which we were offering at about this time last year as being suitable for the 'QL', 'OPD' and several other computers are again available, same price as before namely £5. Our ref 5P113.

SOFTWARE FOR REMAKING. Just arrived. Large quantity of mainly games. All are on normal tape spool in cassette holders and should be suitable for wiping out and re-making into games or programmes of your own design. We offer 5 different for £2 or 100 assorted for £20. Important note: We cannot say which titles you will get nor accept orders for specified titles or 'so many, all different', etc., so only order if you can take them as they come. Order ref 5 for £2 is 2P224, 100 assorted is 20P10.

VERY USEFUL MAGNETS. Flat, about 1in long, 1/2in wide and 1/4in thick. These are polarised on their faces which makes them ideal to operate reed switches in doors and windows or to hold papers or labels, etc., to metal cabinets, or even to keep cupboard doors firmly closed. Very powerful. 6 for £1. Our ref BD274a).

ACORN COMPUTER DATA RECORDER REF ALF03 Made for the Electron or BBC computers but suitable for most others. Complete with mains adaptor, leads and handbook. £10.00. Ref 10P44.

FREE POWER! Can be yours if you use our solar cells—sturdily made modules with new system bubble magnifiers to concentrate the light and so eliminate the need for actual sunshine—they work just as well in bright light. Voltage input is 45—you join in series to get desired voltage—and in parallel for more amps. **Module A** gives 100mA, Price £1, Our ref. BD631. **Module C** gives 400mA, Price £2, Our ref. 2P199. **Module D** gives 700mA, Price £6. Our ref. 6P3

SOLAR POWERED NI-CAD CHARGER 4 Ni-Cad batteries AA (JHP) charged in eight hours or two in only 4 hours. It is a complete, boxed ready to use unit. Price £6. Our ref. 6P3.

SWITCH AC LOADS WITH YOUR COMPUTER This is easy and reliable if you use our solid state relay. This has no moving parts, has high input resistance and acts as a noise barrier and provides 4kW isolation between logic terminals. The turn-on voltage is not critical, anything between 3 and 30V, internal resistance is about 1k ohm. AC loads up to 10A can be switched. Price is £2 each. Ref. 2P183.

METAL PROJECT BOX Ideal size for battery charger, power supply, etc.; sprayed grey, size 8in x 4 1/4in x 4in high, ends are lowered for ventilation other sides are flat and undrilled. Price £2. Our ref. 2P191.

4-CORE FLEX CABLE Cores separately insulated and grey PVC covered overall. Each copper core size 7/0.2mm. Ideal for long telephone runs or similar applications even at mains voltage. 20 metres £2. Our ref. 2P196 or 100 metres coil £8. Order ref. 8P19.

6-CORE FLEX CABLE. Description same as the 4-core above. Price 15 metres for £2. Our ref. 2P197 or 100 metres £9. Our ref. 9P1.

13A PLUGS Pins sleeved for extra safety, parcel of 5 for £2. Order ref. 2P185.

13A ADAPTERS Takes 2 13A plugs, packet of 3 for £2. Order ref. 2P187. **20V-0-20V** Mains transformers 2 1/2 amp (100 watt) loading, tapped primary. 200-245 upright mountings £4. Order ref. 4P24.

BURGLAR ALARM BELL—6" gong OK for outside use if protected from rain. 12V battery operated. Price £8. Ref. 8P2.

VERY RELIABLE CAPACITOR 4.7µ 400V not electrolytic so not polarised, potted in air can, size 1 3/4x3/4x1 1/2in high. A top grade capacitor made for high class instrument work. Ideal for PCB mounting. 2 for £1. Our ref BD667.

CAPACITOR BARGAIN—axial ended, 4700µF at 25V. Jap made, normally 50p each, you get 4 for £1. Our ref. 613.

SINGLE SCREENED FLEX 7.02 copper conductors, pvc insulated then with copper screen, finally outer insulation. In fact quite normal screened flex. 10m for £1. Our ref BD666.

M.E.S. BULB HOLDERS Circular base battery type fitting. 4 for £1. Our ref BD127a.

SPRING LOADED TEST PRODS—Heavy duty, made by the famous Bulgin company. very good quality. Price 4 for £1. Ref. BD597.

3-CORE FLEX BARGAIN No. 1—Core size 5mm so ideal for long extension leads carrying up to 5 amps or short leads up to 10 amps. 15mm for £2. Ref. 2P189.

3-CORE FLEX BARGAIN No. 2—Core size 1.25mm so suitable for long extension leads carrying up to 13 amps, or short leads up to 25A. 10m for £2. Ref. 2P190.

ALPHA-NUMERIC KEYBOARD—This keyboard has 73 keys giving trouble free life and no contact bounce. The keys are arranged in two groups, the main area is a QWERTY array and on the right is a 15 key number pad, board size is approx. 13" x 4"—brand new but offered at only a fraction of its cost, namely £3, plus £1 post. Ref. 3P27.

WIRE BARGAIN—500 metres 0.7mm solid copper tinned and p.v.c. covered. Only £3 plus £1 post. Ref. 3P31—that's well under 1p per metre, and this wire is ideal for push on connections.

1/8th HORSEPOWER 12 VOLT MOTOR Made by Smiths, the body length of this is approximately 3in, the diameter 3in and the spindle 5/16th of an inch diameter. It has a centre flange for fixing or can be fixed from the end by means of 2 nuts. A very powerful little motor which revs at 3,000rpm. We have a large quantity of them so if you have any projects in mind then you could rely on supplies for at least two years. Price £6. Our ref 6P1, discount for quantities of 10 or more.

3 VOLT MOTOR Very low current so should be very suitable for working with solar cells. £1 each. Our ref BD881.

MINI SPEAKERS to use instead of headphones with your personal stereo—simply plug in to earphone socket. Excellent sound quality, only £4 per pair. Our ref 4P34.

SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES Japanese made re-chargeable and maintenance-free. Leak-proof construction, so could be used in any position. Long life expectancy—usually four to five years. 12V 2.6Ah, £10 each. Our ref 10P59. 6V 1Ah, £5 each. Our ref 5P135.

INNER EAR STEREO HEADPHONES Ideal for lady listeners as they will not mess up your hair! do! Come complete in a neat carrying case. Price £3. Our ref 3P56.

STEREO HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER Very sensitive. A magnetic cartridge or tape head will drive it. Has volume control and socket for stereo headphones. 3V battery operated. £1 each. Our ref BD680.

FET CAPACITOR MICROPHONE EAGLE C1200 Output equivalent to a high class dynamic microphone while retaining the characteristics of a capacitor microphone. Price £1. Our ref BD646.

SUB-MIN TOGGLE SWITCH Body size 8mm x 4mm x 7mm SBDT with chrome dolly fixing nuts. 4 for £1. Our ref BD649.

SUB-MIN PUSH SWITCH DPDT. Single hole fixing by hexagonal nut. 3 for £1. Our ref BD650.

DISPLAY 16 CHARACTER 2 LINE As used in telephone answering and similar machines. Screen size 85mm x 36mm x 9.3mm. Alpha-numeric, dot matrix module with integral CMOS micro processor. LCD display. Made by the EPSON Company, reference 16027AR. Price £10. Our ref 10P50.

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

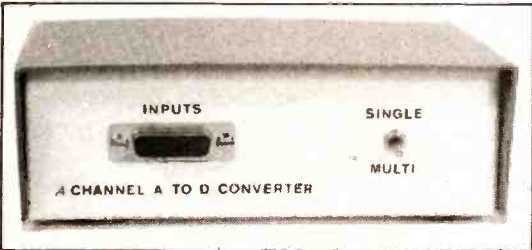
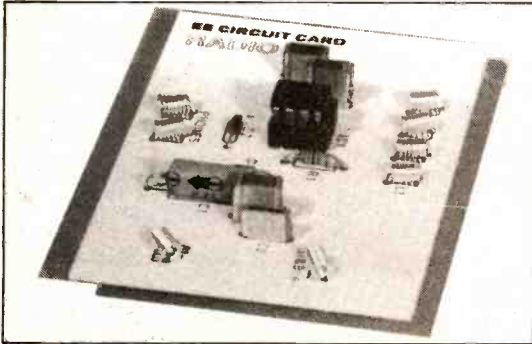


VOL 18 No 5 MAY 1989

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects

ISSN 0262-3617

PROJECTS... THEORY... NEWS...
COMMENT... POPULAR FEATURES...



© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1989. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our June '89 issue will be published on Friday, 5 May 1989. See page 291 for details.

Everyday Electronics, May 1989

Projects

- SIMPLE RADIO** by Robert Penfold **298**
Use your FREE Circuit Card to build this single i.c. MW Radio
- METAL DETECTOR** by Robert Penfold **301**
Find those hidden pipes and cables—uses one of the FREE Circuit Cards
- PET SCARER** by Mark Stuart **316**
Keep pets/pests away from your fruit and veg patch or favourite flower bed
- HI-FI SPEAKER DESIGN** **320**
The RTC2, two speaker system, is a "value-for-money" design that will accept powers up to 100W. Frequency response 55Hz–20kHz±2.5dB
- ELECTRON A/D INTERFACE** by Robert Penfold **330**
Upgrade your machine with this versatile A-to-D.—Will accept many BBC Micro add-on projects

Series

- INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS** by Michael Cockcroft **306**
Part Eight: Capacitors and Capacitance
- ON SPEC** by Mike Tooley **326**
Readers' Sinclair Spectrum page
- ROBOT ROUNDUP** by Nigel Clark **328**
Investigating the world of robotics
- BBC MICRO** by R. A. and J. W. Penfold **336**
Regular spot for BEEB fanatics
- AMATEUR RADIO** by Tony Smith G4FA1 **338**
Better Short Wave Listening; Home-made Accessories; Japanese Exams
- ACTUALLY DOING IT** by Robert Penfold **342**
Checking for errors and writing for help

Features

- EDITORIAL** **297**
- USING THE FREE CIRCUIT CARDS** **300**
- FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT** by Barry Fox **304**
No Thanksgiving; Guesstimating; Pay-Per-View
- SHOPTALK** by David Barrington **314**
Product news and component buying
- SPECIAL OFFER** Multimeter **315**
- MARKET PLACE** Free reader's buy and sell spot **325**
- SPECIAL REPORT** by Mike Tooley **326**
Kemsoft PCB Designer reviewed
- DIRECT BOOK SERVICE** **339**
Special service to EE readers
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE** **344**
- DOWN TO EARTH** by George Hylton **346**
Filament Lamps; Low Power Lamps; Flicker
- ADVERTISERS INDEX** **352**
- FREE**
- TWO EE CIRCUIT CARDS** (Front cover mounted)

Readers' Services • Editorial and Advertisement Departments

297

289

MAGENTA ELECTRONICS Ltd.

A SELECTION OF OUR BEST PROJECT KITS

As usual these kits come complete with printed circuit boards, cases, all components, nuts, screws, wire etc. All have been tested by our engineers (many of them are our own designs) to ensure that you get excellent results.

INSULATION TESTER

An electronic High Voltage tester for mains appliances and wiring. An inverter circuit produces 500 volts from a PP3 battery and applies it to the circuit under test. Reads insulation up to 100 Megohms. Completely safe in use.

OUR KIT REF 444 £19.58



'EQUALISER' IONISER



KIT REF 707 £15.53

A mains powered Ioniser that produces a breeze of negative ions in the air. A compact, safe, simple unit that uses a negligible amount of electricity.

3 BAND SHORTWAVE RADIO



OUR KIT REF 718 £26.53

Covers 1.6-30 MHz in 3 bands using modern miniature coils. Audio output is via a built-in loudspeaker. Advanced design gives excellent stability, sensitivity and selectivity. Simple to build.

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

Simple and accurate (1%) measurements of capacitors from a few pF up to 1,000 uF. Clear 5 digit LED display indicates exact value. Three ranges - pF, nF, and uF. Just connect the capacitor, press the button and read the value.

**£41.55
OUR KIT
REF 493**



ULTRASONIC PET SCARER



Produces high power ultrasound pulses. L.E.D. flashes to indicate power output and level. Battery powered (9V-12V or via *Mains Adaptor).

**KIT REF 812 £13.80
*Mains Adaptor £1.98**

VISUAL GUITAR TUNER



Crystal controlled, with a super rotating LED display. Indicates high, low, and exact degree of mistuning. Use with pick-up or mic. Also has audible output.

KIT REF E711 £21.99

MOSFET VARIABLE BENCH 25V 2.5A POWER SUPPLY



OUR KIT REF. 769 £49.73

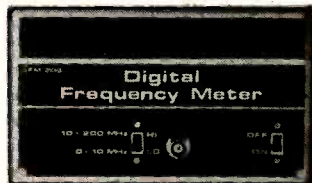
A superb design giving 0-25V and 0-2.5A. Twin panel meters indicate Voltage and Current. Voltage is variable from zero to 25V. Current-Limit control allows Constant Current charging of NICAD batteries, and protects circuits from overload. A Toroidal transformer MOSFET power output device, and Quad op-amp IC design give excellent performance.

DIGITAL FREQUENCY 200 MHz METER

KIT REF 563

£62.98

An 8 digit meter reading from A.F. up to 200 MHz in two ranges. Large 0.5" Red LED display. Ideal for AF and RF measurements. Amateur and C.B. frequencies.



TOP KITS

COMPONENTS, KITS, BOOKS, TOOLS, MOTORS, GEARS, PULLEYS, OPTICAL FIBRES, ROBOTICS, AND MUCH MUCH MORE-IN OUR CATALOGUE £1.00

PROJECT KITS FOR E.E.

(Just a selection more in our catalogue)

Magenta supply Full Kits: Including PCB's (or Stripboard), Hardware, Components, and Cases (unless stated). Please state Kit Reference Number, Kit Title, and Price, when ordering. REPRINTS: If you do not have the issue of E.E. which includes the project, you will need to order the instruction reprint as an extra: 80p each. Reprints are also available separately—Send £1 in stamps.

REF NO.	KIT-TITLE	PRICE	REF NO.	KIT-TITLE	PRICE
812	ULTRASONIC PET SCARER May 89	£13.80	581	VIDEO GUARD Feb 87	£8.39
811	MIDI PEDAL Mar 89	£39.98	584	SPECTRUM SPEECH SYNTH. (no case) Feb 87	£20.92
810	MIDI MERGE Mar 89	£11.59	578	SPECTRUM I/O PORT less case Feb 87	£9.44
809	CALL ALERT Mar 89	£13.51	569	CAR ALARM Dec 86	£12.47
807	MINI PSU Feb 89	£22.71	563	200MHz DIG. FREQUENCY METER Nov 86	£62.98
806	CONTINUITY TESTER Feb 89	£10.28	561	LIGHT RIDER LAPEL BADGE Oct 86	£10.20
805	4 CHANNEL LIGHT DIMMER Feb 89	£37.99	560	LIGHT RIDER DISCO VERSION	£19.62
803	REACTION TIMER Dec 89	£28.98	559	LIGHT RIDER 16 LED VERSION	£13.64
802	PHASOR (Light Controller) Dec 89	£26.61	556	INFRA-RED BEAM ALARM Sept 86	£28.35
801	DOWNBEAT METRONOME Dec 88	£17.57	544	TILT ALARM July 86	£7.82
800	SPECTRUM EPROM PROGRAMMER Dec 88	£26.97	542	PERSONAL RADIO June 86	£11.53
796	SEASHELL SYNTHESISER Nov 88	£24.99	528	PA AMPLIFIER May 86	£26.95
795	I.R. OBJECT COUNTER Nov 88	£29.63	523	STEREO REVERB Apr 86	£26.44
790	EPROM ERASER Oct 88	£24.95	513	BBC MIDI INTERFACE Mar 86	£27.94
788	UNIVERSAL NICAD CHARGER July 88	£6.99	512	MAINS TESTER & FUSE FINDER Mar 86	£8.82
780	CABLE & PIPE LOCATOR April 88	£15.35	497	MUSICAL DOOR BELL Jan 86	£18.72
775	ENVELOPE SHAPER Mar 88	£14.99	493	DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER Dec 85	£41.55
769	VARIABLE 25V-2A BENCH POWER SUPPLY Feb 88	£49.73	481	SOLDERING IRON CONTROLLER Oct 85	£5.47
763	CAR LAMP CHECKING SYST. Feb 88	£7.10	464	STEPPER MOTOR INTERFACE FOR THE BBC COMPUTER less case Aug 85	£11.68
739	ACCENTED BEAT METRONOME Nov 87	£13.84	435	1035STEPPER MOTOR EXTRA OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY PARTS	£5.14
740	ACOUSTIC PROBE Nov 87 (less bolt & probe)	£16.26	461	CONTINUITY TESTER July 85	£6.20
744	VIDEO CONTROLLER Oct 87	£28.14	455	ELECTRONIC DOORBELL June 85	£7.56
746	TRANSTEST Oct 87	£9.70	453	GRAPHIC EQUALISER June 85	£26.94
734	AUTOMATIC PORCH LIGHT Oct 87	£17.17	444	INSULATION TESTER Apr 85	£19.58
736	STATIC MONITOR Oct 87	£8.66	430	SPECTRUM AMPLIFIER Jan 85	£6.91
723	ELECTRONIC MULTIMETER Sept 87	£46.96	392	BBC MICRO AUDIO STORAGE SCOPE INTERFACE Nov 84	£36.25
728	PERSONAL STEREO AMP Sept 87	£14.31	387	MAINS CABLE DETECTOR Oct 84	£5.53
730	BURST-FIRE MAINS CONTROLLER Sept 87	£13.57	386	DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER Oct 84	£8.68
724	SUPER SOUND ADAPTOR Aug 87	£38.39	362	VARICAP AM RADIO May 84	£13.15
718	3 BAND 1.6-300MHz RADIO Aug 87	£26.53	337	BIOLOGICAL AMPLIFIER Jan 84	£24.14
719	BUCCANEER I.B. METAL DETECTOR inc. coils and case, less handle and hardware July 87	£26.45	263	BUZZ OFF Mar 83	£5.68
720	DIGITAL COUNTER/FREQ METER (10MHz) inc. case July 87	£67.07	242	2-WAY INTERCOM no case July 82	£5.69
722	FERROSTAT July 87	£12.14	240	EGG TIMER June 82	£6.86
711	VISUAL GUITAR TUNER Jun 87	£22.99	205	SUSTAIN UNIT Oct 81	£17.63
715	MINI DISCO LIGHT Jun 87	£12.59	108	IN SITU TRANSISTOR TESTER Jun 78	£9.42
707	EQUALIZER (IONISER) May 87	£15.53	106	WEIRD SOUND EFFECTS GEN Mar 78	£7.82
700	ACTIVE I/R BURGLAR ALARM Mar 87	£35.65	101	ELECTRONIC DICE Mar 77	£6.26



EE76 135 HUNTER STREET
BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS DE14 2ST
ADD £1.00 P&P TO ALL ORDERS

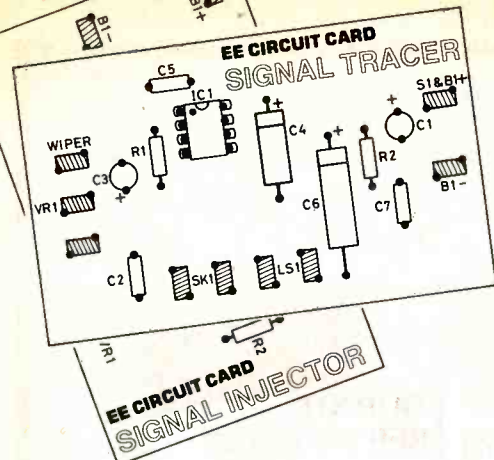
PRICES INCLUDE VAT
SHOP OPEN 9-5 MON-FRI, 9-2 SAT.
OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME

0283 65435



Two More FREE CIRCUIT CARDS

Just right for checking out your projects. These easy to build inexpensive units can be constructed on next month's FREE Circuit Cards.

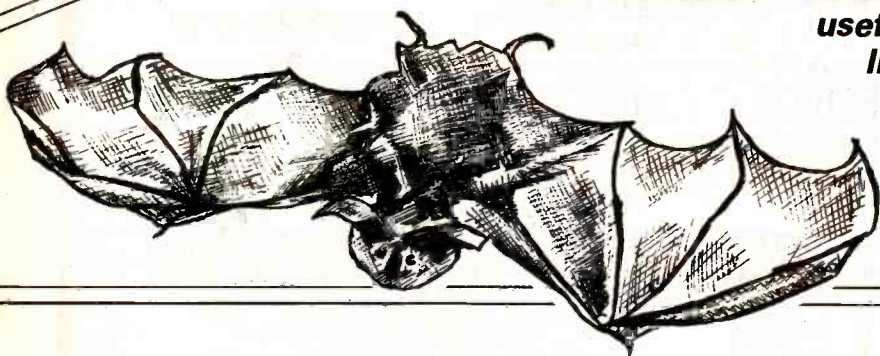


**SIGNAL INJECTOR
& SIGNAL
TRACER**

**FREE! 64 PAGE SCS
COMPONENTS CATALOGUE**
A full 64 pages packed with all kinds of components etc.
Plus more than 60 different project kits.

BAT DETECTOR

This neat unit allows you to listen to any ultrasonic sounds in the range 20kHz to 100kHz. It is particularly useful for locating and listening to various species of bat.



SPECTRUM EPROM PROGRAMMER

As the uses for EPROMs increase and the prices come down many serious computer users find a justification for a programmer. But the commercial ones aren't cheap so why not construct an add-on unit for your Spectrum?

This self powered unit will allow you to program 2716 to 27128 EPROMs—with the exception of 2732—from your Spectrum.

**EVERYDAY
ELECTRONICS**

JUNE ISSUE ON SALE MAY 5

EXTRA



MARGO TRADING
 THE MALTINGS, HIGH STREET, WEM,
 SHROPSHIRE SY4 5EN. DEPT EE5
 Tel: 0939 32763. Telex 35565. Fax 33800

Electronic Component Mail Order Company—Established 1972
 100+PAGE CATALOGUE AVAILABLE—SEND £1 FOR YOUR COPY
 Including Discount Tickets—50p off £5+order; £1 off £10+order; £5 off £50+ order.

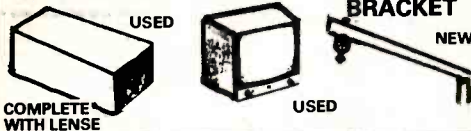
**ALL PRICES NOW INCLUDE 15% VAT
 PLUS £1 POSTAGE AND PACKING**

VISIT OUR RETAIL SHOPS

WEM (MARCO), The Maltings, High St. (0939) 32763
WOLVERHAMPTON (WALTONS), 55A Worcester St. (0902) 22039
BIRMINGHAM (SUPERTRONICS), 65 Hurst Street (021) 686 8504

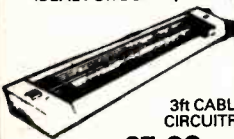
"CLOSED-CIRCUIT" TELEVISION SYSTEM

PRICES £160 COMPRISING
 1×CAMERA 1×MONITOR 1×CAMERA
 BRACKET



COMPLETE WITH LENSE

12V Twin Fluorescent lamp 12" Double Tubes
 IDEAL FOR BOATS, CARAVANS, VANS, ETC



ATTRACTIVE WHITE
 FITTING, RIBBED
 PERSPEX DIFFUSER,
 ON/OFF SWITCH,
 3ft CABLE, TRANSISTORISED
 CIRCUITRY, KEYHOLE FIXING.
 12V D.C. 8W TUBES
£5.99 EACH 368x67x43mm

FM TRANSMITTER

Very High
 Quality
 'MINI-BUG'
 -Ideal
 for Baby Alarm
 etc
£9.78



PROBES

×1: ×10
 Useful set of
 ×1 & ×10
 Probes - One unit
 is switchable
 BNC connectors
 Order Code
 Test/X1
£14.95

BLACK STAR FREQUENCY COUNTERS—NEW
 METEOR 100-100MHz £115.00 Carriage £2.50
 METEOR 600-600MHz £149.00 (including VAT)

**FULL RANGE OF
 BABANI BOOKS
 IN STOCK**

★ MAY SPECIAL OFFER

**★ AVO 8
 ★ MULTIMETER
 ★ ONLY**

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
 ONLY WHILE
 STOCKS LAST
★ £45 ★
 COMPLETE WITH BATTS
 USED—FULLY TESTED
 £2.50 Carriage

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ AND USED TEST GEAR ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

WE RESERVE THE
 RIGHT TO CHANGE
 THE PRICES WITHOUT
 PRIOR NOTICE

**SIGNAL
 GENERATORS ONLY
 £85.00**

**PLEASE RING FOR
 FURTHER
 INFORMATION
 FULL RANGE OF
 COMPONENTS ICs,
 CMOS, ETC**

LOGIC PROBE £9.90

ADDITIONAL KITS

Disc ceramic 50V 125 pieces 3.99
 Zener Diodes 5ea 55 pieces 4.00
 Electrolytics R 100 pieces 8.50
 Fuses Q/Blow, 20mm 80 pieces 4.75
 Fuses T/Delay, 20mm 80 pieces 8.50
 Pre-set Pots-H 120 pieces 7.75
 Pre-set Pots-V 120 pieces 7.75

RESISTOR KITS each value individually packed
 1/4W pack 10 value E12-10R to 1M 610 pce. £5.10
 1/4W pack 5 value E12-10R to 1M 305 pce. £3.75
 1/4W popular 10 value 10R-M10 1000 pce. £6.99
 1/2W pack 10 ea value E12-2R2 to 2M2 730 pce. £8.75
 1/2W pack 5 ea value E12-2R2 to 2M2 365 pce. £5.40
 1/2W pack popular 2R2 to 10M 1000 pce. £10.75
 1 Watt pack 5 ea value E12-2R2 to 1M 353 pce. £15.25
 2 Watt pack 5 ea value E6-10R to 2M 2317 pce. £25.00

**NI-CAD RECHARGEABLE
 BATTERIES**

1 off 10 off
 AAA £1.50 £1.30
 AA 95p 85p
 C £1.95 £1.80
 D £2.00 £1.85
 PP3 £3.90 £3.20

SOLDER 60/40

A 500g reel of 22 swg
 multicore solder
 60% tin, 40% alloy
 non-corrosive.
£5.75



12V RECHARGEABLE UNIT

10×D size Ni-Cads (4Ah) encapsulated in a black plastic case,
 fused holder, gives 12V output when fully charged. Ex-equip-
 ment—fully tested and guaranteed. 245×75×75mm.
£9.19 plus £1.85 P&P Charger for Unit £10.50



**CHARGER FOR NI-CAD
 BATTERIES**

Charges AA,
 AA, C, D &
 PP3 NI-CADS
£4.99



ANTEX SOLDERING

C iron £7.65 KITS
 CS iron £7.75 Auto repair £10.75
 XS iron £7.85 SK5 £10.75
 ST4 Stand £2.99 SK6 £10.85
 Spare elements £3.75
 Spare tips £1.60

JUST ARRIVED

High quality
 Desoldering Pump,
 European made
ONLY £3.44
 (Normally £8.99). Spare tip 69p

**ORYX PORTASOL GAS
 SOLDERING IRON**

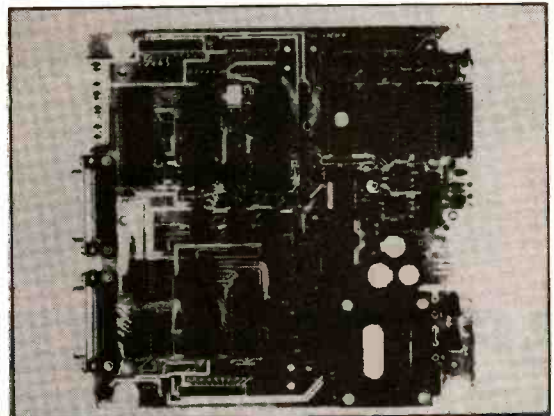
Price (1+) £18.75
 Spare tips 1, 2.4, 3.2, 4mm £5.50

LATEST CATALOGUE £1

The Archer Z80 SBC

The **SDS ARCHER** - The Z80 based single board computer chosen by professionals and OEM users.

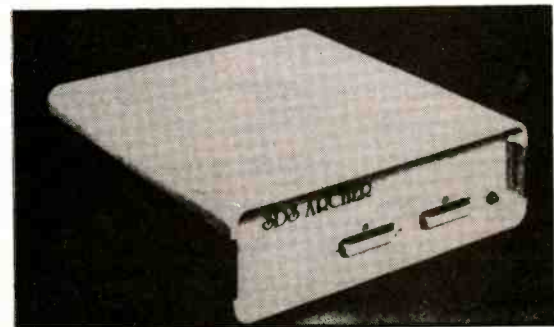
- ★ Top quality board with 4 parallel and 2 serial ports, counter-timers, power-fail interrupt, watchdog timer, EPROM & battery backed RAM.
- ★ **OPTIONS:** on board power supply, smart case, ROMable BASIC, Debug Monitor, wide range of I/O & memory extension cards.



The Bowman 68000 SBC

The **SDS BOWMAN** - The 68000 based single board computer for advanced high speed applications.

- ★ Extended double Eurocard with 2 parallel & 2 serial ports, battery backed CMOS RAM, EPROM, 2 counter-timers, watchdog timer, powerfail interrupt, & an optional zero wait state half megabyte D-RAM.
- ★ Extended width versions with on board power supply and case.



Sherwood Data Systems Ltd

Sherwood House, Unit 6, York Way, Cressex Industrial Estate, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3PY. Tel: 0494 464264

MINIATURE PASSIVE INFRARED SENSOR RP33

Detects Intrusion up to 12 Metres Away



Size: only 80x60x40mm. Wide 85° coverage. Switchable detection indicator.

This advanced intrusion detector operates by detecting the body heat of an intruder moving within the detection field whilst ignoring ambient changes. Easily installed in a room or hallway, the unit provides reliable detection of any intrusion. Operating from a 12V supply and requiring only 15mA, it is ideal for use with the CA 1382 or any equivalent high quality control unit. Supplied with full instructions its performance compares with detectors costing more than twice the price.

INFRARED SYSTEM IR 1470

Consists of a separate transmitter & receiver, the system provides an invisible modulated beam which when broken operates the built-in relay. For use with security systems, but also ideal for photographic purposes and industrial applications.

Size: 60x50x35mm. Only £25.61 +VAT

DIGITAL ULTRASONIC DETECTOR US 5063

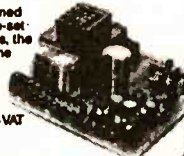
This advanced module uses crystal control transmitter and digital signal processing to detect movement at distances of up to 20ft or more. With built-in timing and 12V operation, it is ideal for a wide range of security applications.



Only £13.95 +VAT. Suitable steel enclosure complete with necessary mounting pillars and fittings. Only £2.95 +VAT

LIGHTING CONTROLLER DP 3570

This versatile module provides timed switching of loads up to 3A for pre-set times between 10 secs and 5 mins, the timed period being triggered by the opening or closing of an external loop or switch. The built-in 12V 250mA power supply is available for operating external sensors. Suitable plastic enclosure £2.85 +VAT



Only £13.95 +VAT

ONLY £23.95 +VAT

Quantity discounts start at 3 units

SECURITY SYSTEMS, MODULES, COMPONENTS

SAVE ££££

BY INSTALLING YOURSELF OR SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE TODAY

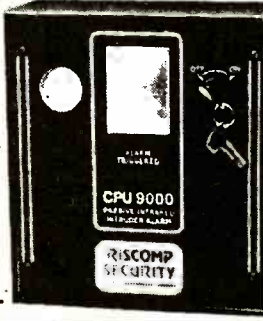
CPU 9000 SELF-CONTAINED ALARM SYSTEM

Immediate Security Without Installation For Homes, Storerooms, Clubhouses, Caravans, etc.

- Detects intruders up to 30ft. ■ Penetrating 103db Siren with auto reset ■ Compact size only 203x180x78mm ■ Easily extended for coverage of additional rooms or large areas.

This exciting new System which contains a Passive Infra-Red Sensor, Control Unit and Power Supply, together with a high output Siren all housed in the one compact steel case, provides immediate protection of a chosen area without the need for costly wiring and expensive installation costs. Operating from a standard 240V supply, provision has been made to incorporate a re-chargeable 12V battery which is capable of operating the System for up to 10 days before re-charging becomes necessary, and which is carried out by the built-in charger. Where protection of more than one room is required, additional sensors may be wired to the main unit. An external siren unit may also be fitted to warn neighbours. Supplied with 2 keys and full operating instructions, the unit is fully guaranteed for 12 months. Immediate protection for only:

Priced £67.72 +VAT



CA 1382 ADVANCED CONTROL UNIT that's simple to install and operate.



- Fully automatic siren re-set.
- Audible entry/exit warning.
- Alarm latched memory.
- 2 separate loop inputs - 24hr circuits.
- Built-in electronic siren driver.
- Easily installed, full instructions supplied.

The latest control panel provides effective and reliable control for all types of security installations. Its advanced circuitry checks the loop circuits every time it is switched on, preventing incorrect operation. Using a simple 'on/off' key switch, it is easily operated by all members of the family. In addition it provides 24hr personal attack protection. Housed in a steel case, it is supplied with full operating instructions.

Only £44.95 +VAT

Available in kit form with fully-built electronics, £38.95 +VAT.

CA 1250 LOW COST ALARM CONTROL MODULE

This tried and tested control unit represents the best value for money in control systems, providing the following features:

- Built-in electronic siren drives 2 loudspeakers
- Provides exit and entrance delays together with fixed alarm time
- Battery back-up with trickle charge facility
- Operates with magnetic switches, pressure pads, ultrasonic or I.R. units
- Anti-tamper and panic facility
- Stabilised output voltage
- 2 operating modes full alarm and tamper and anti-tamper
- Screw connections for ease of installation
- Separate relay contacts for external loads
- Test loop facility.

Price £19.95 +VAT

HW 1250 - ATTRACTIVE HOUSING plus HARDWARE FOR CA 1250

An attractive steel case designed to house the Control Unit CA 1250 together with the appropriate LED indicators and key switch (available separately). Supplied with the necessary pillars, fixings, and punched front panel, the unit is given a professional appearance by the adhesive silk screened label. Size 200x180x70mm.

Only £9.50 +VAT

POWER SUPPLY & MAINS SWITCHING UNIT PS 1265

In addition to providing 12V stabilised output of 700mA, this module may be used to provide a switched 240V output for operating security lighting etc., when used in conjunction with the CA 1382, CA 1250, CPU 9000 etc. Suitable plastic enclosure £2.85 +VAT.

Priced at £12.95 +VAT.

RISCOMP LIMITED

Dept EE5, 51 Poppy Road, Princes Risborough, Bucks HP17 9DB

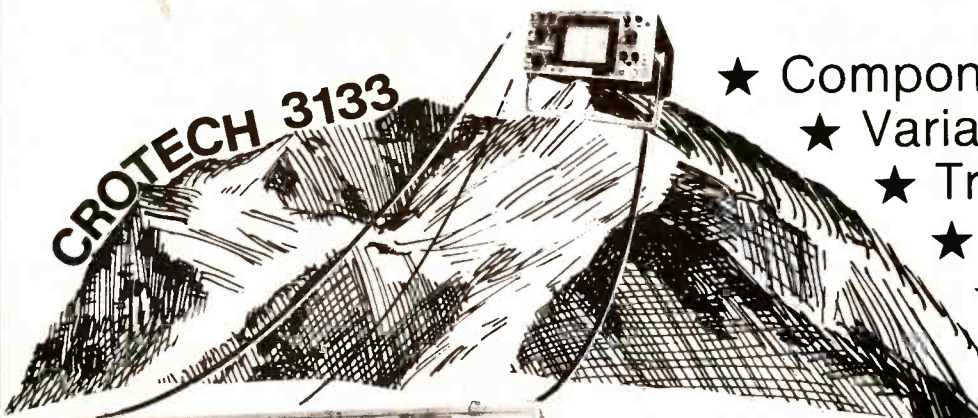
The Security Specialist

ORDER BY MAIL OR TELEPHONE



Caters by Appointment Office hours Mon - Fri 9am - 5pm
P&P U.K. Orders 75p per order
Export add 10%
Tel: (0644 4) 6326
Fax: 06444 7102

CONQUERING NEW HEIGHTS



CROTECH 3133

- ★ Component Comparator
- ★ Variable Hold Off
- ★ Triple DC Source
- ★ DC - 25 MHz
- ★ 40ns/div
- ★ 2mV/div
- ★ Low Cost

£319*

Full 2 Year Warranty

To scale the heights, just call us for your FREE copy of our catalogue



*(Ex VAT & Delivery)

Crotech Instruments Limited

2 Stephenson Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4WJ
Telephone: (0480) 301818

Yes its 25MHz for £319

HIGH GRADE COMPONENT PARCELS

**EVERYTHING
MUST
GO!**

UNIVERSAL EVERYTHING PARCEL

This one contains some of just about any component you care to name! There are passives (resistors, capacitors, tants, presets), opto devices (couplers, LEDs of all shapes and sizes, infra-red components, 7-segment displays), semiconductors (transistors, diodes, ICs, rectifiers), and all kinds of other odds and ends (relays, VDRs, neons, battery connectors, mixed components packs). A stunning range of components – enough to get a workshop or lab. started – at a ridiculously low price.

The components are of excellent quality, in packs originally intended to sell at £1 each. To make sure you get a good variety, the 20-pack parcel will have no more than two of any one pack, the 100 pack parcel will have at most five of any one pack. Packs supplied as they come – our choice.

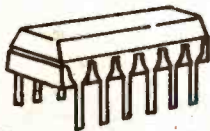
PARCEL 1A: 20 PACKS for £10 + VAT
PARCEL 1B: 100 PACKS for £39! + VAT



INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

This parcel contains nothing but ICs. The mixture offers TTL and CMOS logic, interface ICs, linear, data converters, op-amps, special functions, and so on. Some of the ICs are pre-packed with data sheets, some (TTL, CMOS, op-amps) we expect you to identify for yourself, others will be covered by the free *data pack* provided, and the rest you'll have to identify under your own steam. If you know your ICs you'll be in for a few nice surprises.

PARCEL 3A: 100 ICs for £12! + VAT
**PARCEL 3B:
500 ICs for £49!
+ VAT**



ELECTROLYTICS

A first class selection of good, modern electrolytics. The mixture ranges from small coupling caps up to huge power supply electrolytics – you'll be hard pressed to find any value between 1 μ F and 2200 μ F that isn't represented. A wide range of very useful components. Go for it!

**PARCEL 5A:
1000 ELECTROLYTICS for £8 + VAT**
**PARCEL 5B:
2500 ELECTROLYTICS for £16 + VAT**



TANTALUM CAPACITORS

A nice range of tants in values up to 47 μ F. Lots of useful caps, and we're not mean with the most expensive ones. A fine selection.

PARCEL 4A: 100 TANTS for £6.80 + VAT
PARCEL 4B: 500 TANTS for £29! + VAT



TRANSISTORS

A mix of general purpose silicon transistors, mostly bipolar NPN and PNP, with a few FETs and unijunctions thrown in (when available) to spice the mixture. The contents vary from month to month – at the moment there are BC212s, BC213s, BC548s, BC238Bs, MTJ210s, and so on. Next month – who knows? All top quality components.

**PARCEL 6A:
200 TRANSISTORS for £7.80! + VAT**



Unless otherwise stated, all the clearance parcels we offer contain brand new, top grade components. If some of the offers look too good to be true, all I can say is that the optimists will get some stunning bargains, the cynics will never know what they've missed, so everybody will be happy! All offers apply only while current stocks last – watch out for next month's parcels or, better still, be the first to hear about any new offers by putting your name on our mailing list. (Please write in, or phone Pete Leah on 0272 522703 after 6.30 pm).

MASSIVE CLEARANCE SALE

Once again, a general purpose parcel containing a huge variety of components: resistors, capacitors, ICs, transistors, electrolytics, tants, triacs, LEDs, diodes, thermistors, trimmers, VDRs, all sorts. All new, top quality components. This is mostly remainders from our own stock – stuff we forgot to advertise, or have in too small a quantity to sell individually. Guaranteed to be worth at least eight times the price if valued from any standard component catalogue! What more can I say?

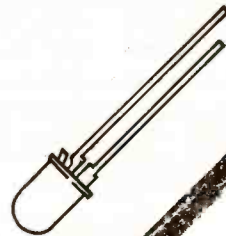
PARCEL 2A: 1000+ top grade components for £12! + VAT
(Value £100+)
PARCEL 2B: 5000+ top grade components for £49! + VAT
(Value £500+)



LEDs

All shapes, sizes and colours of LEDs. Round ones in various sizes, rectangular ones, red, green, amber and yellow ones, clear and tinted lenses, all sorts.

PARCEL 7A: 100 LEDs for £5.90 + VAT
PARCEL 7B: 500 LEDs for £24.90 + VAT



CAPACITORS

An exciting selection of capacitors. There are ceramics for decoupling and general use, Polystyrenes for high performance circuits, dipped and moulded polyesters in values from a few nF up to 2.2 μ F (very expensive!), tants and aluminium electrolytics – just about any capacitor you'll ever need. Don't miss this one!

**PARCEL 8A:
1000 CAPACITORS for £6.50 + VAT**

**PARCEL 8B:
2500 CAPACITORS
for £14.90 + VAT**



HIGHGRADE COMPONENTS LTD

Unit 111, 8 Woburn Road, Eastville, Bristol BS5 6TT

UK Orders:
Please add £2.50
towards postage and
packing and 15% VAT
to the total

Europe and Eire:
Please add £6.00 carriage
and insurance. No VAT

Outside Europe:
Please add £12.00 carriage
and insurance. No VAT



The UK Distributor for the complete ILP Audio Range



BIPOLAR AND MOSFET MODULES

The unique range of encapsulated amplifier modules with integral heatsink.

HY30 15W Bipolar amp.	£11.30	HY248 120W Bipolar amp (8ohm)	£24.15
HY60 30W Bipolar amp	£11.30	HY364 180W Bipolar amp (4ohm)	£37.55
HY6060 30W Stereo Bipolar amp	£23.65	HY368 180W Bipolar amp (8ohm)	£37.55
HY124 60W Bipolar amp (4ohm)	£18.50	MOS128 60W Mosfet amp	£34.95
HY128 60W Bipolar amp (8ohm)	£18.50	MOS248 120W Mosfet amp	£42.40
HY244 120W Bipolar amp (4ohm)	£24.15	MOS364 180W Mosfet amp	£66.25

PLATE AMPLIFIERS

Bipolar and Mosfet modules with the same electronics as above amplifiers housed in a different extrusion without heatsink.

HY6060P 30W Stereo Bipolar amp.	£19.15	HY364P 180W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£24.85
HY124P 60W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£14.20	HY368P 180W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£24.85
HY128P 60W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£14.20	MOS128P 60W Mosfet amp.	£29.95
HY244P 120W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£19.25	MOS248P 120W Mosfet amp.	£33.50
HY248P 120W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£19.25	MOS364P 180W Mosfet amp.	£55.20

Note: These modules require additional heatsinks

POWER SUPPLIES

Comprising toroidal transformer and DC board to power the ILP amplifier modules.

PSU30 Pre-amplifier	£10.35	PSU542 HY248	£26.15
PSU212 1 or 2 HY30	£18.30	PSU552 MOS248	£28.20
PSUA12 HY6060, HY124, 1or2HY60	£20.45	PSU712 HY244 (2)	£30.25
PSU422 HY128	£22.60	PSU722 HY248 (2)	£31.25
PSU432 MOS128	£23.55	PSU732 HY364	£31.25
PSU512 HY244, HY128 (2)	£25.15	PSU742 HY368	£33.30
PSU522 HY124 (2)	£25.15	PSU752 MOS364, MOS248 (2)	£33.30
PSU532 MOS128 (2)	£26.15		

PRE-AMP and MIXER MODULES

These encapsulated modules are supplied with in-line connectors but require potentiometers, switches etc.

HY6 Mono pre-amp with bass and treble	£ 9.25
HY66 Stereo pre-amp with bass and treble	£15.00
HY83 Guitar pre-amp with special effects	£18.95
B6 Mounting board for HY6	£ 1.15
B66 Mounting board for HY66 or HY83	£ 1.75

POWER SLAVES

These cased amplifiers are supplied assembled and tested in 60 and 120 watt Bipolar or Mosfet versions.

US12 60 watt Bipolar (4ohm)	£75.00	US32 60 watt Mosfet	£99.95
US22 120 watt Bipolar (4ohm)	£83.75	US42 120 watt Mosfet	£108.35

Prices include VAT and carriage



Quantity prices available on request
Write or phone for free Data Pack

Jaytee Electronic Services

143 Reculver Road, Beltinge, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 6PL
Telephone: (0227) 375254 Fax: 0227 365104

NEW THIS MONTH

Z4170 Plug in power supply. Built in 13A plug. Output 6V DC 300mA on 2m long lead terminated in a 3mm power plug. British Made to BS415. £1.50

HALOGEN SPOTLIGHT
ML328 Incredible 50,000 candle power given out by this high power spotlight. Operates from 12V DC—plugs into car cigarette lighter socket. Rated 55 watts. Coiled cord extends to 3.6m. On/off switch and plastic hanger are two further features. Robustly made in high impact black plastic with glass lens. £6.95

SOLDER BARGAIN
Shipping error to our supplier means you benefit! 500mg reel of 16SWG resin cored solder at a low, low price. ONLY £3.95; 10 reels £33.00; 50 reels £150.00
Full details on Bargain List 45. Free with Catalogue, or send SAE.

Z8858 Hitachi Video Battery Charger BC60U for DP60 batts. used in GP7 camera. Extremely high quality unit £17.00

Z8862 10 game video unit—2 hand held controllers with joysticks, beautifully made. Requires 7.5V DC input (suitable PSU £2.95). Composite video and sound outputs (modulator + wiring details for direct connexion to TV £6). £9.95

COMPUTER KEYBOARD £4.00!!
Yes, only £4 for this Cherry keyboard—67 full travel keys inc. function keys. Size 340x130mm. Pale/dark brown £4.00

Z8848 Alphanumeric plus separate numeric keyboard. 104 keys plus 11 chips. 442 x 175mm. £12.00

Z4116 24 way (8 x 3) membrane keypad. Large (200 x 90mm) area—they were used in a teaching aid. Overlay template and pinout supplied £3.00

Z8852 Keyboard: Superb brand new keyboard 392x181 with LCD displaying 1 line of 10 characters & a further line with various symbols. 100 keys, inc separate numeric keypad. Chips on board are 2x74HC05, 80C48. £15.00

Z8863 KEYBOARD—High quality by Microswitch. 69 keys, 6 LED's, 15 various LS chips & socketed D8048 by Intel. Output via 7 way plug. Size 317x170mm £12.00

Z810 KEYBOARD. Really smart alpha numeric standard qwerty keyboard with separate numeric keypad, from ICL's 'One Per Desk'. Nicely laid out keys with good tactiled feel. Not encoded—matrix output from PCB taken to 20 way ribbon cable. Made by Alps. Size 333x106mm. 73 keys. £8.95

Back in stock **Z8833** Talung cased keyboard VT4100. 85 keys inc. sep. numeric keypad. 450x225x65/25. £14.95

Z811 Cumana touch pad for the BBC B computer. Enables you to draw on the screen using the stylus with the touch sensitive pad. Supplied with 2 stylii, power/connecting leads and demo tape with 4 prog. Originally sold at £79.95. Our price £19.95

★ STAR BUY ★

GREEN SCREEN HI-RES 12in. MONITOR CHASSIS

Brand new and complete except for case, the super high definition (100 lines at centre) makes this monitor ideal for computer applications. Operates from 12V d.c. at 1.1A. Supplied complete with circuit diagram and 2 pots for brilliance/contrast, plus connecting instructions. Standard input from IBM machines, slight mod (details included) for other computers. Only £24.95 + £3 carr.

MONITOR INTERFACE KIT

Enables our hi-res monitor (above) and most others to be used with virtually any computer, PCB £3.00
Complete set of on-board components plus regulator and heatsink £9.95
Suitable transformer for interface and above monitor £5.31



All prices include VAT; just add £1.00 P&P; Min Credit Card £5. No CWO min. Official orders from schools welcome—Min invoice charge £10.00. Our shop has enormous stocks of components and is open 9-5.30 Mon-Sat. Come and see us!

HOW TO CONTACT US

By post using the address below; by phone (0703) 772501 or 783740 (ansaphone out of business hours); by FAX (0703) 787555; by EMail Telecom Gold 72:MAG36026; by Telex 265871 MONREF G quoting 72:MAG36026.

443D MILLBROOK ROAD, SOUTHAMPTON SO1 0HX

1989

CATALOGUE

- ★ 100 BIG pages of components and equipment + 32 Page Spring Supplement
- ★ Low, low prices
- ★ Fast "by return" service
- ★ 28 pages of Surplus Bargains
- ★ Only £1—Send for yours now!

HALF-PRICE KITS

Range of 'OK' Kits at half price! 5 diff. top quality kits containing all parts, inc. PCB, plastic case and comprehensive instructions!

EK1 Quick Reaction	£2.90
EK2 Electronic Organ	£3.34
EK3 Digital Roulette	£4.29
EK4 Electronic Dice	£3.98
EK5 Morse Code Oscillator	£1.99

POWER SUPPLIES

Z4113 BBC Computer PSU (early models). Steel case 158 x 72 x 55mm, 2m long, mains lead, rocker switch, fused. Outputs: +5V at 2.5A; -5V at 100mA £3.95

Z975 Cased PSU 92x57x45mm with built-in 13A mains plug. Output 14V ac @600mA £3.00

Silliconix mains PSU 62x46x50mm with built-in cont. 2 pin plug. Output 4.5V dc 100mA to 3.5mm plug ONLY £1.00

Aslec type AA7271, PCB 50x50mm has 6 transistor cct providing current overload protection, thermal cut-out and excellent filtering. Input 8-24V dc. Output 5V 2A. Regulation 0.2%. £5.00

EPSON SERIAL INTERFACES

Model 8143 £15
Model 8148 with 2k buffer £25
Just arrived—full details on next list together with other items in this parcel—ribbons, discs, other hardware add-ons

CURRAH MICROSPEECH

We've bought up remaining stocks of this popular add-on to re-sell at a fraction of the original cost!

Z4136 New complete and boxed set for the ZX Spectrum £8.95

Z4140 As above, but unboxed—these were bulk packed £7.95

Z4142 Speech 64 for the C64. No software needed! New and working, but no case. With full instructions. £6.00

Z4138 Microslot. 'T' connector allowing peripherals to be connected to the Spectrum. New and boxed £2.00

Also a quantity of 'returns' available. See Bargain List 43 for details



This exciting new series can lead to a worthwhile qualification—and we can supply all the components you need! The first six parts: Everything as listed in the booklet given free with EE. Just £12.95!

FREE!!!

With every Vero Easiwire kit purchased for £15, we're giving away, absolutely FREE, a complete set of components for the SIREN featured in Jan. issue. Limited supplies, so order NOW!

PARTS FOR PROJECTS SO FAR

IR Receiver (inc. case)	£6.00
IR Transmitter (inc. case)	£2.00
SIREN (inc. case)	£3.00
TILT ALARM (inc. case)	£5.30
Metal Detector	Ring for price
Radio	Ring for price

MINIDRILL for circuit cards (better than punching holes) £1.69

AM/FM STEREO TUNER

Z497 Complete radio chassis with push-button selection for LW/MW/FM and ON/OFF. Ferrite rod for LW and MW selection, co-ax socket for FM aerial. Supplied with mains transformer and rectifier/smoothing cap, and wiring details. PCB is 333 x 90mm. Only £7.95

KITS & COMPONENTS

ELECTRONIC GUARD DOG



One of the best burglar deterrents is a guard dog and this kit provides the barking. Can be connected to a doorbell, pressure mat or any other intruder detector and produces random threatening barks. All you need is a mains supply, intruder detector and a little time.
XK125..... £24.00

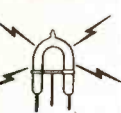
DISCO LIGHTING KITS



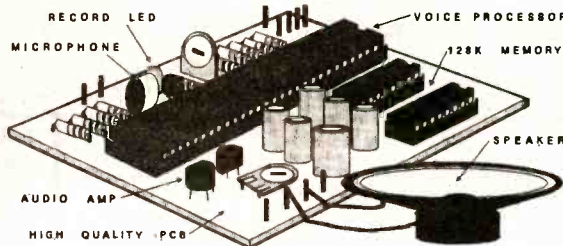
DL8000K 8-way sequencer kit with built-in opto-isolated sound to light input. Only requires a box and control knob to complete..... £31.50
DL1000K 4-way chaser features bi-directional sequence and dimming 1kW per channel..... £19.25
DLZ1000K Uni-directional version of the above. Zero switching to reduce interference..... £10.80
DLA/1 (for DL & DLZ1000K) Optional opto Input allowing audio 'beat'/light response..... 77p
DL3000K 3-channel sound to light kit, zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built-in mic. 1kW per channel..... £15.60

POWER STROBE KIT

Produces an intense light pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to 15Hz. Includes high quality PCB, components, connectors, 5Ws strobe tube and assembly instructions. Supply: 240V ac. Size: 80x50x45.
XK124 STROBOSCOPE KIT..... £13.75



VOICE RECORD/PLAYBACK KIT



This simple to construct and even simpler to operate kit will record and playback short messages or tunes. It has many uses - seatbelt or lights reminder in the car, welcome messages to visitors at home or at work, warning messages in factories and public places, in fact anywhere where a spoken message is announced and which needs to be changed from time to time. Also suitable for toys - why not convert your daughter's £8 doll to an £80 talking doll!!

Size..... 78x60x15 mm
Message time..... 1-5 secs normal speed, 2-10 secs slow speed
XK129..... £22.50

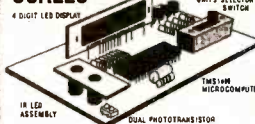
TEN EXCITING PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS

This kit contains a solderless breadboard, components and a booklet with instructions to enable the absolute novice to build ten fascinating projects including a light operated switch, intercom, burglar alarm and electronic lock. Each project includes a circuit diagram, description of operation and an easy to follow layout diagram. A section on component identification and function is included, enabling the beginner to build the circuits with confidence.
XK118..... £15.00

MULTIMETER BARGAINS

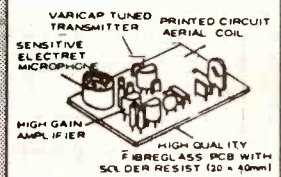
A high accuracy Autoranging meter with Display Hold, Memory features.
AC volts..... 0-2-200-750 1.2%
DC volts..... 0-0.2-2-200-1000 0.8%
AC current 0-2m-200mA 1.2% 0-10A 2%
DC current..... as for AC
Resistance 0-200-2K-20K-200K-2M 1%
Continuity..... Buzzer sounds at /20 ohms
Size..... 127x69x25mm
405 207..... £31.75
A 15 range Autoranging multimeter with 4AC, 5DC and 6 resistance ranges. Only 8x55x108mm. Complete with wallet.
405 206..... £19.50
Ask for a leaflet on our range of meters

ELECTRONIC WEIGHING SCALES



Kit contains a single chip microprocessor, PCB, displays and all electronics to produce a digital LED readout of weight in Kgs or Sts/lbs. A PCB link selects the scale - bathroom/ two types of kitchen scales. A low cost digital ruler could also be made.
ES1..... £6.50

SUPER-SENSITIVE MICROBUG



Only 45x25x15mm, including built-in mic. 88-100MHz (standard FM radio). Range approx. 300m depending on terrain. Powered by 9V PP3 (7mA). Ideal for surveillance, baby alarm etc..... £5.50

VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROL KIT



Includes all components (+transformer) for a sensitive IR receiver with 16 logic outputs (0-15V) which with suitable interface circuitry (relays, triacs, etc - details supplied) can switch up to 16 items of equipment on or off remotely. Outputs may be latched to the last received code or momentary (on during transmission) by specifying the decoder IC and a 15V stabilised supply is available to power external circuits. Supply: 240V AC or 15-24V DC at 10mA. Size (exc. transformer) 9x4x2 cms. Companion transmitter is the MK18 which operates from a 9V PP3 battery and gives a range of up to 60ft. Two keyboards are available - MK9 (4-way) and MK10 (16-way).
MK12 IR Receiver (inc transformer)..... £16.30
MK18 Transmitter..... £7.50
MK9 4-way Keyboard..... £2.20
MK10 16-way Keyboard..... £6.55
601133 Box for Transmitter..... £2.60

SIMPLE KITS FOR BEGINNERS

Kits include all components (inc. speaker where used) and full instructions.
SK1 DOOR CHIME play a tune when activated by a pushbutton..... £3.90
SK2 WHISTLE SWITCH switches a relay on and off in response to whistle command..... £3.90
SK3 SOUND GENERATOR produces FOUR different sounds, including police/ambulance/fire-engine siren and machine gun..... £3.90

SPECIAL OFFERS ON KITS FOR SCHOOLS AND TRAINING CENTRES - contact Sales Office for discounts and samples

★★★ BARGAIN COMPONENT PACKS ★★★

Refill those empty component drawers at a fraction of the normal price and don't be caught out. All components supplied are to full spec, and are not seconds or surplus stock. Prices exclude VAT (15%).
Pack A: 650x25 watt resistor 47R-10M..... £4.25
Pack B: 60xRadial electrolytes 1uf-1000uf..... £3.25
Pack C: 30xPolyester capacitors a or 0.01uf-1uf..... £4.50
Pack D: 35xhorizontal presets 1k-1M..... £3.00
Pack E: 30xIC sockets 8, 14, 16 pin..... £2.00
Pack F: 25xRed 5mm LEDs..... £1.75
Pack G: 25xGreen LEDs..... £2.00
Pack H: 30x5mm LEDs 10 Red, 10 Green, 10 Yellow..... £2.50
Pack J: 50x1N4148 silicon diodes..... £1.00
Pack K: 40xnpn/pnp transistors BC/548/558 General Purpose..... £2.25
FREE Solderless Breadboard (verobloc type) when you buy all ten packs.

MICROPROCESSOR TIMER

Kit controls 4 outputs independently switching on/off at 18 preset times over a 7-day cycle. LED display of time/day easily programmed. Includes box.
CT6000K..... £47.20
XK114 Relay kit for CT6000 includes PCB, connectors and one relay. Will accept up to 4 relays. 3A/240V c/o contacts..... £4.30
701115 Additional relays..... £1.80



TK ELECTRONICS
13 Boston Road
London W7 3SJ
Tel: 01-567 8910
Fax: 01-566 1916

ORDERING INFORMATION All prices exclude VAT. Free p&p on orders over £50 (UK only), otherwise add £1+VAT. Overseas p&p: Europe £3.50 elsewhere £10.00. Send cheque/PO/Barclaycard/Access No. with order. Giro No. 529314002. Local authority and export orders welcome. Goods by return subject to availability.



ORDERS: 01-5678910 24 HOURS

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

The Magazine for Electronic & Computer Projects
VOL. 18 No. 5
May '89

Editorial Offices
EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL,
6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE,
DORSET BH21 1JH
Phone: Wimborne (0202) 881749
FAX: (0202) 841692

See notes on **Readers' Enquiries** below—we regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone

Advertisement Offices
EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS ADVERTISEMENTS
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE,
GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS. Clacton
(0255) 850596

BOOKS AND MORE BOOKS

Our *Direct Book Service*—see pages 339 to 341—may look as if it has been cut back from four pages to three pages this month. In fact what we have done is to expand the range of books by adding another twenty titles and split the number of pages—now a total of six—in two. This means that the full range of books we supply is now spread over two months and we will alternate the pages each month.

In response to demand from readers we have added a number of new books from various publishers. Some of these new books are quite expensive, like Mike Tooley's *Servicing Personal Computers* and *The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics*, however, they have all been carefully selected and they all represent good value. Other titles are right up to the minute, like John Breeds *Satellite Television Installation Guide*. Even though this is a second (expanded) edition the title has only been around for a few months—the first edition sold out so quickly. Regular readers will have seen a review of this book in Barry Fox's *For Your Entertainment* page last month.

We also have some more titles lined up for later in the year when they are published. It seems your appetite for technical books is insatiable—our expanded service should help to satisfy your requirements.

ANOTHER CATALOGUE

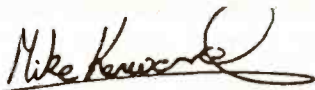
Another company is now making its catalogue available free to all readers via EE. In addition to the Free Circuit Cards, which will be cover mounted again next month, the issue will also carry the new SCS Components catalogue. This is the third catalogue we have been able to give away with EE in the last eight months.

We believe these catalogues are very useful to all readers and expect to present at least two more next Autumn.

POCKET MONEY

Following the popularity of our Circuit Card projects, which are cheap and easy to build, we will be commencing a long series of *Pocket Money Projects* starting in the July issue. These should meet the needs of many of our younger readers who find some projects too expensive.

I urge you not to miss your copy of EE, place an order with your newsagent NOW!, or take out a subscription—see page 314.



SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £15.70. Overseas: £19.00 (£36 airmail). Cheques or bank drafts (in £ sterling only) payable to Everyday Electronics and sent to EE Subscriptions Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH.

Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue. For back numbers see below.

BACK ISSUES

Certain back issues of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS are available price £1.50 (£2.00 overseas surface mail—£ sterling only please) inclusive of postage and packing per copy. Enquiries with remittance, made payable to Everyday Electronics, should be sent to Post Sales Department, Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. In the event of non-availability remittance will be returned. *Please allow 28 days for delivery. We have sold out of Sept. Oct. & Dec. 85, April, May, Oct. & Dec. 86, April, May & Nov. 87, Jan., March, April, June & Oct. 88.*

BINDERS

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address for £4.95 (£6.95 to European countries and £9.00 to other countries, surface mail) inclusive of postage and packing. *Please allow 28 days for delivery. Payment in £ sterling only please.*

Editor MIKE KENWARD

Secretary PAMELA BROWN

Deputy Editor
DAVID BARRINGTON

Business Manager
DAVID J. LEAVER

Editorial: WIMBORNE (0202) 881749

Advertisement Manager
PETER J. MEW Clacton (0255) 850596

Classified Advertisements
Wimborne (0202) 881749

READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply must be accompanied by a **stamped self-addressed envelope** or a **self-addressed envelope and international reply coupons**.

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

OLD PROJECTS

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

We regret that **we cannot provide data or answer queries on projects that are more than five years old.**

ADVERTISEMENTS

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or are in the form of inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should address them to the advertiser or should consult a local trading standards office, or a Citizen's Advice Bureau, or a solicitor.

TRANSMITTERS/BUGS

We would like to advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the U.K. Readers should check the law before using any transmitting equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use.

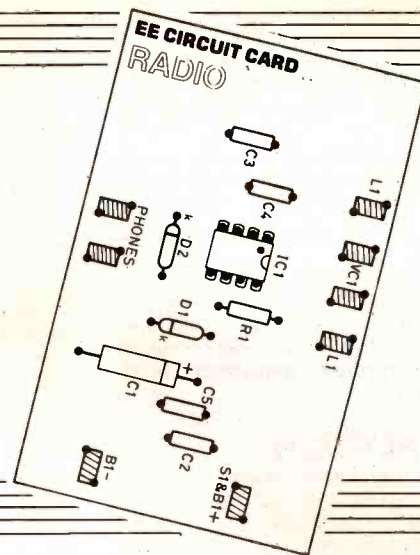
The law relating to this subject varies from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.



SIMPLE RADIO

ROBERT PENFOLD

Use your **FREE** Circuit Card and the **BICC-Vero Easiwire** system to make this simple, single i.c., MW radio and tune into your favourite programme.



THE HUMBLE broadcast radio receiver is no longer considered the wonder of science that it was some years ago. Nevertheless, a simple medium wave broadcast band receiver of the type described here still represents an interesting and useful project for the electronics hobbyist. This design is for use with medium impedance headphones (the type sold as replacements for personal stereo units) and should provide good reception of several stations in most areas.

It is a simple t.r.f. (tuned radio frequency) receiver, which does not provide quite the same level of performance as the more usual superheterodyne ("superhet") type circuit. On the other hand, it is much simpler to build, cheaper, and requires no complicated alignment once completed. Above average t.r.f. performance is obtained by the use of an integrated circuit specially developed for this application.

RECEIVER BASICS

The block diagram of Fig. 1 shows, in somewhat simplified terms, the basic arrangement used in this receiver.

The ferrite rod aerial serves two functions, with the most obvious of these being to pick up radio waves and to convert them into electrical signals. In order to function

properly the receiver must select just one transmission from the plethora of signals received by the aerial. The tuning capacitor and the coil of the aerial together form a parallel tuned circuit, which acts as a tunable filter so that the desired station can be picked out.

A problem with simple filtering of this type is that it does not provide particularly good selectivity, and it can result in the set simultaneously receiving two adjacent transmissions. A buffer amplifier ensures that the aerial feeds into a high input impedance, and this helps to maximise the selectivity.

There also seems to be a certain amount of stray positive feedback that aids selectivity. In any event, performance in this respect is quite adequate.

DETECTOR

An r.f. (radio frequency) amplifier considerably boosts the very weak aerial signal, and it is here that most of the circuit's voltage gain is provided. The next stage is the a.g.c. (automatic gain control) and detector circuit.

Taking the detector first, its purpose is to convert the received radio frequency signal into an audio frequency (a.f.) type that can drive the headphones. The audio signal is

amplitude modulated (a.m.) onto the radio frequency carrier wave, which simply means that the strength of the radio signal is varied in sympathy with the volume of the audio input signal.

The average voltage of the radio frequency signal is always zero. This must be so since the positive half cycles are always cancelled out by equal but opposite negative half cycles, regardless of the signal's strength.

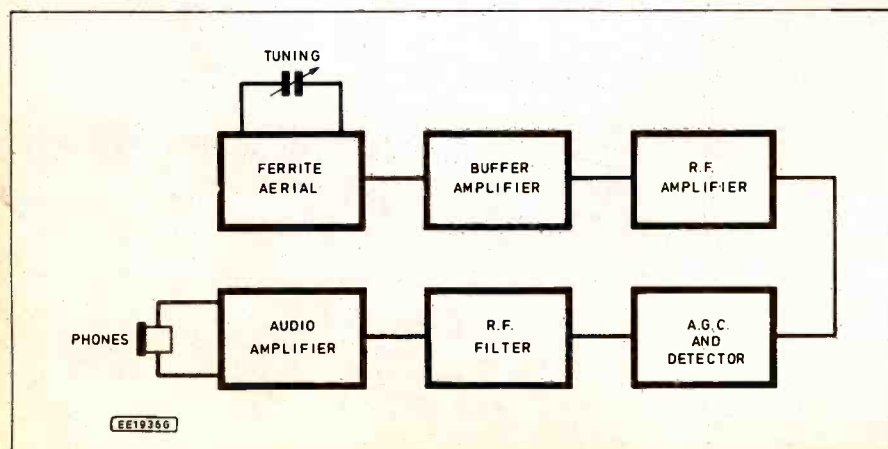
The most simple method of a.m. demodulation is to rectify the signal so that (say) the negative half cycles are removed. Then this cancelling of the two sets of half cycles no longer occurs, and the result is a signal with an average level that does reflect the audio voltage in the modulation signal. Some simple filtering is then all that is needed in order to remove the radio frequency signal and leave the required audio signal.

Applying further filtering to some of the demodulated signal gives a d.c. voltage that is proportional to the strength of the received signal. This is used to reduce the supply voltage to the r.f. amplifier and reduce its gain.

The stronger the received signal, the lower the gain of the circuit. This gives an almost constant volume from signals of widely varying strengths. It can also help to combat fading on stations that are prone to this problem.

The audio output of the detector is subjected to some further filtering before being fed to the audio amplifier. This additional filtering is needed to prevent instability due to stray feedback. The audio amplifier provides little voltage gain, and its main function is to produce the relatively high drive currents required by the headphones.

Fig. 1. Block diagram for the Simple Headphone Radio.



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Most of the circuitry for the Simple Headphone Radio is provided by a ZN415E integrated circuit, as can be seen from the circuit diagram Fig. 2. The ZN415E is a development of the better known ZN414 radio chip. It is in a standard 8-pin d.i.l. plastic package, and is effectively just a ZN414 plus an audio output stage (the ZN414 has no audio stages at all).

A supply voltage of only about 1.3V is needed, and this is derived from a 9V bat-

tery (B1) via a simple voltage regulator circuit comprised of resistor R1, and diodes D1, D2. The current consumption of the circuit is only three to four milliamps, and a PP3 size battery should give many hours of operation.

Coil L1 is the ferrite aerial and VC1 is the tuning capacitor. Capacitors C1, C3 and C5 are all filter/decoupling capacitors. Capacitor C4 is an audio coupling capacitor.

The headphones are driven direct from the output of the circuit, and form the load resistance for the output stage of IC1 (pin 5). The output stage is specifically designed for driving medium impedance headphones in this way.

CONSTRUCTION

The complete *Simple Headphone Radio* has been designed to be built on one of the Free Circuit Cards attached to the front cover of this issue—see the next page for

to the tags, and fitted with Easiwire plugs at the board ends.

Proper mounting clips for ferrite aerials seem to be impossible to obtain these days. However, a couple of large "P" style cable grips will do the job quite well, and can be obtained from some of the larger component suppliers.

TUNING CAPACITOR

The tuning capacitor VC1 can be any variable type which has a maximum value of about 200pF to 350pF. A cheap miniature solid dielectric type is perfectly adequate for this application. Some of these have built-in trimmers, and in some cases are multi-gang types. These are perfectly suitable—simply ignore any sections that are not required.

The retailers catalogue should provide connection details so that you can choose the right two tags, but you can always use

HEADPHONES

The connections to the headphones can be made by way of a 3.5mm stereo jack socket. These can be a bit difficult to obtain though, and it is easier to remove the plug from the headphones and then wire them direct to the board.

If you use the personal stereo type headphones, there is a twin lead coming from each phone and these must be wired in series. In other words, connect together one wire from each phone, and then make no further connection to these wires. This leaves two wires which are connected to the board via Easiwire plugs.

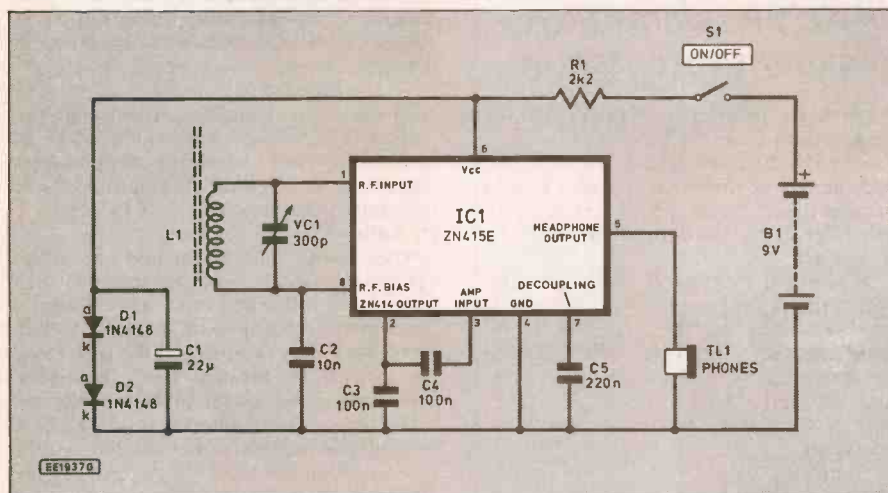


Fig. 2. Complete circuit diagram for the *Simple Headphone Radio* showing the pin functions of the ZN415E radio chip.

"Using Your Circuit Cards" information. It could, of course, be transposed to plain matrix board or p.c.b. if an alternative constructional method is required. Details of the component board and wiring are shown in Fig. 3.

There is little out of the ordinary about the component board, but be careful to fit the electrolytic capacitor C1 and the semiconductors round the right way. On the underside of the board there is no connection to one lead of the right hand headphone "spring" connector, so that a wire can pass between its two leads. It is still advisable to individually wire-wrap the unused lead of the connector so that it is fixed to the board firmly.

AERIAL

The minimum size of case that can be used for this project is determined by the ferrite aerial used. The Denco 5FR/MW type is about 125 millimetres long. This has flying leads which can be fitted with Easiwire plugs, but note that it is only the larger winding that is used. The smaller winding can be carefully removed or just ignored.

The Cirkit MWC2 aerial coil plus FRA (140 millimetres) and FRE (75 millimetres) ferrite rods are also suitable. Again, only the larger winding is needed. This aerial coil has tags, and the connections to it must be made via insulated leads wire-wrapped

trial and error if necessary. Incorrect connection will not damage anything.

Most of these miniature variable capacitors are mounted via two small screws and not by the usual mounting bush and nut. Make sure that you obtain one with a standard 6mm or 6.35mm shaft that will take ordinary control knobs.

Components mounted on the *FREE Circuit Card*.

COMPONENTS

Shop
Talk

Resistors

R1 2k2
0.25W 5% carbon

see page 314

Capacitors

C1 22µ axial elect. 10V
C2 10n polyester
7.5mm pitch
C3, C4 100n polyester
7.5mm pitch (2 off)
C5 220n polyester
7.5mm pitch
VC1 300p variable solid dielectric (see text)

Semiconductors

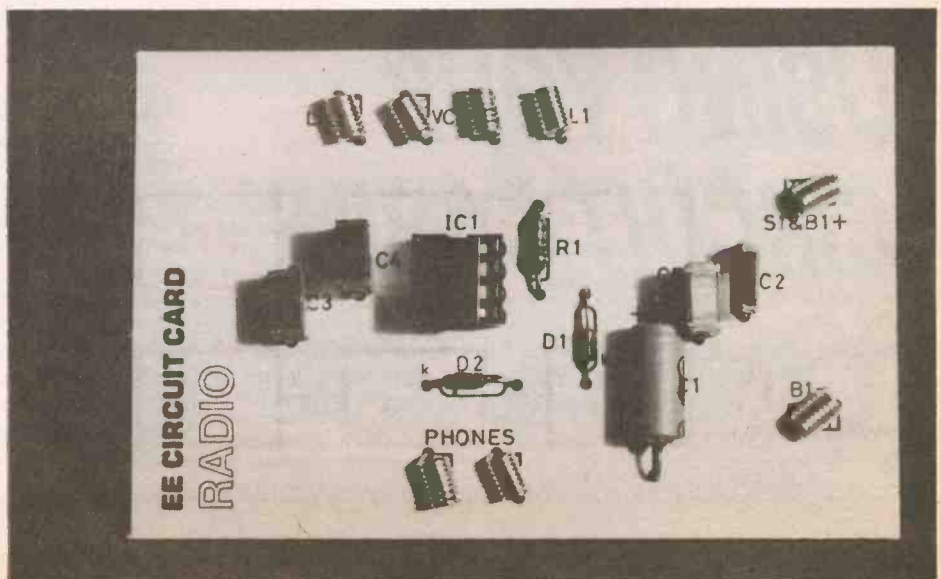
D1, D2 1N4148 silicon signal diode (2 off)
IC1 ZN415E t.r.f. a.m. radio with amplifier

Miscellaneous

B1 9 volt (PP3 size battery)
L1 M.W. ferrite rod aerial (see text)
S1 s.p.s.t. sub-min. toggle switch

Personal stereo type headphones; battery connector; Free EE Circuit Card or Easiwire board; control knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder; plastic case; wire, etc.

Approx. cost Guidance Only £10 excl. phones



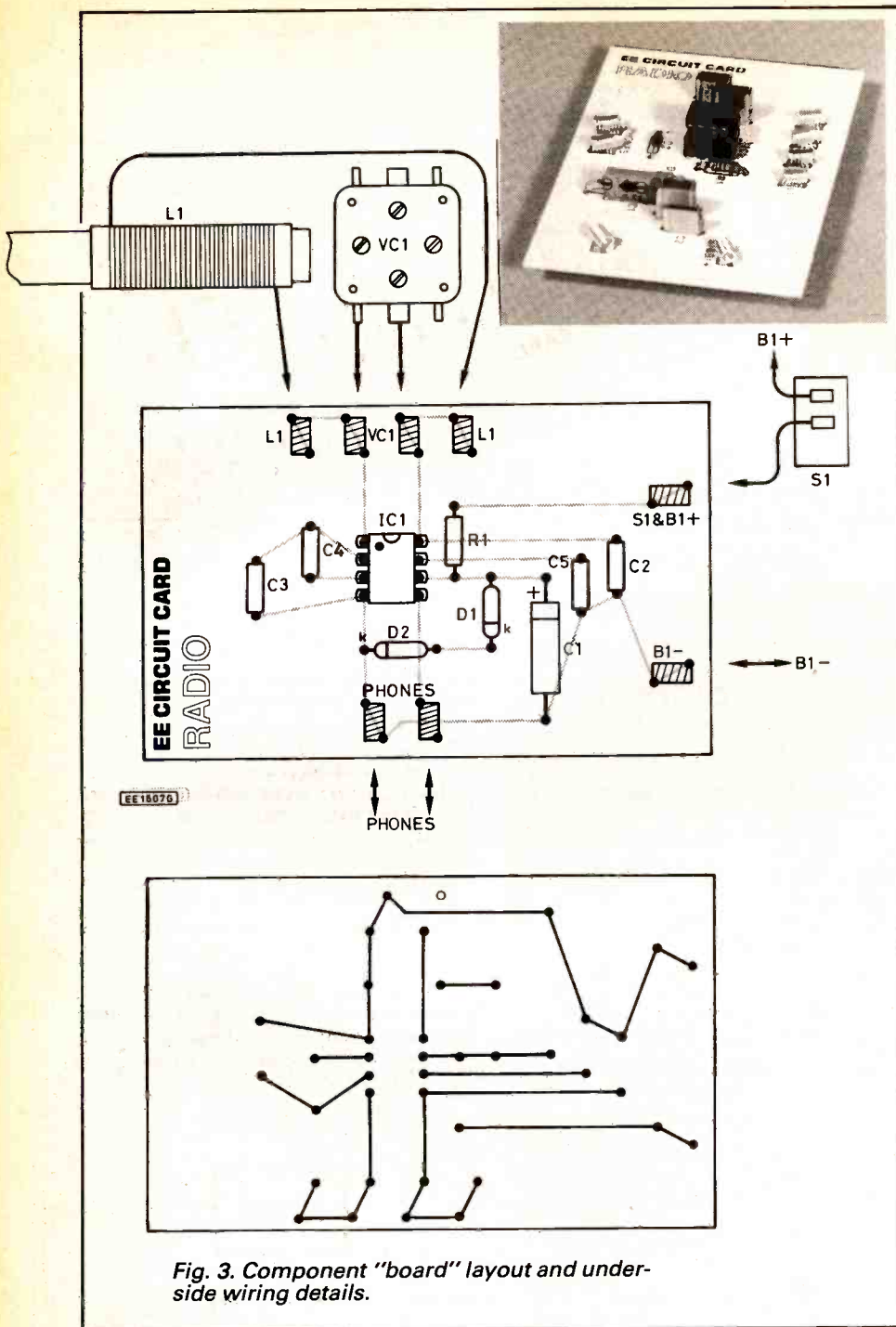


Fig. 3. Component "board" layout and underside wiring details.

An Easiwire plug also represents a simple means of connecting the other two wires together, but cover the plug with insulation tape so that there can be no accidental short circuits to it. Use a cable grip to provide the cable with strain relief.

The final component layout inside the case needs to be carefully thought out. In particular, try to have the aerial coil a reasonable distance from any other components.

There is a slight risk of feedback from some components causing instability, or in the case of the battery it could tend to screen the aerial. It is important to use a non-metallic case, as a metal type would fully screen the aerial and prevent any signal pick up.

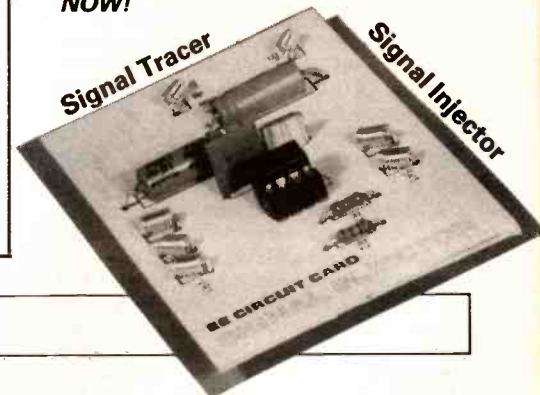
IN USE

No alignment of the finished receiver is required, but the aerial coil must be given a position on the ferrite rod that provides full coverage of the medium waveband. This usually means having the coil almost right at one end of the rod so that full coverage at the high frequency end of the band can be obtained. A little experimentation may be required here.

If it is difficult to obtain full coverage at this end of the band, the tuning capacitor might have built-in trimmers that are giving problems. Try adjusting the trimmer screws at the rear of the component to see if this provides a solution.

For a simple t.r.f. receiver the selectivity is quite good. Strong signals can still cause problems though. Remember that a ferrite aerial is directional, and that rotating the set will often enable an interfering signal to be nulled. This also enables the strength of a station to be reduced if it is so strong that the set is being overloaded (which will result in a slight degradation of the audio output quality). □

Next Month: Two more FREE Circuit Card projects. — ORDER YOUR COPY NOW!



USING YOUR CIRCUIT CARDS

THE CIRCUIT CARDS attached to the front cover of this issue have been specially designed for easy, solderless construction of projects using the BICC-Vero Easiwire system.

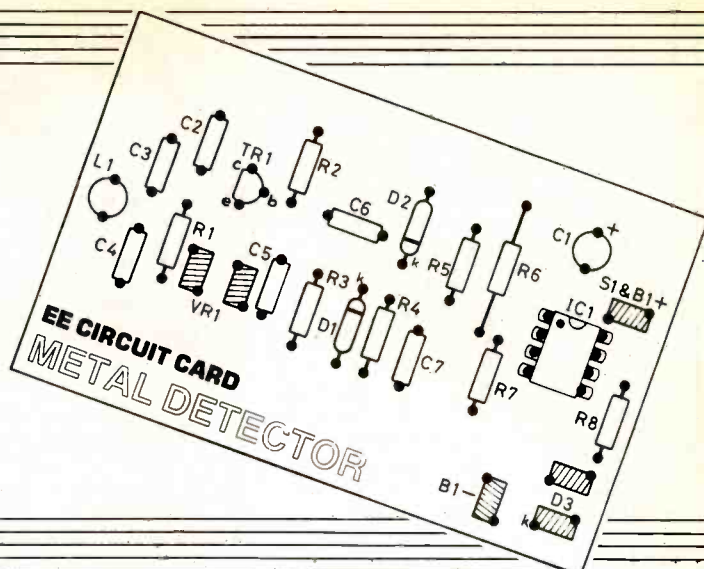
HOLE PUNCHING

Carefully remove your Circuit Cards from the cover taking care not to damage them, then cut them in half along the centre line. Next, using the pointed end of the Easiwire unwrap tool, make holes through the board for the component leads. This is best done by placing the Circuit Card, component side up on a piece of thick cardboard or a pad of scrap paper then push the point through the Circuit Card at all the points marked with a "•".

Once all the holes are made you can use the Circuit Card, as described in the special articles in this issue, to build your projects. If you do not have a BICC-Vero Easiwire kit see the special offer on page 303.

METAL DETECTOR

ROBERT PENFOLD



Use your *FREE* Circuit Card and the *BICC-Vero Easiwire* system to build this low cost project and locate those hidden pipes and wires.

METAL detectors have a multitude of uses, but for the amateur user they are either "treasure" locators or used for detecting pipes, wires, screws, etc. in walls when doing a spot of do-it-yourself. This metal detector is intended for the second of these applications.

Although it is extremely simple and can be constructed at very low cost, its level of performance is quite good. It can detect quite small screws at a distance of 25 to 50 millimetres. This may not seem to be particularly good, but it requires quite complex circuits to detect small objects at ranges substantially larger than this.

The maximum range of the unit with much larger pieces of metal is not much greater than the range with small target objects. However, as a unit of this type is normally only used for detecting small pieces of metal at relatively small depths, this lack of range on large objects is not of major importance.

The unit uses standard "off-the-shelf" components, including the search coil. Some metal detectors are difficult to use because the presence of metal is indicated by a small change in pitch from an audio tone. This method of indication can be difficult even for someone with a good sense of pitch. In this case the method of indication is very clear, with a panel l.e.d. switching on when metal is detected.

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

There are probably more than a dozen methods of electronically detecting metal, but nearly all rely on a search coil, and metal near the coil influencing its electrical characteristics in some way. A requirement of this unit was that it should use a handful of components, and should be very easy to construct. This excludes the use of most popular methods of metal location!

The block diagram of Fig. 1 shows the basic setup used in the metal detector. Like most metal locators, it is based on an L-C oscillator which has the search coil as the inductor in the parallel L-C tuned circuit.

In this circuit a feedback control is used to adjust the oscillator so that there is only just sufficient feedback to sustain oscillation. While it might appear that placing metal near the search coil will have no significant effect on the circuit, it does in fact have a very strong influence on the performance of the oscillator.

One effect is to change the value of the inductance by a small amount, but this often exploited effect is not utilized in this circuit. Instead it is the slight change in the *Q* of the coil that is of importance.

rectifier and smoothing circuit. This provides a d.c. output signal that is roughly proportional to the strength of the a.c. output signal from the oscillator.

The next stage is a voltage comparator. This compares the output from the smoothing circuit with a reference voltage. If the voltage from the smoothing circuit is lower than the reference voltage, the output of the comparator goes high and switches on the l.e.d. If the output from the smoothing circuit is the higher of the two voltages, the output of the comparator goes low and the l.e.d. is switched off.

In practice the feedback control is adjusted so that under standby conditions the output voltage from the smoothing circuit is just high enough to hold the l.e.d. in

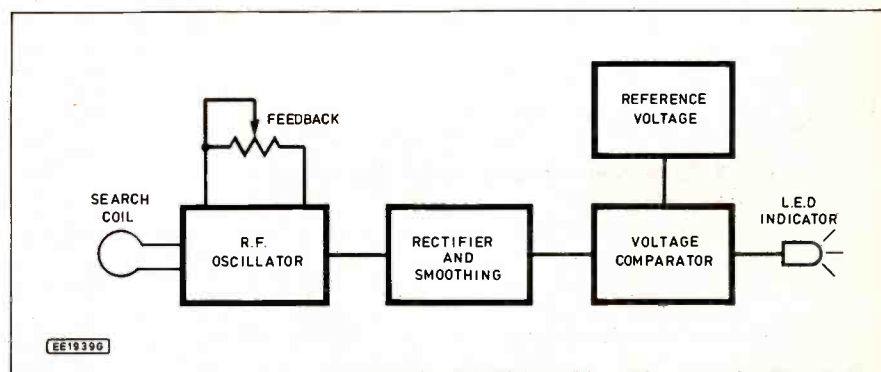


Fig. 1. Block diagram of the basic setup for the Metal Detector.

Q VALUE

The *Q* value of an inductor is effectively a measure of its efficiency, and the result of metal close to the search coil is to give a reduction of its *Q*. This slightly dampens the oscillator, and the strength of the output signal decreases. In fact the *Q* will be reduced to the point where oscillation ceases altogether if even a small piece of metal is brought very close to the coil.

This reduction in the amplitude of the oscillations must be converted into a switching signal to operate the l.e.d. indicator. This is achieved using two simple signal processing stages, the first of which is a

the off state. Metal close to the search coil then gives a lower output voltage and switches on the l.e.d.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full *Metal Detector* circuit diagram appears in Fig. 2. The oscillator is based on transistor TR1 which operates in the emitter follower mode. This provides slightly less than unity voltage gain, but there is a voltage step-up through the tuned circuit which enables oscillation to be sustained.

The tuned circuit is formed by coil L1, capacitors C3 and C4, with the two capacitors providing a capacitive centre

tap. Potentiometer VR1 is the feedback level control. With the specified values the circuit oscillates at about 20kHz, which is well within the permitted band for metal detectors.

Capacitor C6 couples the output of the oscillator to the rectifier and smoothing circuit. The voltage comparator is an operational amplifier (IC1) used open loop. Due to their very high d.c. gain operational amplifiers work very well in this role.

REFERENCE VOLTAGE

The reference voltage is provided by resistors R6 and R7. These produce an output voltage of well under 1V, and there seems to be an advantage in a low reference level. This is because a low reference level permits VR1 to be adjusted for a very low level of oscillation without the l.e.d. being activated, and a low level of oscillation seems to offer optimum sensitivity. In fact, making resistor R7 even lower in value might give improved sensitivity. Diode D3 is the l.e.d. indicator and it is driven from the output of IC1 by way of current limiting resistor R8.

The current consumption of the circuit under standby conditions is about 2.5 milliamps, but this increases to approximately 9 milliamps when the l.e.d. switches on. A small (PP3 size) battery is adequate as the power source and should provide many hours of operation.

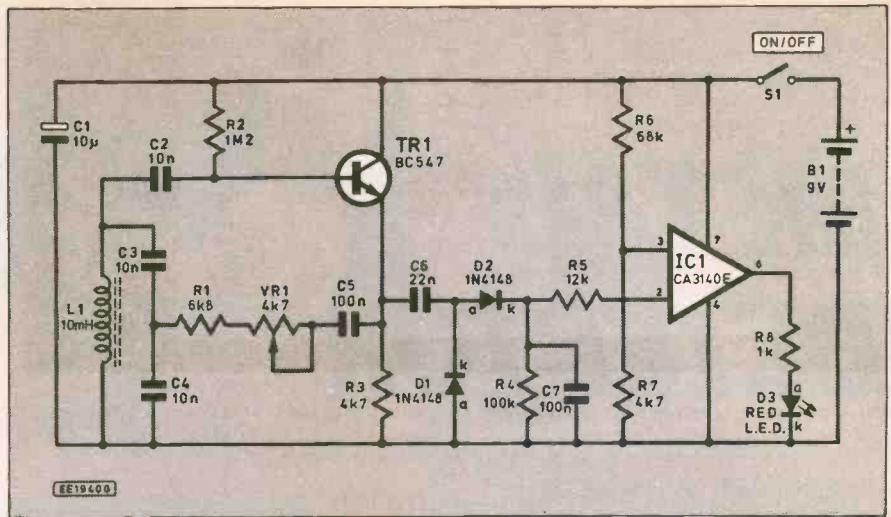


Fig. 2. Full circuit diagram for the Metal Detector.

CONSTRUCTION

The Metal Detector has been designed to be constructed with the BICC Vero Easiwire system using the Free Circuit Card attached to the front of this issue. It could, of course, be built on plain matrix board.

Details of the component layout and underside wiring of the board are given in Fig. 3. Please read the details on Using Your Circuit Cards, on page 300, before you begin construction.

As IC1 is a MOS input device, the use of an i.c. socket is recommended. Leave the i.c. in its anti-static package until the unit is in all other respects finished, and try to handle this component as little as possible when fitting it into its holder.

Make sure you fit IC1 the right way round, and be equally careful with the other semiconductors and capacitor C1. Any 10mH choke should be suitable for L1, but as maximum sensitivity is end-on to

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1	6k8	Shop Talk see page 314
R2	1M2	
R3, R7	4k7(2 off)	
R4	100k	
R5	12k	
R6	68k	
R8	1k	
All 0.25W 5% carbon		

Potentiometer

VR1 4k7 rotary carbon lin.

Capacitors

C1	10µ radial elec. 25V
C2, C3	10n polyester
C4	10n polyester 7.5mm pitch (3 off)
C5, C7	100n polyester 7.5mm pitch (2 off)
C6	22n polyester 7.5mm pitch

Semiconductors

D1, D2	1N4148 signal diode (2 off)
D3	Red panel mounting l.e.d.
TR1	BC547 silicon npn
IC1	CA3140E MOS op. amp

Miscellaneous

L1	10mH radial choke
S1	s.p.s.t. sub-min. toggle
B1	9 volt (PP3 size) battery
Case; battery connector; Free EE Circuit Card or Easiwire board; control knob; 8-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder; wire, etc.	

Approx. cost
Guidance only

£6

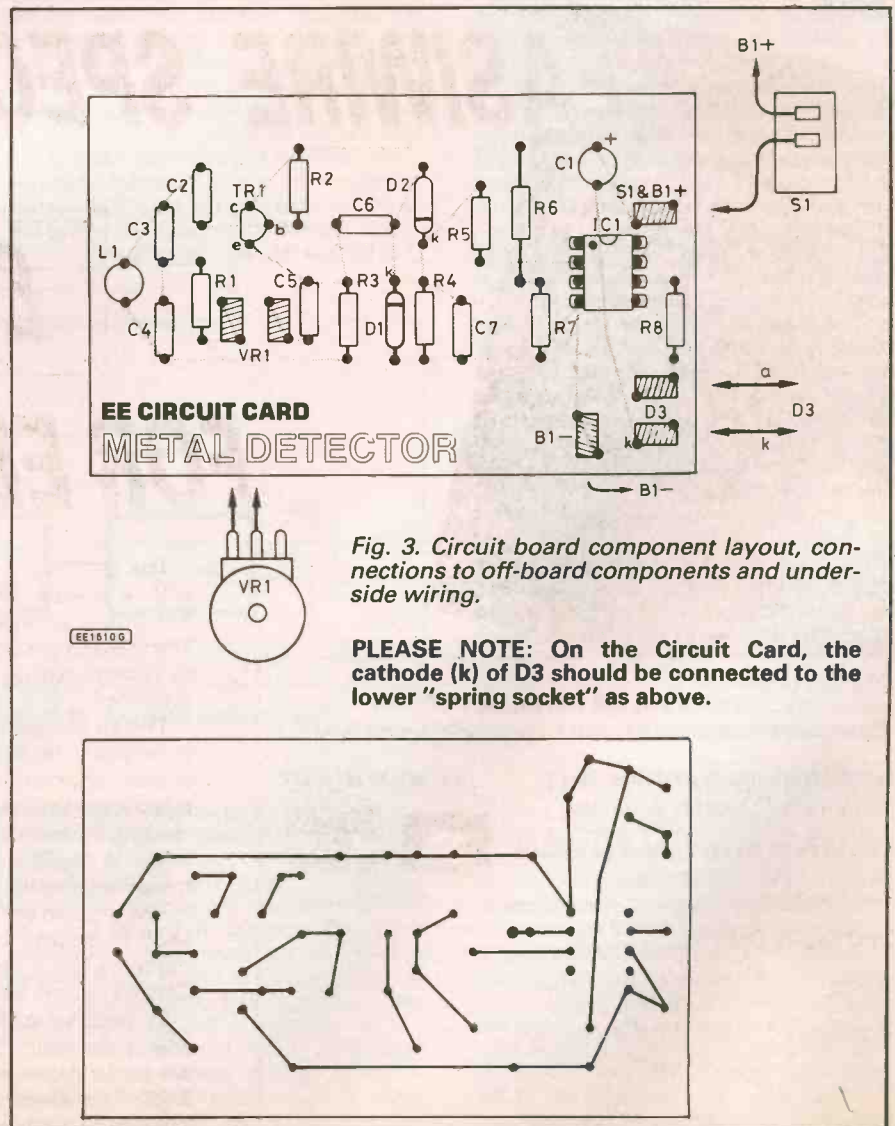
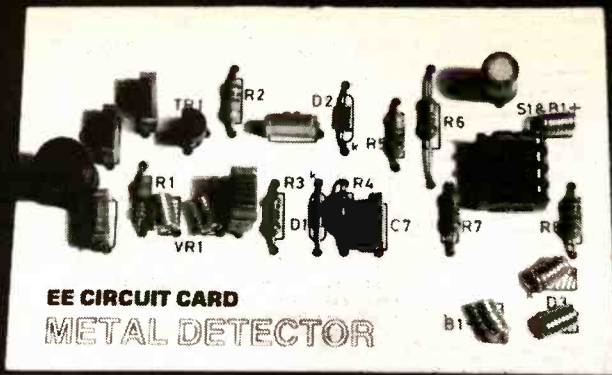


Fig. 3. Circuit board component layout, connections to off-board components and underside wiring.

PLEASE NOTE: On the Circuit Card, the cathode (k) of D3 should be connected to the lower "spring socket" as above.



this component, a radial lead type is most suitable (e.g. the Cirkit 8RB type).

Once all the components have been fitted, check that there are no errors and then trim off the leadout wires so that only about four millimetres of each one protrudes on the underside of the board. The wiring is then added using the Easiwire "pen". This is largely straightforward, but there is one awkward wire which passes between IC1's two rows of pins and carries the negative supply rail to capacitor C1.

This branch must be added after the main negative supply wire has been fitted, and it is advisable to use some Easiwire backing material or a piece of insulation tape to fix it in position. Carefully route it

away from the several connection points it comes close to, but which it must NOT be allowed to touch.

CASE

The case for this project must be plastic (or some other non-metallic substance) as a metal case would screen the search coil and prevent the unit from functioning. The board must be mounted on long mounting bolts with spacers used to bring coil L1 right up against the front panel.

Having L1 well back from the front panel would effectively reduce the range of the unit. You could even drill a hole for it in the front panel so that its top surface could be brought flush with the front panel.

Diode D3 must be mounted on the rear panel so that it is visible with the front panel placed against a wall. The cathode ("k") terminal of a l.e.d. is normally indicated by a shorter leadout wire.

Switch S1 and potentiometer VR1 must not be mounted on the front panel as they would prevent the panel from being placed close against walls. Again, the rear panel is probably the best position for these. There is no need to go to great lengths to keep all metal well away from coil L1 as VR1 can be adjusted to compensate for a certain amount of metal close to L1.

IN USE

After a final check of the wiring, switch on and try adjusting potentiometer VR1. The l.e.d. should switch on with the control fully advanced, but should switch off if it is backed off somewhat.

Optimum sensitivity is obtained with the "feedback" or sensitivity control VR1 backed off just far enough to extinguish the l.e.d., and for really good sensitivity VR1 must be adjusted very carefully. If you try placing a small piece of metal near L1, such as the blade of a screwdriver, it should be readily detected.

The prototype readily detected screws, pipes, and cables in the walls of my house, as well as some unexpected pieces of metal such as reinforcing over some doors. □

EASIWIRE SPECIAL OFFER

£1 OFF

FOR EE READERS



EE EASIWIRE OFFER—£1 OFF

Please send me one Easiwire kit price £14 inclusive

I enclose cheque/postal order for £1....., made payable to BICC-VERO Electronics Limited

Please debit my credit card as follows:



Card Number

Card Expiry Date

Name

Address

Signature

The BICC-Vero Easiwire kit allows you to build projects with a simple solderless wire wrapping system that is becoming very popular with hobbyists and in education. The system allows re-use of the components and it is easy to correct wiring mistakes with the special unwrap tool provided.

The kit contains a high quality wiring pen with spool of wire and a built-in spring loaded wire cutter, a double-ended unwrapping tool, a universal punched flexible injection moulded wiring board, plus a pack of spring loaded terminals, a spare spool of wire (approx. 40m long), instruction booklet and two sheets of self adhesive material to hold the wiring in place.

The system was reviewed by Robert Penfold in our June 1988 issue and has now been used as the construction medium for a range of eight projects for which Circuit Cards are now being presented.

To take advantage of our "£1 off offer to EE readers" you must send the coupon (correctly filled in) together with your payment of £14 (including VAT and postage) to: BICC-Vero Electronics Ltd., (EE Special Offer Dept.) Flanders Road, Hedge End, Southampton, SO3 3LG.

FOR YOUR ENTERTAINMENT

BY BARRY FOX

No Thanksgiving

This is not a funny story. The BBC's local radio station in London, *Radio London*, recently changed its name to *GLR*, changed all its presenters and completely changed its style of broadcasting.

There was a lot wrong with *Radio London*, mainly caused by lack of money. Many people did programmes either free or for a pittance. *GLR* seems to have far more money to spend, which obviously gives them confidence.

On a recent TV programme, which gave an insight into how the BBC spends its licence revenue, we saw the people at *GLR* brushing aside criticism. By chance this followed a bizarre incident.

On Christmas morning I was tuned to *GLR* and could hardly believe my ears. The station broadcast a tape recording of a bogus call made to the Salvation Army, in response to an advert for volunteers.

The *GLR* presenter mocked the Salvation Army officer mercilessly, prattling on about being good about getting money out of people, being unable to play a musical instrument but wanting to be in the band, liking the idea of wearing a uniform, thinking it was an army of "salvationists", and finally being upset to find that it was a Christian, not a minority body. There was no qualifying follow-up and no mention of all the quiet work the SA do for London's homeless and luckless, while never ramming religion down anyone's throat.

I put a written question to *GLR*'s Managing Editor, Mathew Bannister, hoping he would say it was all a ghastly mistake.

I heard nothing, so phoned. The Ed's secretary told me that, yes he had received my notes, but had been away for two weeks over Christmas and was now busy getting ready for a holiday.

A week later I had still heard nothing, so I put the same question to Broadcasting House. As if by magic *GLR* suddenly woke up, sending me a letter from the ME which had been back-dated a week. This claimed that the BBC had not intended to make fun of the SA.

But nowhere does the head man at new *GLR* say he has actually *listened* either to the broadcast or the tape log which all radio stations keep of everything they broadcast in case there are complaints about content.

The neatest irony of all is that on Christmas morning another BBC local radio, *Radio Oxford*, was doing an outside broadcast from the local prison with, guess who, the Salvation Army. The SA band spend their day playing carols for the prisoners.

Guesstimating

Logica made its name as a computer software company, grew, diversified and is now in the business of publishing market analysis reports.

One of their more recent reports, "*Satellite Television Receivers—the European Market*", runs to 350 pages and costs £695. The report contains some interesting predictions. But they are inevitably only guesstimates, and the way in which the

guesses were estimated colours their value.

They forecast, for instance, that by the end of 1991, between 1.6 and 2.2 million homes in the UK will be receiving satellite television. But Logica goes on to say that over half these homes will be receiving their satellite programmes on some kind of community cable system with only 45 per cent of the couple of million viewers actually owning their own satellite television receiver.

One year later, the percentage of homes owning their own STRs will peak and then start to decline with cable distribution systems taking over.

As for dish/receivers sales, Logica asks the reader to guesstimate between its own maximum and minimum forecasts. For instance in the first year of satellite broadcasting, the trade can expect to sell only between 80,000 and 170,000 systems, with a cumulative total of between 690,000 and 1.3 million by mid 1991. Meanwhile cable connections (from which the electronics trade earns nothing) will grow from a current 300,000 to three quarters of a million. But so far only around 60,000 of these will be able to get all six *Sky* channels. The rest rely on cables which do not have enough bandwidth for the extra channels.

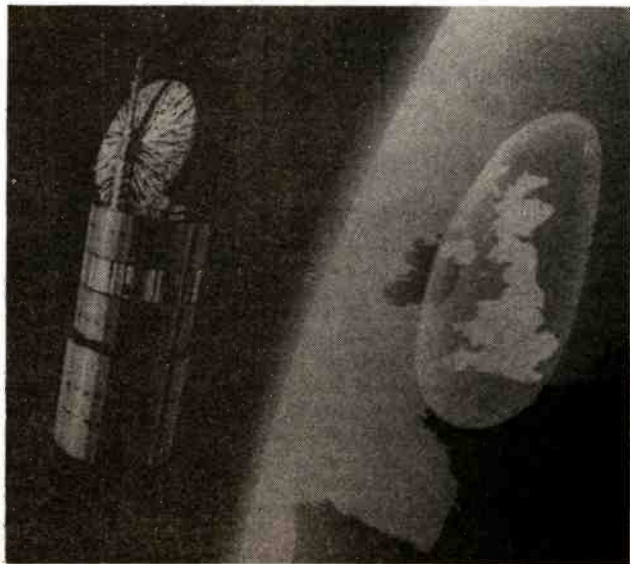
The trade's only hope is to cash in on a new market for cabling small groups of homes. But for that they will need to run the gauntlet of getting permission and licences for the Cable Authority.

The irony of all this is that the whole point of direct broadcasting by satellite is that spending money on a powerful transmitter in the sky makes it cheaper to receive at home on a small dish. If clusters of homes share large dishes, there is no point in having a powerful transmitter in the sky.

No Hard Facts

Logica admits it did not do any original consumer research in preparing the report, arguing that there is no point in asking the public hypothetical questions about new technology they know nothing about. So

Artist's impression showing the Hughes HS376 satellite due to be launched by a McDonnell-Douglas Delta rocket in August. This satellite will be operated by British Satellite Broadcasting and will compete directly with Astra for UK viewers.



they took all available facts, looked at the VCR statistics, made some adjustments and plotted graphs.

The underlying problem is that the emerging satellite industry runs on lies. Hard facts are hard to come by. Logica has for instance believed what it was told by BSB about the squarial and the £250 all-in price tag, even though Ferguson has now broken ranks and quoted a more realistic £300.

Experience may prove Logica wrong to compare VCRs with STRs. One comes in a box and needs only to be switched on; the other needs to be fitted on a roof by a skilled engineer.

They do not attempt to predict how BSB will fare against Astra, but concludes that BSB has "two things going for it, an all-in-one kit and the squarial dish". But so far no-one has seen a working squarial.

Pay-Per-View

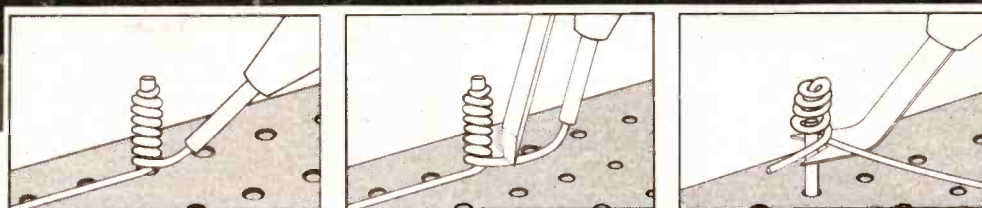
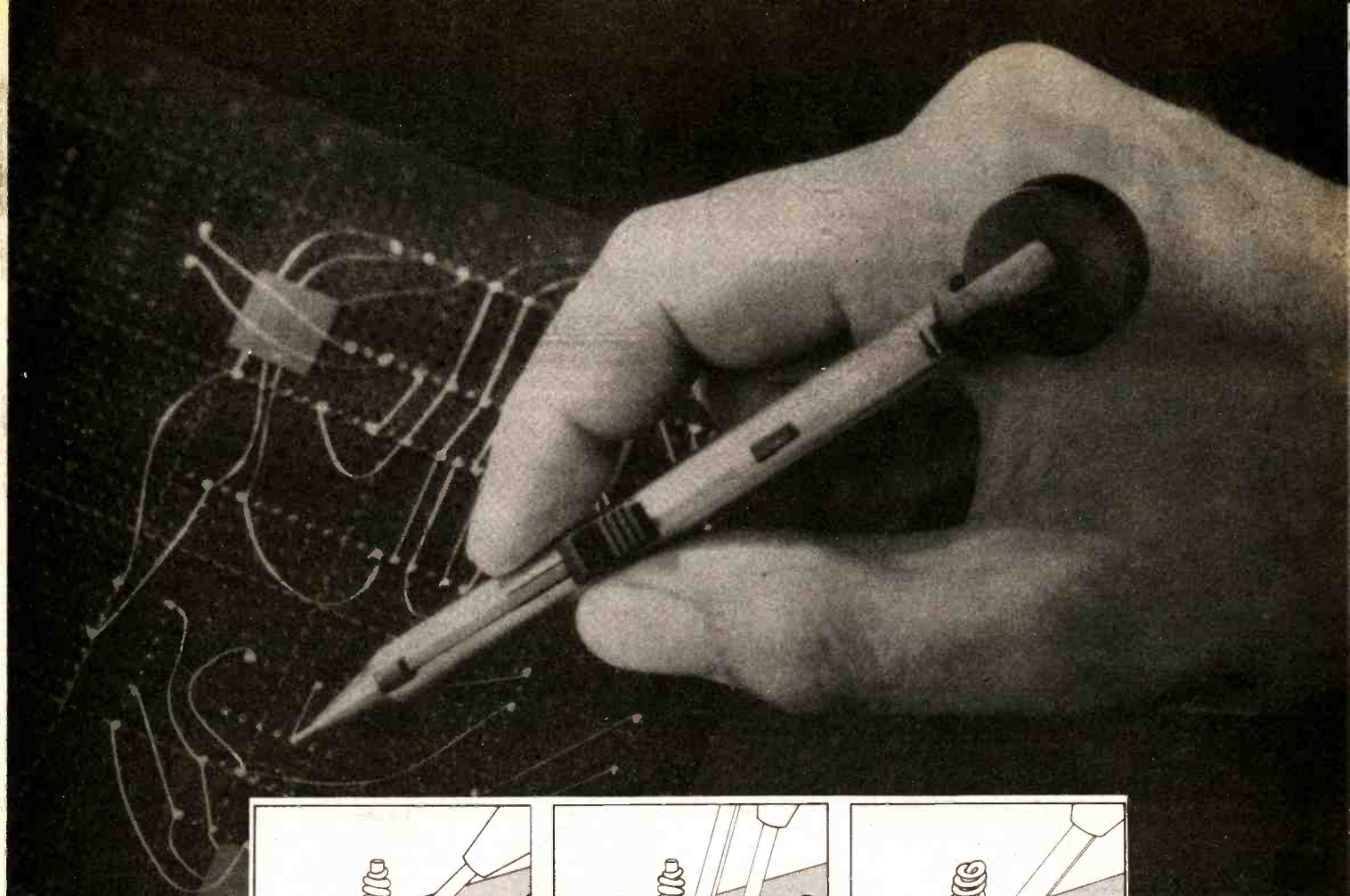
The plans for the BSB film channel have at last been unveiled. Between 1pm and 6pm each day this will be *Free*; old classics will be screened. Between 6pm and 3am, the *Movie Channel* will show more recent films, for subscription of £9.99 a month.

John Gau, Deputy Chief Executive, says the film channel is a "cracking package". BSB shareholders have now provided an extra £130 million to fund programming, mainly films. But the films promised, (*Lethal Weapon*, *Fatal Attraction*, *Crocodile Dundee II*, *Last Emperor*, *A Fish Called Wanda*) almost all have a guaranteed video hold-back of twelve months.

Only when quizzed on this, did BSB come clean. The company is planning to broadcast some programmes on "pay-per-view" basis with a high one-off fee charge for a special event. Initially these special events will be sport and music spectacles, but BSB does not rule out the possibility of pay-per-view movies.

Says Anthony Simonds-Gooding, BSB's Chief Executive, "You know the scenario. You go out in the rain to rent a video, find they haven't got what you want and come back with something cruddy. We are absolutely convinced that the convenience factor of movies by satellite will be very compelling. We believe the hold-back window will shrink to six months".

Sky has now made it clear that it sees movie rental as a competitor and target. It is only a question of time before the Sky and BSB are fighting the video industry as hard as each other.



EASIWIRE

Circuit construction the easy way.

Solderless, quick and easy to learn. That's Circuigraph Easiwire from BICC-VERO. From now on you'll wonder why you ever used solder to construct your electronic circuits!

Consider the benefits Easiwire offers:

- You need no solder, no chemicals
- You simply wind the circuit wire around the pins
- You can re-use components
- It's easy to change
- The cost is low

What's more, Easiwire is ideal for circuit repairs.

In kit form, Easiwire comes complete with everything you need to construct circuits. That includes a wiring pen with integral cutter, two reels of wire, a component positioning and removal tool – and an instruction book. Of course kit items are available separately too.

Take advantage of the special offer price now. Complete the coupon below and send it to:

BICC-VERO Electronics Limited,
Flanders Road,
Hedge End,
Southampton, SO3 3LG.

or phone 0489 788774 now with your credit card number
(24-hour answering service)



Please rush me.....Easiwire kits.
Special offer price £15. – (includes p & p and VAT).

I enclose cheque/postal order for
made payable to BICC-VERO Electronics Limited.

Card number

Expiry date

Name

Address

.....Postcode

Signature.....Date



City and
Guilds

Certificate Course

Introducing DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Part 8 Capacitors and Capacitance

By **Michael J. Cockcroft**
Training Manager, Peterborough ITeC

THE sheer number of different electronic components can make our subject daunting to the beginner. If we consider the complexity of some of these components while trying to understand the basic circuit principles we are going to get bogged down in confusing detail. This can be avoided by learning here and now that any electronic circuit or component only has one or more of three properties: they have **resistance, inductance, capacitance**, or a combination of these. A thorough understanding of these properties and bearing them in mind when analysing circuit actions will help to keep electronics simple.

Resistance we covered last month, inductance is part of next month's treatment, this month we deal with capacitance and satisfy some more City and Guilds objectives:

4.3 Capacitors

4.3.1 Explain, in very simple qualitative terms, the action of a capacitor.

4.3.2 Identify series and parallel modes of connection.

4.3.3 Describe the two most common applications of capacitors as d.c. blocking and smoothing.

4.3.4 Explain the importance of using capacitors of the correct voltage rating.

Electrostatics

Last month, although we didn't say it, we embarked on a basic law of

electrostatics. Electrostatics is the science of electric charges at rest (static electricity) and is fundamental to the study of capacitors and capacitance. The first law of electrostatics is:

Like charges repel; unlike charges attract.

A force of attraction exists between two bodies of unequal charges and a force of repulsion exists between two bodies of equal charges, as shown last month in Fig. 7.3. This principle can be demonstrated by a simple experiment which produces static electricity: if a balloon is rubbed on woollen clothing (or your hair—especially after it has recently been washed) and touched to a wall, the balloon will attach itself to the wall. This is an example of creating electricity by applying friction energy.

Electrons are dislodged from one material and attached to the other, giving one body (the balloon or the wool) a positive charge and the other a negative charge. The wall is neutral (like all matter under natural conditions i.e. not under the influence of an external energy) so there is a force of attraction between the two unlike bodies.

This *force* is called an **electric field**; the balloon, for example, acquired a field of force around it (the lines of force will, of course, be concentrated around the area of the balloon that was rubbed) after it had been charged by friction. The greater this charge on the balloon, the greater the electric field around it; also, the electric field will disappear when the body loses

its charge (when it is in its normal neutral state).

An electric field exists between any two different voltages. The direction of force in an electric field depends on the polarity of the charged body. The direction is away from negative charges and towards positive charges, as shown in Fig. 8.1a. When two unlike charges are acting upon each other (when they are close enough together, as in Fig. 8.1b) the negative charge moves towards the positive charge.

With this in mind, consider the simple circuit of Fig. 8.2 (the "load" resis-

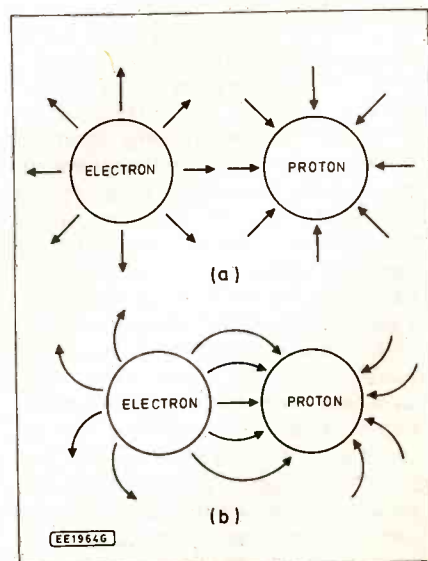


Fig. 8.1. The electric field.

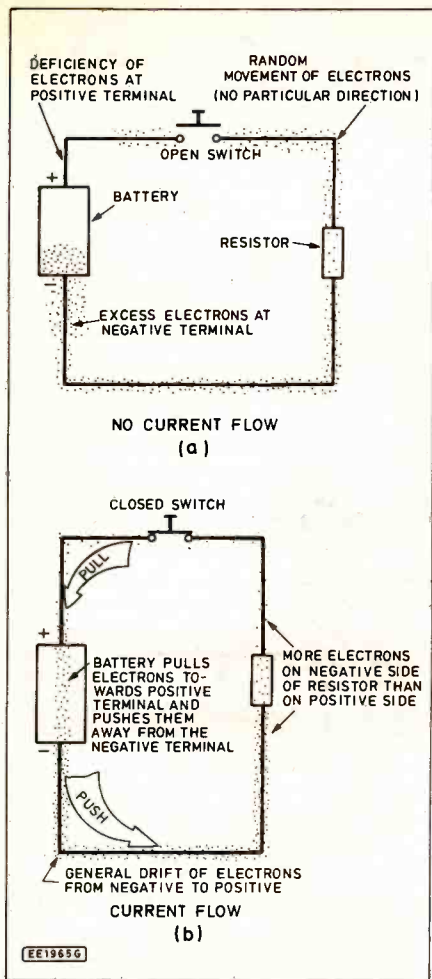


Fig. 8.2. Electrons in a simple circuit.

tor represents any component or components as an equivalent resistance). When the switch is open there is no current flow but the battery is charged (the chemicals inside the battery force an accumulation of electrons at one terminal with respect to the other terminal—we call the force acting to convert chemical energy into electrical energy [voltage] an **electromotive force** or e.m.f.).

When the switch is closed the electric field causes electrons in the wire to move away from the negative terminal (where they are repelled by the excess electrons) of the battery, through the component/s, and back to the positive terminal (where they are forced by a chemical action [electromotive force] back to the negative terminal inside the battery). This movement is repeated again and again around the circuit the whole time that there is enough charge in the battery.

So current flows from negative to positive; but be aware that early scientists, from the results of experiments and before a true theory could be formulated, thought that current moved in the opposite direction. We call the early theory, that current flows from positive to negative, **conventional current** and many authors of electronic texts still use it today.

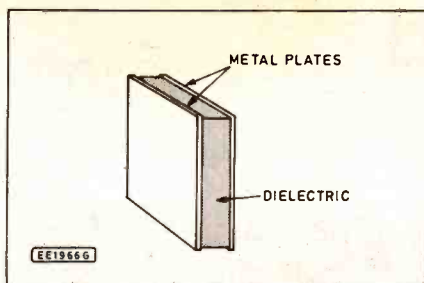


Fig. 8.3. Basic capacitor.

Capacitors and Capacitance

Capacitance exists between any two conductors in close proximity and it is the property of a circuit that causes an electric charge to be stored. Components manufactured to specific values of capacitance are called capacitors.

Capacitors

Capacitors fall into two main groups, the "polarised" capacitor and the "non-polarised" capacitor. Electrolytic and tantalum capacitors are polarised and the correct polarity must be applied to their terminals. If a voltage is applied to the capacitor in the reverse direction the internal insulating layer, which we will talk about in a moment, will break down and short circuit the capacitor. The result will be damage to the capacitor and possibly other components in the circuit.

All polarised capacitors are clearly marked "+" and "-" on the body of the device and care must be taken that these polarities are observed when constructing circuits. Electrolytics, in particular, may explode if connected in reverse polarity to a sufficiently high voltage.

Non-polarised capacitors can be freely placed either way round into a circuit. All capacitors, however, have a maximum voltage rating; they are usually marked with their working voltages and this voltage should never be exceeded, as stated in Part 2.

A capacitor consists of a thin strip of insulating material, known as the **dielectric**, sandwiched between two metal plates, as shown in Fig. 8.3. The dielectric describes the capacitor type and is often paper, air, mica, polyester or ceramic.

All capacitors have (at least) two plates and a dielectric layer. The use of a variety of dielectrics and the employment of different construction processes yield an assortment of capacitor shapes and sizes (see Table 2.5—Part 2).

High values of capacitance, in a compact form, can be achieved by rolling or stacking strips of metal foil and dielectric material, as shown in Fig. 8.4. Sometimes the dielectric is a paste or liquid instead

of a solid; electrolyte, in the electrolytic capacitor, for example, is a paste. Table 8.1 gives a small selection of typical comments about each (refer to Part 2 for more information including value colour coding).

Variable capacitors are also available. The dielectric in these capacitors is usually air because it is convenient to vary capacitance in variable capacitors by mechanically adjusting the distance between their plates (or the amount of overlap of the plates). The distance between the plates (which is the thickness of the dielectric) is only one of three factors that determine the capacitance of capacitors.

Capacitance of Capacitors

The capacitance value of a capacitor determines the amount of charge it is capable of storing; this

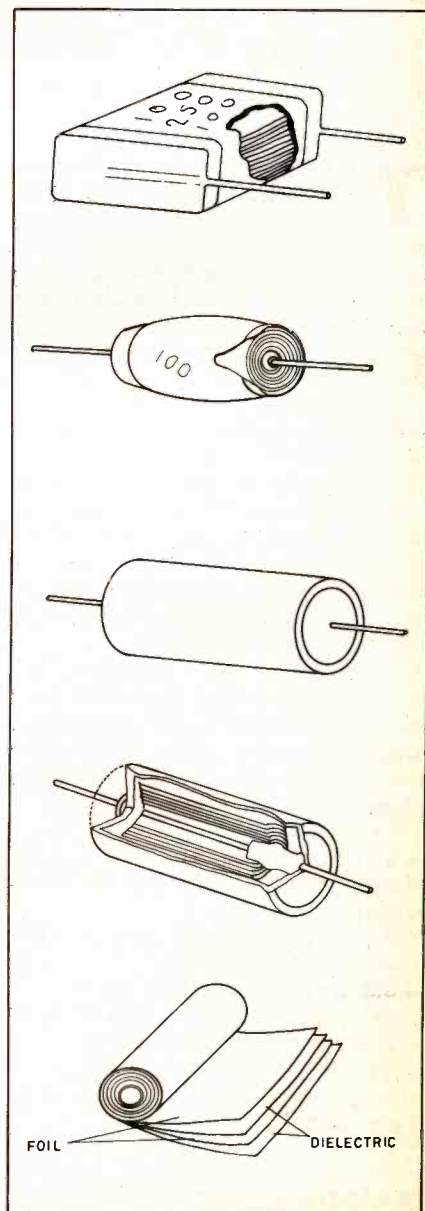


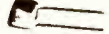




Fig. 8.4. Construction of capacitors.

TABLE 8.1

Type	Identification	Common Range of Values	Common Working Voltage ratings	Polarised?	Comments
Electrolytic		1 μ F–10,000 μ F	10–450	Yes	Used where large values of capacitance are needed and losses * are unimportant. Often used for smoothing (see text)
Tantalum		100nF–100 μ F	6–35	Yes	General purpose. Often used in timing circuits
Mica (silvered)		2pF–10nF	350	No	Used in precision (low loss) circuits (TV and radio tuners etc)
Polystyrene		10pF–10nF	Up to 500	No	Very low losses (better than mica) but more bulky
Ceramic		10pF–100nF	1000V d.c. 300V a.c.	No	Very suitable for noise suppression in digital circuits

*A proportion of the energy supplied to a capacitor is lost in the dielectric. This is true for all capacitors but the amount of loss varies with the dielectric material.

depends on the following characteristics of the device:

- (a) The area of the plates.
- (b) The thickness of the dielectric.
- (c) The material used for the dielectric.

Plate Area

The value of a capacitor determines the amount of charge it is capable of holding. The amount of charge it will hold is directly proportional to the area of its plates; this stands to reason since a larger plate area holds more electrons. Fig. 8.5a shows that, for two capacitors with the same dielectric material and distance between the plates, the one with the larger plates has the greater capacitance.

Dielectric Thickness

The strength of the electric field between the plates depends on the distance between them, the closer the plates are together the greater the intensity of the field. The distance between the plates is, of course, a function of the thickness of the dielectric. Fig. 8.5b shows that, for two capacitors with the same dielectric material and plate area, the one with the plates nearest to each other has the greater capacitance.

The thickness of the dielectric is also important in determining the working voltage of the capacitor; the thicker it is, the greater the voltage needed to destroy it.

Dielectric Material

Dielectrics are of materials that can sustain strong electric fields without breaking down. A measure of this strength is termed the **dielectric constant**. The greater the dielectric constant, the better the dielectric.

Dry air has a dielectric constant of 1, glass about 5, and mica about 7. The higher the dielectric constant for the same plate area, the greater the capacitance; for example, a 1 μ F air capacitor would become 7 μ F if a mica dielectric was placed between its plates, and 5 μ F for a glass dielectric.

Fig. 8.5c shows that, for three capacitors with the same dielectric thickness and plate area, the values vary according to the dielectric constants of the different dielectric materials.

Unit of Capacitance

A capacitor holds (stores) electric charge, rather like a bucket holds water. The amount of charge it stores depends on the capacitance value (in farads) of the capacitor and the size of the voltage used to charge it. Charge (symbol Q) is a quantity of electricity, the elementary particles of which are protons and electrons. Since the charge on an electron (or proton) is

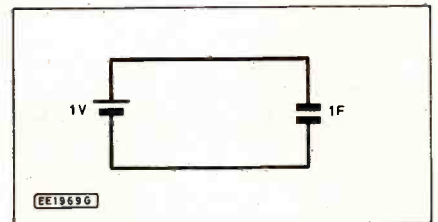


Fig. 8.6. Charging a capacitor.

very small, charge is measured in **coulombs** (symbol C); one coulomb is equal to 6.29 $\times 10^{18}$ electrons.

A capacitor is "charged" by connecting it to a voltage source, as shown in Fig. 8.6. The amount of charge acquired by the capacitor can be defined as follows:

A capacitor has a capacitance of one farad if a charge of one coulomb raises the potential difference by one volt.

This means that for a one farad capacitor connected to a one volt d.c. source, as shown in Fig. 8.6, the capacitor will acquire a charge of one coulomb (i.e., 6,290,000,000,000,000 more electrons on one plate than on the other plate). So, for any given capacitor:

$$\text{Capacitance} = \frac{\text{Charge}}{\text{Voltage}} \text{ i.e. } C = \frac{Q}{V}$$

Illustrative Example

What is the charge on a 100 μ capacitor connected across a supply of 10V d.c.?

$$C = \frac{Q}{V} \quad CV = \frac{QV}{V}$$

$$Q = CV = 10 \times 100 \times 10^{-6} = 1000 \times 10^{-6} = 1 \times 10^{-3}$$

Therefore Charge (Q) = 1mC (one milli-coulomb)
(Refer to Part 2 for scientific notation)

Capacitors in Parallel

Total capacitance in a circuit containing capacitors in parallel is the

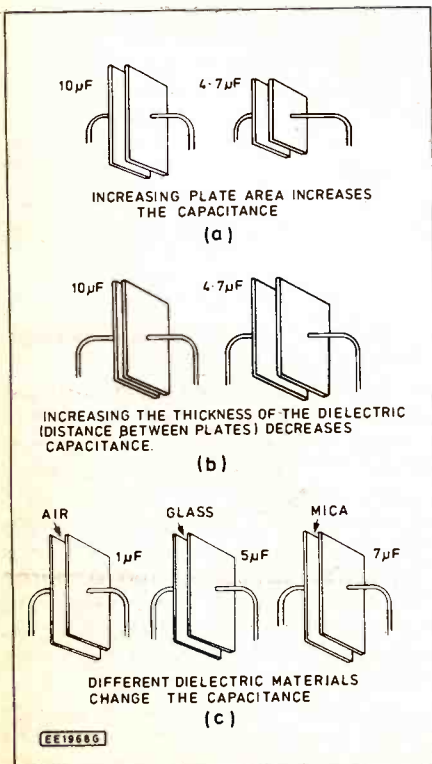


Fig. 8.5. Variation of capacitance with dimensions of a capacitor.

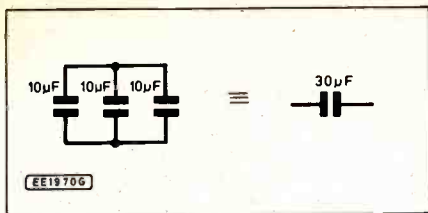


Fig. 8.7. Capacitors in parallel.

sum of all the individual capacitors:

$$C_t = C_1 + C_2 + C_3 \dots + C_n$$

This is easy to understand because adding capacitors is the same as increasing the plate area and, as we have just seen, an increase in plate area increases the value of the capacitor. Fig. 8.7 demonstrates that adding three 10µ capacitors connected in parallel produces an equivalent 30µ capacitance.

Care should be taken, when increasing a particular value of capacitance by connecting capacitors in parallel, not to reduce the working voltage of the combination below the required value. The working voltage of the combination will be the rating of the capacitor having the lowest working voltage; for example, a 47µ capacitor with a working voltage of 6.3 volts and a 10µ capacitor with a working voltage of 100 volts connected in parallel have a maximum working voltage of 6.3 volts for the combination.

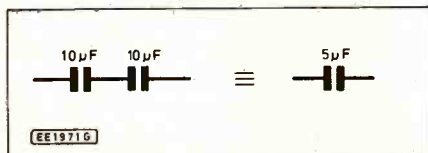


Fig. 8.8. Capacitors in series.

Capacitors in Series

Connecting capacitors in series reduces the total capacitance in the same way that connecting resistors in parallel reduces the total resistance (Fig. 8.8). So the formula for calculating the equivalent capacitance of series capacitors is similar to the formula for finding the equivalent resistance of parallel resistors:

$$C_t = \frac{1}{1/C_1 + 1/C_2 + 1/C_3 \dots + 1/C_n}$$

The expression can be simplified by using the "product over the sum" process when there are only two capacitors:

$$C_t = \frac{C_1 \times C_2}{C_1 + C_2}$$

The maximum working voltage

for a combination of series connected capacitors will be greater than any one of the voltage ratings of the individual capacitors; for example, for a couple of 10µ capacitors each with a 10 volt working voltage rating (connected in series to make an equivalent 5µ capacitor), the equivalent safe working voltage for the combination will be 20 volts.

Capacitors and D.C.

When a capacitor is first connected to a d.c. power supply, current flows in the circuit until the capacitor is fully charged (it is fully charged when the voltage across the plates is equal to the supply voltage) and then current stops. The fact that current flows at all may be a bit of a surprise; after all, the capacitor sits in the circuit rather like an open switch, particularly if the dielectric of the capacitor is air.

Actually, open switch contacts do act like a capacitor but the distance between the contacts is so great (remember?—the closer the capacitor plates are to each other, the greater the capacitance) the capacitance is negligible.

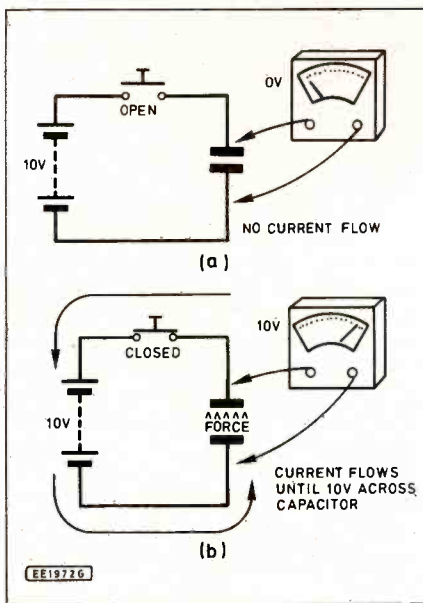


Fig. 8.9. Voltage across a capacitor.

Consider the diagram of Fig. 8.9a. While the switch is open there is no voltage across the plates of the capacitor. When the switch is closed current flows, rapidly at first, in the direction of the arrows shown in Fig. 8.9b; current continues to flow, but diminishing all the time, until the capacitor is charged to the same level as the battery when current stops. How long it takes for the capacitor to charge is a period of time which is determined by the value of the capacitor and the resis-

tance in the circuit (in this case, the resistance of the battery, connecting wires and component leads); we will come to this a little later.

Current flows because electrons from the top capacitor plate are attracted to the positive terminal of the battery (unlike charges attract), pushed towards the negative terminal inside the battery (by electromotive force), and repelled from the negative terminal to the bottom plate of the capacitor (like charges repel). An excess of electrons then exists on the bottom plate and a deficiency on the top plate, giving a potential difference equal to the supply voltage across the two plates as the current ceases to flow.

The electrons belonging to the top capacitor plate are now on the bottom plate and they cannot return whence they came because of the insulating properties of the dielectric. An electrostatic field with a force equal to the supply voltage is now acting inside the capacitor; Fig. 8.10 shows how the unlike charges of the protons and electrons from the two plates line up in the electrostatic field, attempting to move together to equalise the charges. This force field remains even when the switch is opened or the capacitor is removed from the

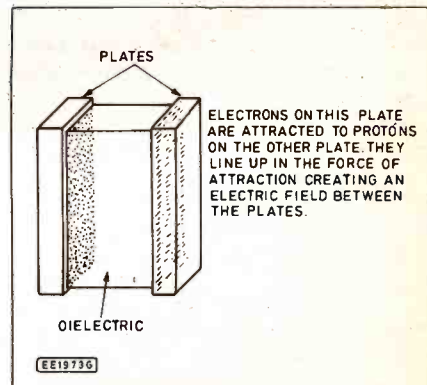


Fig. 8.10. Electrons in a charged capacitor.

circuit; hence the capacitor is referred to as a storage device.

The capacitor can be discharged by providing a conductive path between the two plates, as shown in Fig. 8.11, allowing the excess electrons to bypass the dielectric and return to the plate from which they originally came. Fig. 8.12 shows a s.p.d.t. switch configured to charge the capacitor, through a resistor, in one position and discharge it, again through the resistor, in the other position.

In this circuit the capacitor charges or discharges, depending on the switch position, through the same resistance—the value of R—the resistance in the battery and the wires is so small it can be

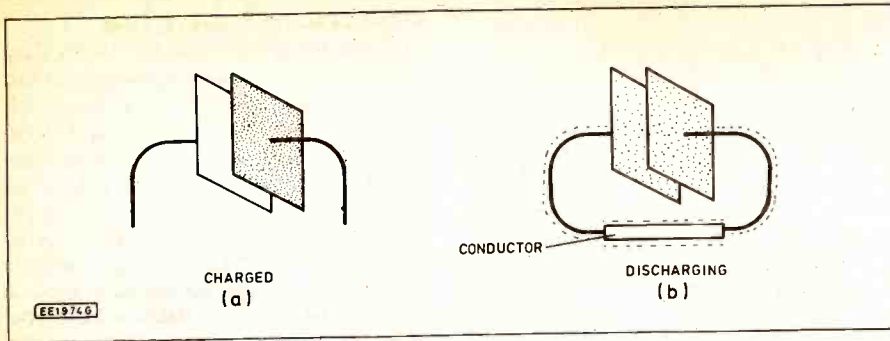


Fig. 8.11. Discharging a capacitor.

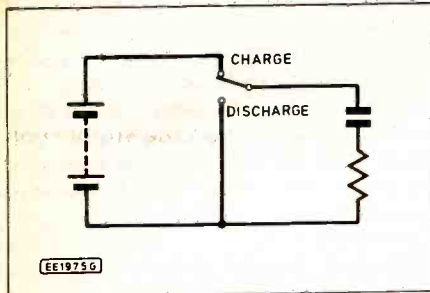


Fig. 8.12. Circuit to charge and discharge a capacitor.

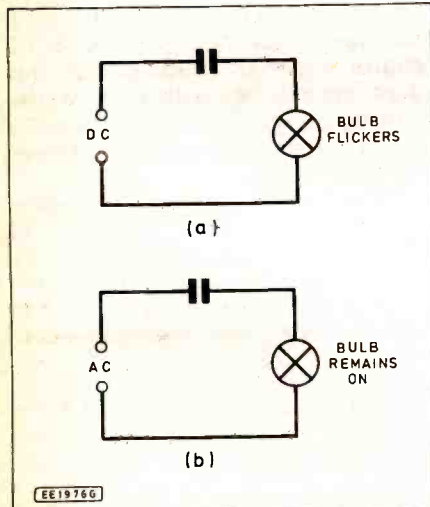


Fig. 8.13. Capacitors in d.c. and a.c. circuits.

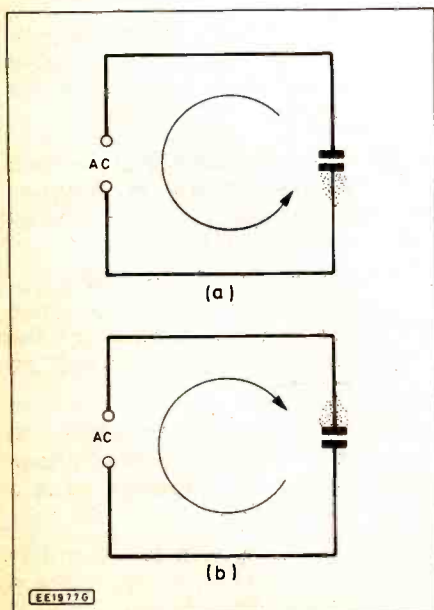


Fig. 8.14. Electrons in an a.c. circuit.

ignored) so the time taken for both charge and discharge is the same.

Capacitors and A.C.

When a d.c. voltage is applied to the circuit of Fig. 8.13a, the bulb just flickers as a result of the transient current. When an a.c. voltage is applied to the same circuit (Fig. 8.13b), however, the bulb will remain illuminated. Alternating current flows continuously in an a.c. circuit. It is important to realise, though, that current does *not* flow through the capacitor—it cannot because of the dielectric between the plates.

In fact, as illustrated in Fig. 8.14, current flows into the capacitor (to charge it—electrons accumulate on one plate) during one half cycle and out of the capacitor (to discharge it) then into the capacitor to charge it in the opposite direction, (electrons accumulate on the other plate) during the other half cycle. It does this repeatedly for as long as the a.c. supply is present.

The capacitor is first charged positively and then discharged to zero volts, then it is charged negatively followed by being discharged back to zero again. So, as Fig. 8.14 shows, electrons repeatedly flow back and forth in a continuous cycle of the capacitor trying to first charge in one direction and then in the other.

Phase

But the current flow does not change in step with the voltage (we

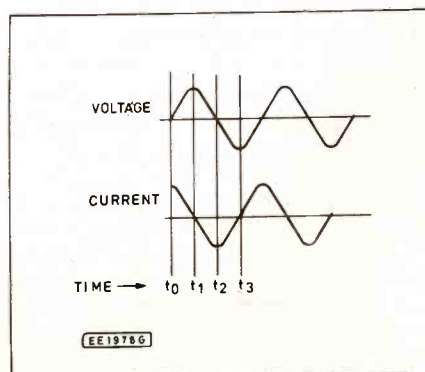


Fig. 8.15. Voltage and current in Fig. 8.14 circuit.

say current and voltage are out of phase in a capacitor circuit), as illustrated in the graph of Fig. 8.15. At the instant a.c. is applied, the voltage starts to rise in the positive direction. As the supply voltage increases, the capacitor charges, the voltage across it gets closer to the supply voltage and current decreases accordingly. At time t_1 the capacitor is charged to the maximum value and current is zero.

As the supply voltage decreases the capacitor discharges and, at time t_2 , the power supply voltage is zero and current has taken a maximum negative value. The current continues to flow but diminishes as the voltage builds up in the negative direction. When the supply voltage has reached its maximum in the negative direction (at t_3) the capacitor has again become fully charged and current has dropped to zero. It can be seen from the graph that current is a quarter of a cycle (90°) ahead of the supply voltage.

CR Time Constant

The time taken for capacitors to either charge or discharge through a resistance is measured in terms of *capacitance-resistance time constants* (usually abbreviated to CR time constants). The CR time constant is the time taken to charge any value capacitor to a voltage equal to 63.2 per cent of the final fully charged voltage or discharge a capacitor to 36.8 per cent of the original fully charged voltage. The time constant (T) of a CR circuit is calculated as follows:

$$T = C \times R$$

A capacitor charges to 63.2 per cent of its final value in one CR time constant so, for example, a 10μ capacitor charged through a 10k resistor from a 10 volt source would have 6.32 volts ($(63.2 \times 10) / 100 = 6.32$) across its plates 100 milli-seconds ($10^{-5} \times 10^4 = 10^{-1} = 0.1 \text{ sec} = 100\text{ms}$) after power was applied to the circuit. For the same CR circuit, the same time constant (100ms) applies for discharging the capacitor to 3.68 volts. Capacitor charge and discharge times are shown graphically, in terms of CR time constants and voltage, in Fig. 8.16.

It can be seen from these graphs that it takes about five CR time constants to completely charge or discharge a capacitor; we have to decide on a voltage very close to the supply because theoretically, as shown by the graphs, the capacitor never quite completes the charging or discharging process. We say, as a rule of thumb, that it takes five CR time constants to complete the process.

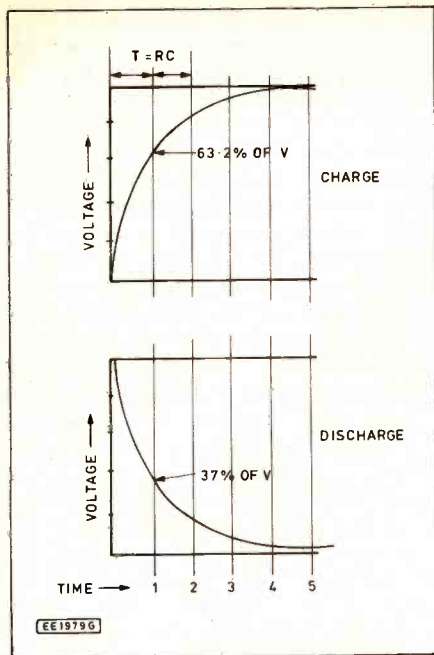


Fig. 8.16. CR charge and discharge graphs.

The subject of the time constant equation can be changed to determine the value of either the resistor or capacitor for the required time constant:

$$R = \frac{T}{C} \text{ and } C = \frac{T}{R}$$

Illustrative example

What capacitor must be used with a 500 ohm resistor for a 50ms time constant?

$$C = \frac{T}{R} = \frac{50 \times 10^{-3}}{500} = 0.1 \times 10^{-3} \text{ or } 100 \mu$$

What resistor must be used with a 10n capacitor for 100μs time constant?

$$R = \frac{T}{C} = \frac{100 \times 10^{-6}}{10 \times 10^{-9}} = 10 \times 10^3 \text{ or } 10k$$

We have looked, above, at how the capacitor works with respect to current flow in the process of storing a charge, and at the charge and discharge of capacitors in time constants. Now let us look a little closer at what happens with respect to current and voltage in a CR circuit. Fig. 8.17 shows a capacitor and resistor connected in series across a battery supply via a s.p.s.t. switch.

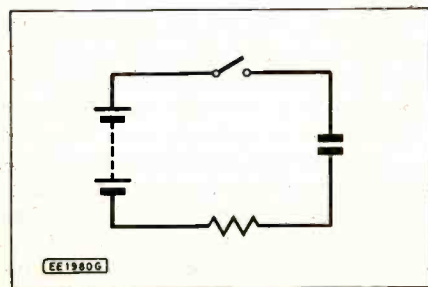


Fig. 8.17. Simple test circuit.

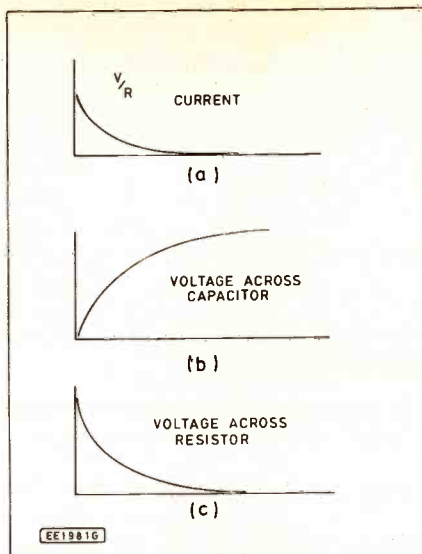


Fig. 8.18. Graphs obtained from circuit of Fig. 8.17.

The capacitor is initially uncharged with zero volts across its plates.

If we measured the voltage across the resistor and the current through it, and the voltage across the capacitor at regular intervals throughout the time that the transient current flows (i.e. the time it takes for the capacitor to charge up), the whole picture may be represented by the three graphs of Fig. 8.18. Current would vary throughout the transient period as shown in Fig. 8.18a: at the instant the switch is closed the current will be at its maximum value (V/R) and then fall quickly over the period to zero as the capacitor becomes charged.

The voltage across the capacitor starts at zero (at the instant the switch is closed), as Fig. 8.18b shows, and quickly increases as the current in the circuit diminishes. Now, you will recall from last month, all the applied voltage in a circuit is divided proportionally between the component parts of the circuit; hence, as the voltage across the capacitor increases, the voltage across the resistor falls, as shown in Fig. 8.18c.

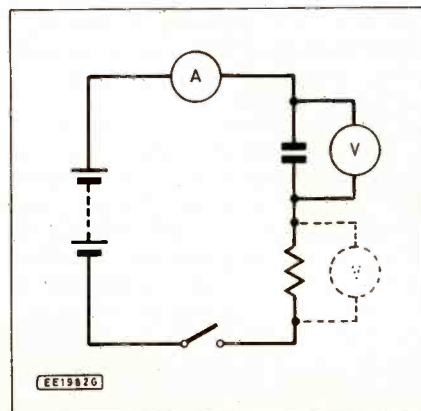


Fig. 8.19. Circuit for the practical exercise.

Practical Exercise

These findings may be verified by means of a practical exercise using two meters, a clock or wrist-watch with a second counter/hand, and the circuit of Fig. 8.19. Use any combination of resistor and capacitor that gives a CR time constant equal to or greater than 10 seconds (you will need either a very large resistor or a very large capacitor) and a power supply that does not exceed the capacitor voltage rating or the resistor power rating ($P=V^2/R$ —at one point, although only for a short time as shown in the graph of Fig. 8.18c, the voltage across the resistor is the entire source voltage).

Adjust the voltmeter range to a setting greater than the supply voltage and the ammeter to a setting greater than the supply voltage divided by the resistor in your circuit ($I=V/R$). Place the two meters in the circuit as shown in the diagram.

Create a table in which to chart the voltage across the capacitor, the voltage across the resistor, and the current in the circuit at every CR time constant interval for five time constants; for example, Table 8.2 charts a set of readings for this practical exercise with a circuit containing a one megohm resistor and a ten microfarad capacitor driven by thirty volts.

When you have charted the values for various circuits, plot graphs from the readings and compare the shapes between the different circuits and to those of Fig. 8.18. Then ask yourself these questions about the CR circuits:

- How does the value of resistor affect the rate at which a particular capacitor charges.
- How does varying the value of the capacitor affect the rate at which it charges when the resistor value is constant.
- What percentage of the total supply voltage is dropped across the capacitor in the first CR time constant.
- What percentage of the total supply voltage is dropped across the resistor in the first CR time constant.
- What is the relationship between the voltage dropped across the capacitor and the voltage dropped across the resistor.
- What happens to current in the circuit when the voltage across the capacitor is at a maximum.
- What happens to current in the circuit when the voltage across the resistor is at a maximum.

TABLE 8.2

	CR TIME CONSTANTS					
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	
Time (seconds)	0	10	20	30	40	50
Current (microamps)	30	11	6	2	1	Almost zero
Voltage across capacitor	0	19	26	28	29	Almost 30
Voltage across resistor	30	11	6	2	1	Almost zero

V=30V: C=10μF: R=1MΩ: CR=10 sec:

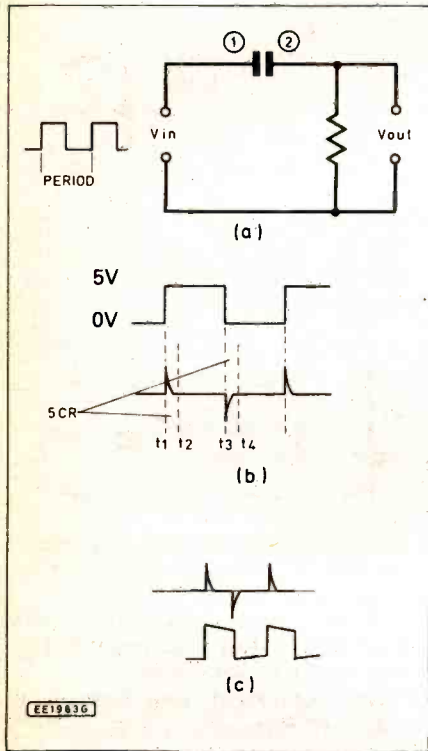


Fig. 8.20. Response of the circuit to a square wave.

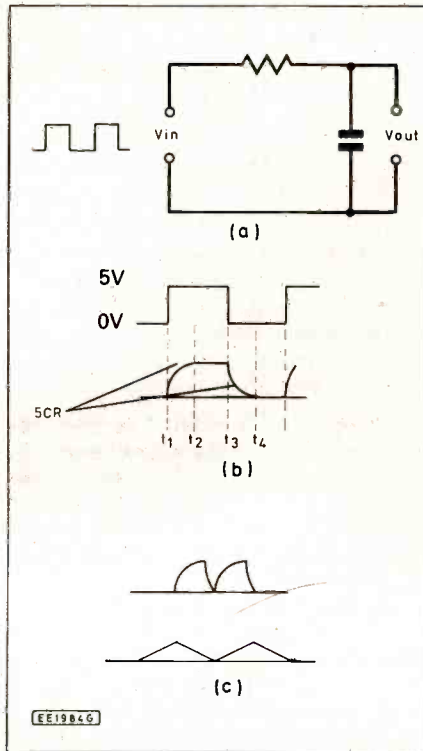


Fig. 8.21. Response of the circuit to a square wave.

CR Response to Digital Signals

Now that we have the concept of the CR time constant under our belts, we can look at the transient response of CR circuits to signals which are more likely to appear in digital circuits. We will analyse the response of the circuits in Figs. 8.20 and 8.21 to the input of a square wave.

Applying a square wave to the input of the circuit (a) in Fig. 8.20 produces an output looking like the graph in (b). When the input goes to +5 volts at time t_1 , plate 2 of the capacitor also goes to +5 volts (current is at its maximum so all the source voltage must be across the resistor): it takes $5 \times C \times R$ to charge up—in the charged state plate 1 of the capacitor would be at +5 volts and plate 2 at 0 volts.

By the time five time constants have passed (at t_2) the capacitor is charged and plate 2 becomes zero

volts; it remains at zero volts until the square wave changes to zero volts at t_3 when the voltage at plate 2 goes negative (to -5 volts!, why? Because at the time immediately before t_3 the capacitor was fully charged, it takes time for it to discharge so 5 volts worth of negative charge piles onto plate 2 at the instant t_3). It discharges five time constants later (t_4). And so on at each transition from 0 volts to 5 volts and back again.

The waveforms in Fig. 8.20c show how the value of the CR time constant compared to the period of the input waveform change the shape of the output. The shorter the CR time is, compared to the period of the input, the more spikey will be the output. For CR times much greater than the period of the input, the shape of the output closely resembles the shape of the input.

Applying the same square wave to the input of the circuit in Fig. 8.21 (where, compared to Fig. 8.20 the

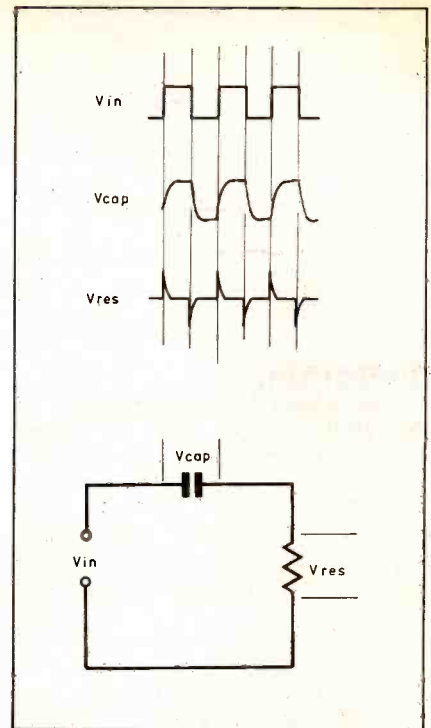


Fig. 8.22. Voltage graphs in a simple circuit.

positions of the resistor and capacitor have been reversed) produces an output looking like that in (b) of the same figure. At time t_1 the capacitor starts to charge through the resistor, taking five time constants to reach 5 volts (at t_2). The capacitor remains charged until t_3 when the input changes from 5 volts to 0 volts; from this time it takes five time constants to discharge back to zero at t_4 . And so on at each transition from 0 volts to 5 volts and back again.

The wave shapes for time constants greater than and shorter than the period of the input waveform are shown in Fig. 8.21c. When CR is shorter than the period of the input waveform, the output is a rounded triangle waveform. When CR is very great compared to the period of the input signal, the output quite closely resembles a d.c. level.

We separated the circuits, Fig. 8.20a and Fig. 8.21a, to illustrate the way in which CR arrangements appear in circuit diagrams, but it is important for you to see that the two circuits are more alike than different. The difference between the two arrangements is from where in the circuit the output is taken, from across the resistor or from across the capacitor. Fig. 8.22 clarifies this by showing both arrangements from the same circuit.

It can be seen from the foregoing examination that the ability of such circuits to change the shape of the signal can be used to great advantage in some applications. An application of particular interest to us, in this course, is that of "smoothing".

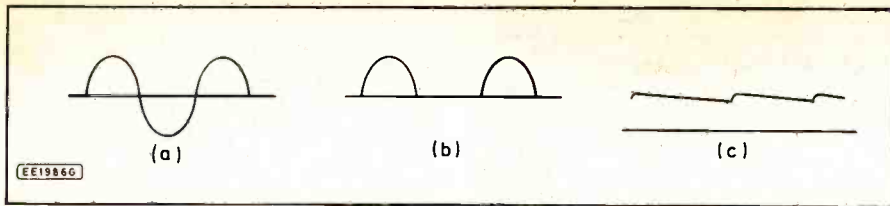


Fig. 8.23. Smoothing action.

Smoothing

Smoothing is an application of the above ideas in mains derived d.c. power supply circuits. The smoothing capacitor is used in the process of converting a.c. into d.c. We do not go into detail here but the stages involved in a simple a.c. to d.c. conversion are outlined in Fig. 8.23.

First the negative half cycle of the a.c. signal (a) has to be removed to produce a signal like that in (b). This is a pulsating d.c. and not *smooth* enough for most applications. The easiest way of smoothing out the pulses is by feeding the signal into a capacitor (as shown in Fig. 8.24) to produce a d.c. output something like that in Fig. 8.23c. This d.c. voltage still fluctuates but it is acceptable for many applications.

The smoothing capacitor works by holding the charge (or only discharging a little) between one input pulse and the next, as illustrated in Fig. 8.25. The larger the capacitor, the longer it holds the charge and the smoother the d.c. signal becomes.

Blocking

Another application relevant to our immediate City and Guilds objectives is "blocking". Blocking is used in applications where a.c. and d.c. voltages are both present in the same circuit. An amplifier, for example, has both types of voltage and often requires just the a.c. signal to be amplified; the d.c. voltage must be *blocked*.

The circuit of Fig. 8.26 shows how d.c. blocking is done. With the switch open, and after the transient current period ($5CR$), there is no voltage across the resistor. Applying an a.c. signal, by closing the switch, puts an a.c. signal across the resistor. Exchanging the resistor in this circuit for an amplifier would allow the a.c. to be amplified without being affected by the 10 volts d.c.

Reactance

Before we leave the subject of capacitors and capacitance we should mention a property called *reactance*. Reactance is a sort of resistance that only affects capacitive (and inductive) a.c. circuits; for

example, replacing the capacitor in the circuit of Fig. 8.13b by a wire link would cause the bulb to get brighter—this means that more current would flow so the capacitor must have a resistance to a.c.

Reactance, unlike resistance, is not a constant—it changes with the frequency of the a.c. Reactance is lower for high frequency signals than it is for low frequency signals; doubling the frequency halves the reactance. The equation for capacitive reactance (X_c measured in ohms) is as follows:

$$X_c = \frac{1}{2 \times \pi \times f \times C}$$

In which π is 3.1416, f is the frequency (in Hz) of the signal and C is the capacitance (in Farads) in the circuit.

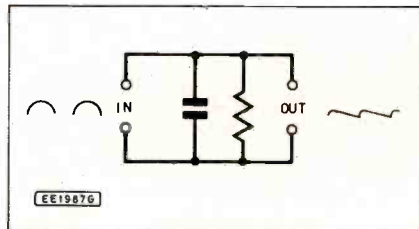


Fig. 8.24. Smoothing circuit.

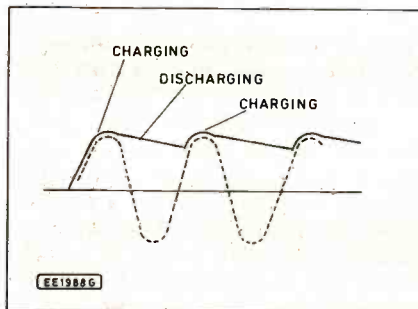


Fig. 8.25. Illustration of smoothing.

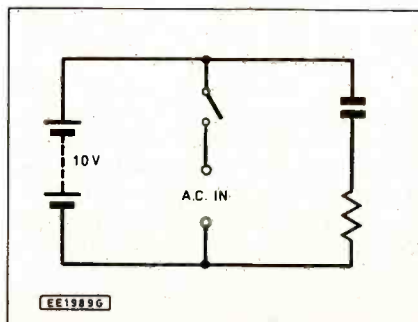


Fig. 8.26. Illustration for blocking.

Illustrative Example

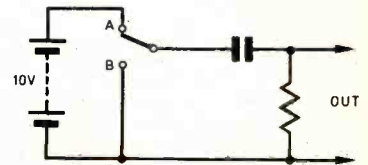
What is the capacitive reactance in a 6kHz a.c. circuit with a total capacitance of 200μ ?

$$X_c = \frac{1}{2\pi f C} = \frac{1}{2 \times 3.14 \times 6,000 \times 200 \times 10^{-6}}$$

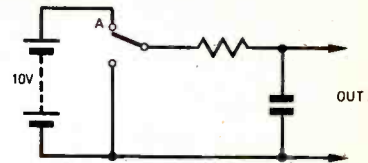
$$= \frac{1}{7.53} = 0.133 \text{ ohms}$$

Questions

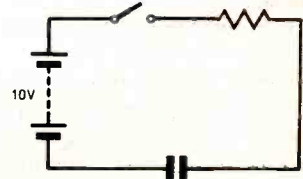
1. Draw an output waveform for the circuit below in response to the switch being in position A for 10 seconds.



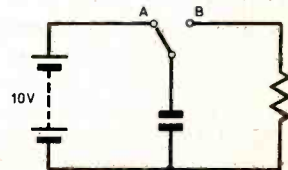
2. Draw an output waveform for the circuit below in response to the switch being in position A for 10 seconds.



- Three 2μ capacitors are connected in parallel, what is the total capacitance?
- The same three capacitors are now connected in series, what is the total capacitance?
- Two capacitors, one having a value of 100μ and the other 50μ are connected in series find the total capacitance?
- The capacitor in the circuit below is uncharged. Explain what happens to the current in the circuit at the instant the switch is closed.



7. Observe the initial position of the switch in the circuit below. What will be the voltage across the resistor at the instant the switch is moved to position B?



Next month: Transformers.

For answers to last month's questions see page 347.

SHOP TALK



BY DAVID BARRINGTON

Power Slaves

With the increasing popularity of their OMP amplifier modules, B.K. Electronics have finally succumbed to popular demand and cased their MOSFET modules in a rugged, black anodised, aluminium case. The first models contain the MF100 and the MF200 modules.

The new amplifiers will be known as the CA110 and CA210 Slave Amplifiers and retain all the features of their "chassis" counterparts, including the toroidal transformer power supply. Also included is an i.e.d. Vu Meter and an input level control circuit.

Both amplifiers have an input sensitivity of 500mV for full power output. The CA110 provides 115W r.m.s. into 4 ohms and 105W r.m.s. into 8 ohms, whilst its larger brother, the CA210, boasts 215W r.m.s. into 4 ohms at 150W r.m.s. into 8 ohms.

The CA110 is priced at £79 (plus £4 p&p) and the CA210 £99 (plus £5 p&p), inclusive of VAT. For further details or orders contact B.K. Electronics, Dept EE, Unit 5, Comet Way, Southend on Sea, Essex SS2 6TR (☎ 0702 527572).

Keyboard Kits

Be it construction or just reading about the latest development, musical effects and complete instruments have always been very popular with readers. The latest, German made, "keyboard" kits from Brian Price Bohm Organ Studios of Nottingham should prove most interesting.

Claimed to be the Worlds leaders in the design of electronic musical instruments in kit form, Bohm are based in Minden, West Germany and have been



supplying kits and ready-made instruments for the professional and amateur user for over 32 years. They hold a number of World patents, including the latest keyboard controller i.c., designated E510, for "Touch Sensitivity".

The latest organs to incorporate the E510 are the Musica Futura 520 and Double Key 520. The Futura is a spinett organ for the home, the 520 Double Key is the portable version.

The keyboard 16-bit sampled voices are programmed in stereo which, it is claimed, provides a much enhanced sound. The rhythm unit also has 16-bit sampled sounds with different "breaks", "fills", "intros" and "endings" for each rhythm.

For the programming enthusiast the organ has built-in facilities for reprogramming and storing new voices, rhythms and accompaniments. There are also special plug-in RAM Soundcards available and these also make it



Bohm Musica Futura 520

possible to select many changes in voices and rhythms, e.g. drawbar (flute) type sounds, theatre and classical plus many solo instruments.

All Bohm organs have full MIDI In/Out/Thru facilities. The Touch-Sensitive 49 note keyboards are 36 note polyphonic. Built-in stereo amplifiers on both versions provide 80W per channel. Prices range from £2069 to £2330, speaker systems are extra, and further details and brochure are available from Brian Price Bohm Organ Studios, Dept EE, 389 Aspley Lane, Nottingham, NG8 5RR (☎ 0602 296311).

CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

HiFi Speaker Design

A special package has been put together for the *HiFi Speaker Design* by Radio & TV Components (Acton) Ltd., and should eliminate any component purchasing problems.

The speaker kit for the RTC2 design contains the four drive units (for the two loudspeakers), all the crossover components, two pre-cut front panels, speaker cloth for the two front grilles, 8 screw terminals, wire and Blu-Tack all for the sum of £60 including VAT, plus £3.50 p&p.

You will need to buy the specified wood panels for the sides, top and bottom and back panels of both cabinets. Also hardboard for the two crossover units, materials to make the grille frame, the Bonded Polyester Fibre or Superwrap for the internal wadding plus fixing pins, glue and any finishing materials, i.e. veneer etc.

Radio & TV Components (Acton) Ltd., Dept EE, 21 High Street, Acton, London W3 6N9 (☎ 01 723 8432).

Pet Scarer

The 40kHz crystal used in the *Pet Scarer* should not cause any buying problems. However, the ultrasonic transducer is usually sold as part of a pair but we understand that Magenta are prepared to sell this item separately.

A complete kit of parts (£13.80) may be purchased from Magenta Electronics, Dept EE, 135 Hunter Street, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE14 2ST. Add £1 for p&p per order. They are also able to supply a suitable mains adaptor for the sum of £1.98.

Simple Radio

The tuning capacitor VC1 used in the *Simple Radio* can be any variable type with a maximum value of 200pF to 350pF. Most advertisers stock the cheap solid dielectric types and these should work in this circuit.

The ferrite aerial used in the prototype model was a Denco 5FR/MW type. This aerial may be difficult to locate in some areas and an alternative is the MCW2 coil plus the FRA or FRE ferrite rods from Cirkit, code 8RB.

Electron A/D Interface

Some readers may experience some difficulty in purchasing the ZN449E A/D converter i.c. for the *Electron A/D Interface*. The more expensive ZN447E and ZN448E may be used in this circuit and differ only in the degree of accuracy offered.

The rest of the components are standard items and should be readily available. The printed circuit board is available through the *EE PCB Service*, code EE654 (see page 344).

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

NEWSAGENT ORDER FORM

Please reserve/deliver a copy of *Everyday Electronics* for me each month.

Signed.....

Name and Address
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

.....

Everyday Electronics is published on the first Friday of each month and distributed by Seymour.

Make sure of your copy of EE each month—cut out this form, fill it in and hand it to your newsagent.

SPECIAL MULTIMETER OFFER

£15
including VAT
and postage



A multimeter is the first item of test gear that most enthusiasts buy and the one they are likely to use the most. We are therefore pleased to offer readers the chance to buy this excellent analogue meter at a very good price.

If you are buying your first meter or replacing a worn out or damaged one this Altai KRT5001 instrument should fit the bill. It is a 50k Ω /V unit with range doubler and d.c. current to 10A. The meter is supplied with batteries, test leads and instruction booklet.

OFFER CLOSSES FRIDAY JUNE 30, 1989

SPECIFICATION

- * Over-load protected by two silicon diodes.
- * Uses double-jewelled $\pm 2\%$ meter with mirror and $\pm 1\%$ temperature stabilized resistors.
- * 43 Ranges.

Measurement	Ranges	Accuracy	Remarks
DC-Volts	0-125-250mV 0-1.25-2.5-5-10-25- 50-125-250-500- 1000V	$\pm 3\%$ Except as noted $\pm 4\%$ 125mV to 2.5V 500 to 1000V	Sensitivity 50k Ω /V (V-A/2) 25k Ω /V (V- Ω -A)
AC-Volts	0-5-10-25-50-125- 250-500-1000V	$\pm 4\%$ of full scale	Sensitivity 10k Ω /V (V-A/2), 5k Ω /V (V- Ω -A)
DC-Current	0-25-50 μ A 0-2.5-5- 25-50-250-500mA 0-5-10A	Same as DC-Volts	
Resistance	0-2k-20k-200k Ω 0-2M-20M Ω (Center Scale 10)	$\pm 3\%$ of scale length	Battery: one 1.5V penlight; one rectangular 9V
Decibels	-20 to +62dB		8-Ranges
Size	H170xW124xD50		
Weight	590g (battery and test lead included)		

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POST & PACKING

Post to: EE Multimeter Offer, Greenweld Electronics Ltd.,
443 Millbrook Rd., Southampton SO1 0HX.
Tel 0703 772501

Please Supply		
Quantity		Value
	Altai KRT5001	£

Please make cheques payable to Greenweld Electronics
Please charge my Access/Visa card (Ex. date)

No.

Signature

Name

Address

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

OFFER CLOSSES FRIDAY JUNE 30, 1989

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POST & PACKING

Post to: EE Multimeter Offer, Greenweld Electronics Ltd.,
443 Millbrook Rd., Southampton SO1 0HX.
Tel 0703 772501

PET SCARER

MARK STUART



Keep pets/pests away from newly sown areas, fruit etc. Designed to operate over long periods, this easy to build unit gives a pulsed output.

THIS project was designed to deter a variety of animals from their irritating irrigation pastimes in newly-sown areas of the garden. It also should offer some degree of protection later in the year to young shoots and fruit. Exactly which animals are most susceptible to the high power ultrasound has not been established, but favourable reports were received when a lower power project was published some years ago.

The circuit described here uses a 40kHz ultrasonic transducer which is pulsed at two second intervals with 100V. A very efficient circuit is used so that the total average current consumption is only 15mA at 9V. This makes battery power a possibility, especially if C or D re-chargeable cells are used.

Alternatively, an old car battery will give weeks of operation from a single charge (ideal for allotments) and (at 12V) give a higher output. For continuous use in the

garden a plug-in double-insulated 9V a.c. power supply is available which is capable of operating over 50 metres of low cost twin cable.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the *Pet Scarer* is shown in Fig. 1. A quad 2-input OR gate IC1 does all the complicated work, whilst transistor TR1 provides the output power.

A 40kHz crystal oscillator, producing a square wave output, is formed by IC1c and associated components. This is a standard circuit with resistor R4 providing d.c. bias and setting the gate in a "linear" mode so that it works as an amplifier.

Feedback takes place via resistor R5 and crystal X1 at the resonant frequency of the crystal so that the circuit oscillates. Capacitors C2 and C3 ensure that the feedback is in the correct phase for oscillation and also eliminate the tendency of some i.c.s to ignore the crystal and cheerfully oscillate at 10MHz or more.

From the oscillator the square wave passes via R6, C4 and R7. The effect of this network is to produce a series of short negative-going pulses at 40kHz which are fed to one input of IC1d.

A low frequency oscillator is formed by IC1a, IC1b, and associated components. This oscillator works as follows: Assume that the input to IC1a is low. As it is an inverter, its output will be high, and so the output of IC1b will be low.

Capacitor C1 will charge via resistor R2 and R3/D1 so that the voltage at the junction of resistors R1 and R2 begins to rise. Resistor R1 couples this rise to IC1a input.

After a time the voltage at IC1a input rises to the point where it is taken as a logic 1 instead of a logic 0 and so the output of IC1a goes low. This drives the output of IC1b high (1). This change is coupled back to the input of IC1a via capacitor C1 and resistor R1 forcing the input of IC1a even higher.

This regenerative effect makes the circuit switch over rapidly to a state which is the opposite of the starting condition.



COMPONENTS

Shop
Talk

see page 314

Resistors

R1	2M2
R2	3M3
R3	1M
R4	10M
R5, R7	10k (2 off)
R6, R8	470 (2 off)

All 1/4W carbon film.

Capacitors

C1	1μ 0.6in. pitch 100V
C2	22p ceramic plate 50V
C3	1n ceramic plate 50V
C4, C5	1n mylar 50V (2 off)
C6	22n 100V C344 5%
C7	100μ radial elec. 16V

Semiconductors

D1, D4	1N4148 (2 off)
D2	BY407A
D3	1N4001
D5	3mm standard red l.e.d.
TR1	ZTX451 npn silicon
IC1	4001B CMOS quad 2-input NOR gate

Miscellaneous:

X1	40kHz sub miniature crystal
X2	40kHz Ceramic Ultrasonic Transmitter
L1	45 turns of 28s.w.g. enamelled wire on N22 ferrite core assembly

Printed circuit board available from *EE PCB Service*, code EE644; case, Magenta B1; 14-pin i.c. socket; grommet for X2; M3 nylon screw with metal nut; flexible connecting wire 7/0.2, 0.5 metres; 1.5mm sleeving, 100mm.

Approx. cost
Guidance only

£14

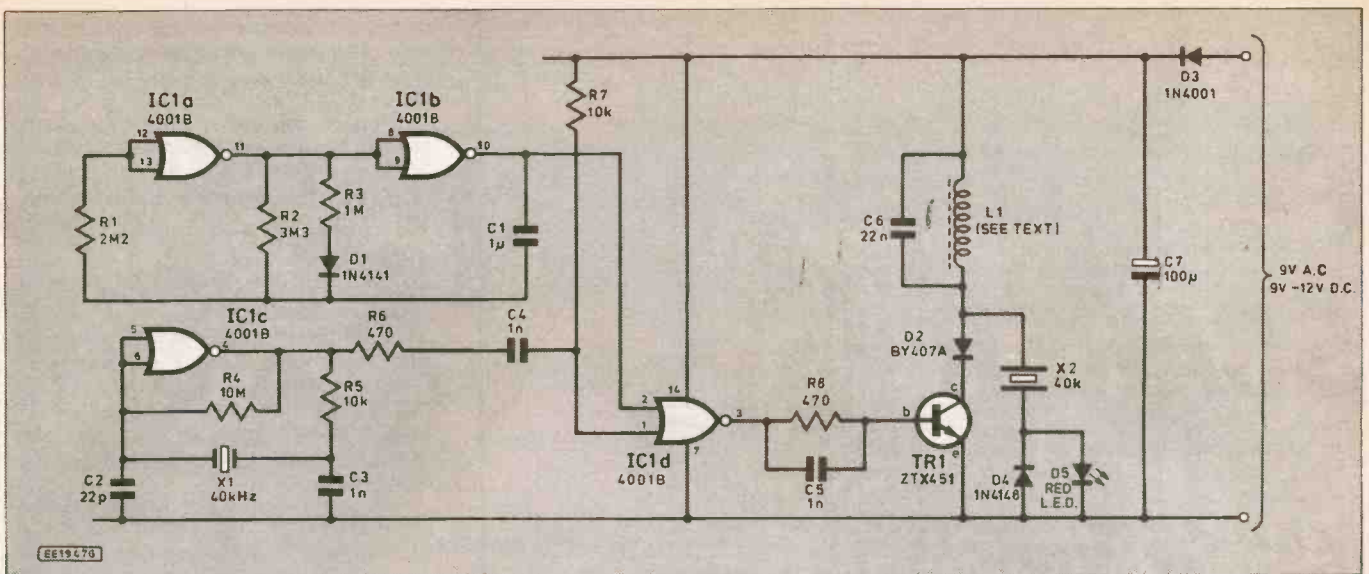


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram of the Pet Scarer.

Capacitor C1 now discharges via resistor R2 (diode D1 is reverse biased, blocking the path via resistor R3) and the voltage at the junction of resistors R1 and R2 falls until it reaches the point where IC1a input is taken as a logic 0. The circuit then switches over to the original state and the cycle repeats.

The output of IC1b is a square wave of unequal mark/space ratio due to C1 charging via R2 and R3 and discharging more slowly through resistor R2 only. The periods when the output is high are longer than when it is low. With the component values given these times are two seconds and one second respectively.

Two signals are applied to the inputs of IC1d. A truth table for this two-input NOR gate is shown in Table 1.

Table 1.
Truth Table for 2-input NOR

Input 1	Input 2	Output
0	0	1
0	1	0
1	0	0
1	1	0

With either input held high the output of the gate is forced low. For the two seconds that IC1b output is held high, therefore, the output of IC1d stays low regardless of the other input's state.

During the one second that IC1b output is low, the output of IC1d is an inverted form of the 40kHz signal on its other input. As this is a train of negative going pulses, the output is a train of 40kHz positive pulses. The final result is one second bursts of 40kHz pulses repeated at two second intervals.

OUTPUT DRIVE

The pulse waveform from IC1d drives the output transistor TR1 via resistor R8 and capacitor C5. Resistor R8 limits the maximum base current to a level that does not overload IC1d, capacitor C5 speeds up the pulse edges to give clean sharp switching of TR1.

The collector load of TR1 is a tuned cir-

cuit consisting of capacitor C6 and coil L1 in parallel which resonates at 40kHz. The effect of this circuit when driven from the pulsed output of transistor TR1 is to provide a greatly magnified voltage swing of over 100V peak-to-peak which is connected directly to the ultrasonic transducer X2.

The operation of this tuned circuit is analogous to a pendulum which executes large swings when given short pushes. The important thing is that the pushes must be timed to match exactly the pendulum swing. In the case of this circuit the "pushes" take the form of precisely timed pulses of current from TR1, and the "pendulum" which consists of L1 and C1 is tuned to match the pulse rate.

The capacitance of the ultrasonic transducer X2 also influences the tuned circuit and this can vary substantially from unit to unit. To prevent this from causing problems, the value of capacitor C6 is chosen to be much larger than that of the transducer so that it dominates and reduces the effect of X2 to insignificant proportions.

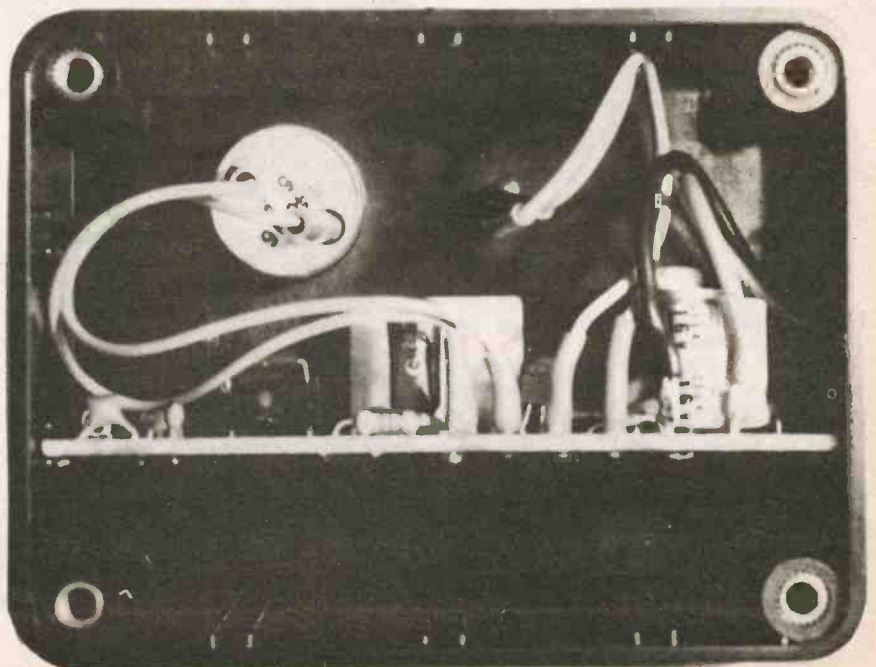
To give an accurate indication of correct operation, an l.e.d. (D5) is connected in series with the transducer and is lit only by the 40kHz current passing through it. A failure in any part of the circuit will put out the light, unlike a simple "power on" l.e.d. which would merely indicate battery condition. The brightness of the l.e.d. also gives some indication of the output power level. Diode D4 is necessary to by-pass the l.e.d. in the reverse direction.

Diode D2 is a very important part of the circuit. It allows the voltage at the lower end of L1 to swing freely below the negative supply rail. Without the diode, TR1 collector/base junction would become forward biased and effectively clamp the negative voltage swing.

Finally, the two power supply components capacitor C7 and diode D3 provide decoupling and polarity protection when d.c. supplies are used, and rectification and smoothing when used with a.c.

CONSTRUCTION

A single printed circuit board holds all of



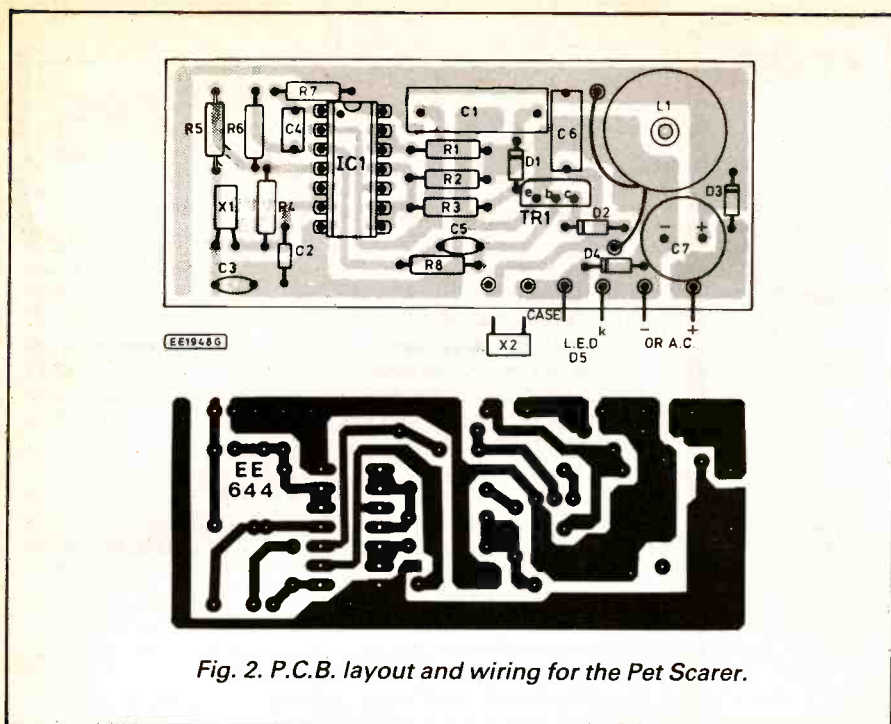


Fig. 2. P.C.B. layout and wiring for the Pet Scarer.

the components, except the ultrasonic transducer and l.e.d. This board is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code EE644 (see page 344).

The size of the board fits exactly into guide slots in the specified case, or can be mounted in an alternative case using screws, nuts and spacers. The leads to the transducer can be extended up to 10 metres without causing any problems, allowing the "electronics" to be kept indoors or in a shed if required. This should not be necessary though if the case is well sealed, and sheltered.

The inductor coil L1 should be wound first with 45 turns of 28s.w.g. enamelled wire. Either a single or multi-section bobbin can be used as there is plenty of winding space available. If a three section bobbin is used, wind 15 turns in each section before moving on to the next. A single section bobbin can be "scramble wound" as there is nothing to be gained by neat layer winding. In either case it is important to bring both ends of the winding out at the same side of the bobbin so that 45 FULL turns are completed.

A layer of p.v.c. tape should be put over the finished winding to protect it and hold the turns in place. Leave 50mm wire ends and "tin" solder 10mm of each wire. If solderable (or self-fluxing) enamelled wire is used this should be easy, although the soldering iron must be held on the wire for some time to start the enamel melting. Other types of enamel will need scraping away to expose the bare copper before soldering. This is best done by folding a piece of emery paper over the wire.

The two core halves should be fitted over the coil with their gaps aligned and fixed together and to the p.c.b. by means of a nylon M3 screw and a metal nut which must NOT be over tightened. A metal screw passing through the cores must not be used as it would introduce enormous losses. The core types specified MUST be used as the inductance of the final assembly is critical.

CIRCUIT BOARD

The printed circuit board (p.c.b.) component layout is shown in Fig. 2 together

with a full size copper foil master pattern. Assembly is straightforward with only crystal X1 requiring special care as it has delicate leads and a glass seal. It is best to leave the leads full length and to fix the crystal to the board with a dab of flexible "impact" adhesive.

A socket should be used for IC1 as it can be a great aid in fault finding to be able to remove the i.c. and make resistance checks. The diodes are marked with a band to indicate the cathode (k) end, and transistor TR1 is shaped so that its polarity can be easily identified. Capacitor C7 has its negative lead indicated by markings on its case.

The l.e.d. D5 should be mounted into a tight fitting hole in the case and its leads left full length. Two 100mm lengths of flexible wire should be attached to the ends of the l.e.d. leads, and fitted with 1.5mm sleeving to cover the full uninsulated length.

Mounting of the ultrasonic transducer X2 to the case is made easy by means of a tight fitting grommet. Varnish, rubber bath sealant or flexible adhesive can be used to make perfect seals around the l.e.d. trans-

ducer, and grommet on the inside of the case. Be careful though as some compounds have solvents which will damage the case, and "melt" the l.e.d.

Wires to the power source should be brought out through a small hole in the end of the case which will be the bottom when the unit is working, and sealed as before.

TESTING

If all is well the l.e.d. should flash and the circuit current consumption should be 50mA during the flashes, and practically zero in between. Giving an average of 15mA assuming a 9V supply. On 12V the current consumption will be higher and the l.e.d. brighter. As the circuit is very efficient, transistor TR1 should stay completely cold.

The circuit can be checked in stages if found to be faulty. The output of IC1b can be read with a multimeter as it pulses slowly at three second intervals. The output of IC1c is a 40kHz square wave and will read as half supply voltage on a multimeter d.c. voltage range. The output of IC1d is a series of 40kHz pulses which will read as half supply voltage pulses on and off at three second intervals.

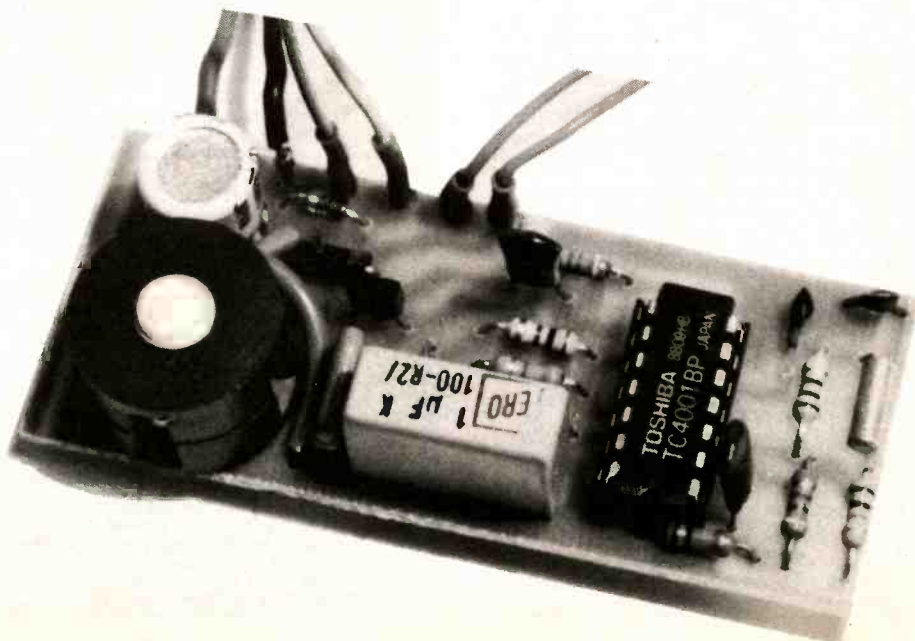
The base of transistor TR1 should read slightly positive during pulses and zero in between. TR1 collector will read approximately 20V and the anode of diode D2 will be at the supply voltage.

For those with an oscilloscope the circuit waveform can be read easily, making fault finding a simple task.

IN USE

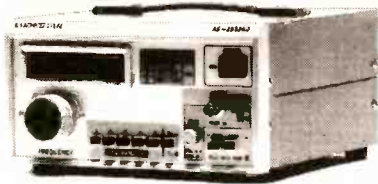
Once the circuit is operating normally, the case should be closed and weather-proofed by the use of insulating tape around the lid and over the lid screws. It is recommended that the unit is fitted to a stake in the garden and sheltered from direct rainfall by a flat piece of wood nailed to the top of the stake. Other methods may of course be tried, with such hardware as plastic drink bottles and p.v.c. rainwater pipes offering interesting possibilities.

If a mains transformer is used as the power source, it is essential to use a good quality type with double insulation. Plug-in adaptors are particularly good as they are manufactured to high safety standards. The 9V d.c. adaptor specified is ideal □



SIGNAL GENERATORS

Two new
AF and RF
Signal
Generators.



Audio Signal Generator

Low distortion AF signal generator and frequency counter.

Frequency Range: 10Hz to 1MHz (in 5 ranges)
Output imp: 600Ω unbalanced
Output atten: 0, -20dB, -40dB and fine adjust
Output distortion: <0.05% 500Hz to 50kHz
<0.5% 50Hz to 500kHz
Square wave range: 10Hz to 20kHz (0.5μs rise time)

RF Signal Generator

Signal generator and frequency counter covering 100kHz to 150MHz.
Frequency range: 100kHz-150MHz (upto 450MHz 3rd harmonic)
RF output: 100mV RMS (up to 35MHz)
Output atten: 0dB, -20dB and fine adjust
Int. modulation: 1kHz
Frequency counter: 10Hz to 150MHz (in 2 ranges)

56-02603 **£183.65**

PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE.

56-04162 **£183.65**

AVAILABLE EX-STOCK.

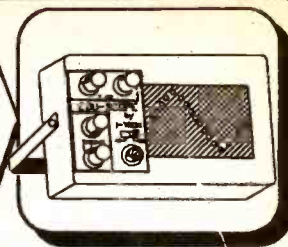
Cirkit



Cirkit Distribution Ltd.

Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts EN10 7NQ.
Telephone (0992) 444111.

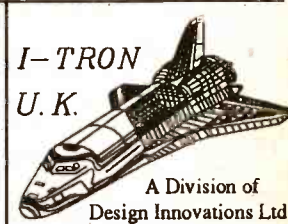
EDU-SCOPE Build your own solid state oscilloscope - complete kit of parts excluding case £29.99
EDU-SCOPE CASEKIT . . . £10.95
LOW COST LEAD/PROBE . £3.95



BUG-89 Micro sized surveillance transmitter - can be received by any FM/VHS radio or our MICRO-FM - PCB size only 50x20mm £4.99
MICRO-FM A micro miniature personal FM receiver - High quality IC design (no alignment problems) - Great for surveillance work or for just listening to your favourite radio shows! (cased) £7.99
ROBO-VOX Instantly transforms your voice into Dalek/Robot type - also amazing feedback sound effects possible (cased) £9.95
ROBOT CIRCULAR Unique radio controlled robot - can also be converted to control via computer £16.95
THERAMIN MUSIC GENERATOR An electronic device based on an ancient legendary mystical instrument (cased) £12.75
SOLARTRONICS-88 Enter the exciting world of Solar Electronics with our Solar Designer's experimenter kit £7.75
SUPER SOUND-FX MICROCOMPUTER An easy to use and program single chip sound effects Micro completely self contained - Incredible sound routines already masked programmed into the device - this is our most popular kit at present £9.95
SOUND-FX PRO CONSOLE CASE KIT £3.99

Please add 15% VAT and £0.95 per order for P&P. For FREE Datapack on all our Kits/ Products send SAE. - Allow up to 14 days for delivery - Make Cheques/Po's payable to :- ITRON U.K.

Castle Mill, Lower Kings Road
BERKHAMSTED
Hertfordshire HP4 2AD



I-TRON
U.K.

A Division of
Design Innovations Ltd.

£1 BARGAIN PACKS BUY 10 GET 1 FREE

When ordering please state which pack you require.

The figure on the extreme left is the Order Number, the next column is Quantity/Pack.

No	Qty	Description
BP010	2	6½" Speaker 8Ω 10 watt
BP012	2	6½" Speaker 4Ω 10 watt
BP013	3	8" x 5" Speaker 4Ω 6 watt made by E.M.I.
BP014A	4	5" x 3" 2 watt 4Ω speaker
BP015	2	3½" Tweeters 8Ω 5 watt before crossover (30 watts after crossover)
BP016	6	2200μf can type Electrolytic 25V d.c computer grade made in UK by PHILIPS
BP017	3	3300μf 16V d.c. electrolytic high quality computer grade UK made
BP018	3	2000μf 50V d.c. electrolytic high quality computer grade made in USA
BP019	20	20 ceramic trimmers
BP020	4	Tuning capacitors, 2 gang dielectric a.m. type
BP021	10	3 position, 8 tag slide switch 3 amp rated 125V a.c. made in USA
BP022	5	Push-button switches, push on push off, 2 pole change over. PC mount JAPAN made
BP023	6	2 pole 2 way rotary switch UK made by LORLIN
BP024	2	Right angle, PCB mounting rotary switch, 4 pole, 3 way rotary switch UK made by LORLIN
BP025	4	3 pole, 3 way miniature rotary switch with one extra position off (open frame YAXLEY type)
BP026	4	4 pole, 2 way rotary switch UK made by LORLIN
BP027	30	Mixed control knobs
BP028	10	Slide potentiometers (popular values)
BP029	6	Stereo rotary potentiometers
BP030	2	100k wire wound double precision potentiometers UK made
BP031	6	Single 100k multitone pots, ideal for varicap tuners UK made by PHILIPS
BP032	4	UHF varicap tuner heads, unboxed and untested UK made by PHILIPS
BP033	2	FM stereo decoder modules with diagram UK made by PHILIPS
BP034	3	AM IF modules with diagram UK made by PHILIPS
BP035	6	All metal co-axial aerial plugs
BP036	6	Fuse holders, panel mounting 20mm type JAPAN made
BP037	6	In line fuse holders 20mm type UK made by BULGIN
BP038	20	5 pin din, 180° chassis socket
BP039	6	Double phono sockets, Paxolin mounted
BP040	6	Single phono to phono screen leads 1.2m long JAPAN made
BP041	3	2.8m lengths of 3 core 5 amp mains cable
BP042	2	Large VU meters JAPAN made

BP043	30	4V miniature bulbs, wire ended, new untested
BP044	2	Sonotone stereo crystal cartridge with 78 and LP styli JAPAN made
BP045	2	Stereo cassette record and play heads JAPAN made
BP046	4	6-0.6 4VA mains transformers, P.C. mount UK made
BP047	1	24V 750mA mains power supply. Brand new boxed UK made by MULLARD
BP048	1	Car rear window heater/demister. Self adhesive panel, size 24" x 9", complete with switch and cable UK made (ideal for your old "Moggy 1000" etc)
BP049	10	OC44 transistors. Remove paint from top and it becomes a photo-electric cell UK made by MULLARD
BP050	30	Low signal transistors n.p.n., p.n.p. types
BP051	6	14 watt output transistors. 3 complimentary pairs in T066 case (ideal replacement for AD161 and 162s)
BP052	8	3 watt audio output ICs. No TA7205P JAPAN made by TOSHIBA
BP053	5	5 watt audio ICs. No TBA800 (ATEZ)
BP054	10	Motor speed control ICs, as used with most cassette and record player motors
BP055	1	Digital DVM meter I.C. made by PLESSEY as used by THANDAR with diagram
BP056	4	7 segment 0.3 LED display (R.E.D.)
BP057	8	Bridge rectifiers, 1 amp, 24V
BP058	200	Assorted carbon resistors

Hi-Fi stereo cassette deck transport mechanism, complete with 3 digit rev counter and tape heads, 12V d.c. operation. Unused manufacturers surplus JAPAN made
£6.20 + £1.50 P&P 2 at £10 + £2.50 P&P

Garrard stereo record player deck, manual/auto operation, 3 speed (78, 45, 33%). 240V operation. Unused but store soiled
£6.50 + £2.00 P&P 2 at £10 + £3.75 P&P

RADIO and TV COMPONENTS ACTON LTD
21 HIGH STREET, ACTON LONDON W3 6NG
MAIL ORDER TERMS. POSTAL ORDERS and/or CHEQUES with orders. Orders under £20 add £3.00 service charge. Nett monthly accounts to schools, colleges and P.L.C. only. ACCESS + VISA.
Phone: 01-723 8432 or 01-992 8430
Callers 323 Edgware Road, London W2



EE STEREO INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER KIT
■ 30W x 2 (Din 4 ohms) ■ CD/AUX input
■ Separate Bass and Treble ■ LED power indicator
■ Headphone jack. Size HWD 75 x 400 x 195.
PROJECT INC. Pre-drilled case, back printed P.C.B. with ALL components.
ALL YOU NEED IS solder, wire and **£36.80** plus £3.50 for postage

(Full instructions in
EVERDAY ELECTRONICS APRIL 1989 issue)

THE RTC MONITOR II

100 WATT SPEAKER KIT £60.00 + £3.50 P&P

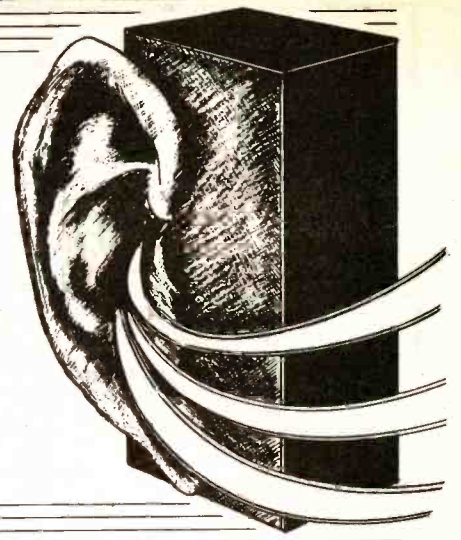
RESPONSE: 55Hz - 20kHz
BASS POLYMER CONE D: 22cm
DOME TWEETER: 14mm
OVERALL SIZE (HWD): 382, 252, 204mm
RECOMMENDED AMP POWER: 10-100 watts



The performance standard achieved in this compact design is distinctively superior to anything else available at the price. The drive units used are of sophisticated design and have been carefully integrated with a Complex Crossover. Stereo performance is exceptionally good with a well focused sound stage and sharp resolution of detail. Distortion throughout the frequency range is low even at quite high power input and this gives a great sense of dynamic range and openness especially when used in bi-wired mode. Supplied with:- 2 READY CUT BAFFLES, ALL CROSSOVER COMPONENTS, 2 BASS MID-RANGE, 2 DOME TWEETERS, HOOK UP WIRE, GRILLE CLOTH, SCREW TERMINALS AND SCREWS. (Featured in Everyday Electronics - May 89 issue)

Velleman kits in stock. Send for catalogue
Repair your own Hi-Fi speakers. Send s.a.e. for catalogue.

HiFi SPEAKER DESIGN



This RTC2 hi-fi speaker has been designed to achieve exceptional performance for price and to be easily constructed by the amateur.

SPECIFICATION RTC2

Bass unit	026 8Ω 70W bass/mid range driver (210mm)
Tweeter	004M 8Ω 60W dome tweeter (60×110mm) with modified phase plug, ferrofluid cooling and polymer cone.
Crossover	Third order two way at 3kHz with damping resistors for close impedance control.
Impedance	8 ohms.
Minimum Impedance	6.3 ohms.
Frequency Response	55Hz-20kHz +/- 2.5dB.
Recommended amplifier power	10 watts to 100 watts.
Cabinet size	382×252×220mm approx.

THE performance standard achieved in this compact design is distinctly superior to anything else available at the price. The drive units used are of sophisticated design and they have been very carefully integrated with a fairly complex crossover. Stereo performance is exceptionally good with a well focussed soundstage and sharp resolution of detail.

When placed well clear of room boundaries the image is notably deep. Against a wall the image becomes somewhat shallower but still convincing. Bass performance is augmented by presence of the rear boundary but with no trace of the boom or overhang of lesser designs. In fact a position 150 to 200mm from the rear wall seems about right for bass balance. Distortion throughout the frequency range is low even at quite high power input and this gives a great sense of dynamic range and openness.

The response graphs shown (Figs. 1 to 4) are for one of the prototype loudspeakers—both cabinets were tested and the results were virtually identical for both. The far left hand display scale (0, -2, -4, -6, -8 db) is used in all cases.

BUILDING THE LOUDSPEAKERS

The instructions contained in this article were written for the audio enthusiast who does not have a full cabinet maker's workshop at his disposal. For this reason the cabinet described is simplified to ensure that the correct acoustic results are obtained. Those lucky enough to have woodworking skills and equipment available are free to use more advanced construction techniques and more costly materials provided that the requirements for strength and air tightness are met.

MATERIALS

In its simplest form the cabinet should be constructed from 18mm high density chipboard, of the type normally called "flooring grade", or from medium density fibreboard (MDF) of the same thickness. Of the two materials MDF is marginally superior but is sometimes difficult to obtain. It also is very hard on cutting tools. This is a small cabinet so do not be too worried if you have to use chipboard. The



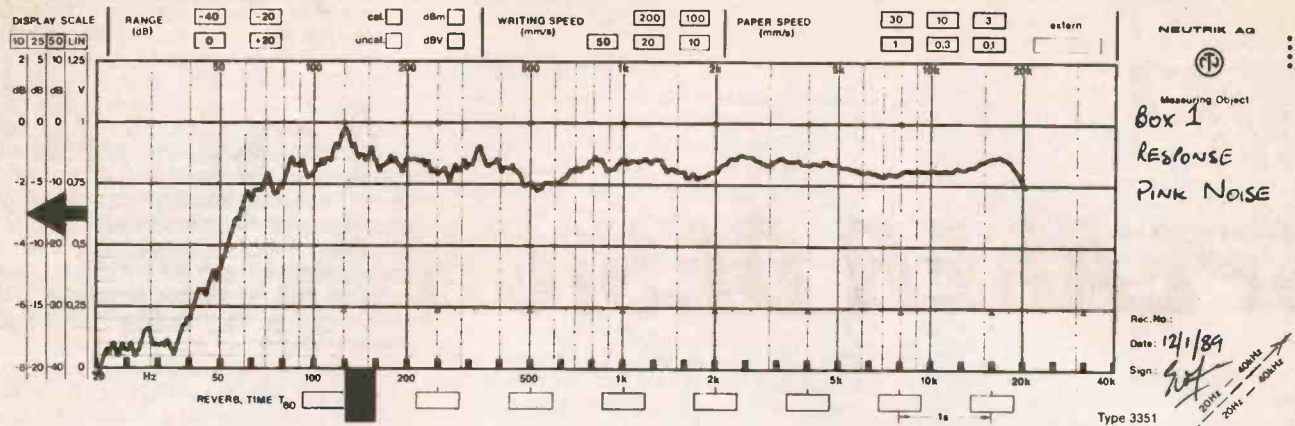


Fig. 1. Response of the RTC2 to pink noise.

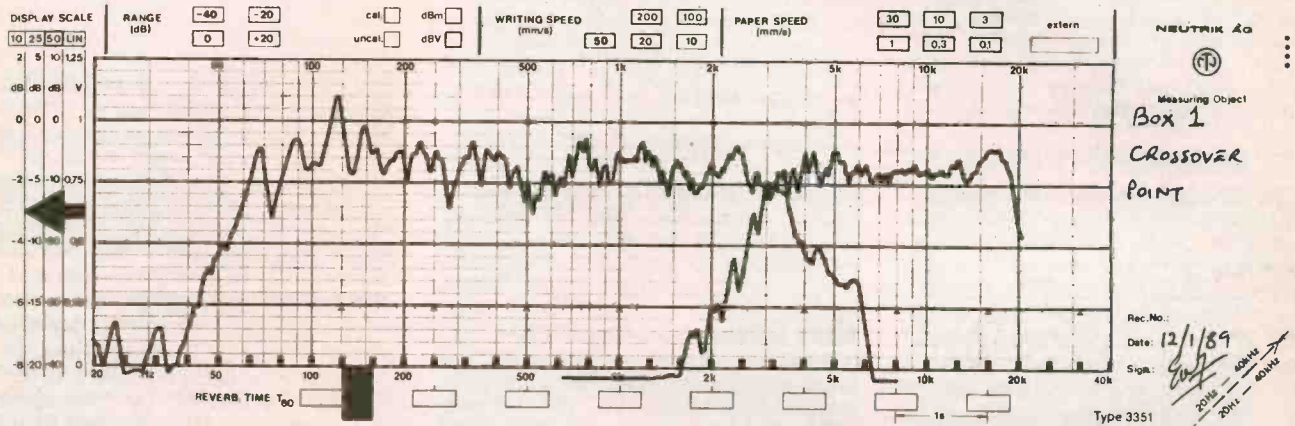


Fig. 2. Response showing crossover point.

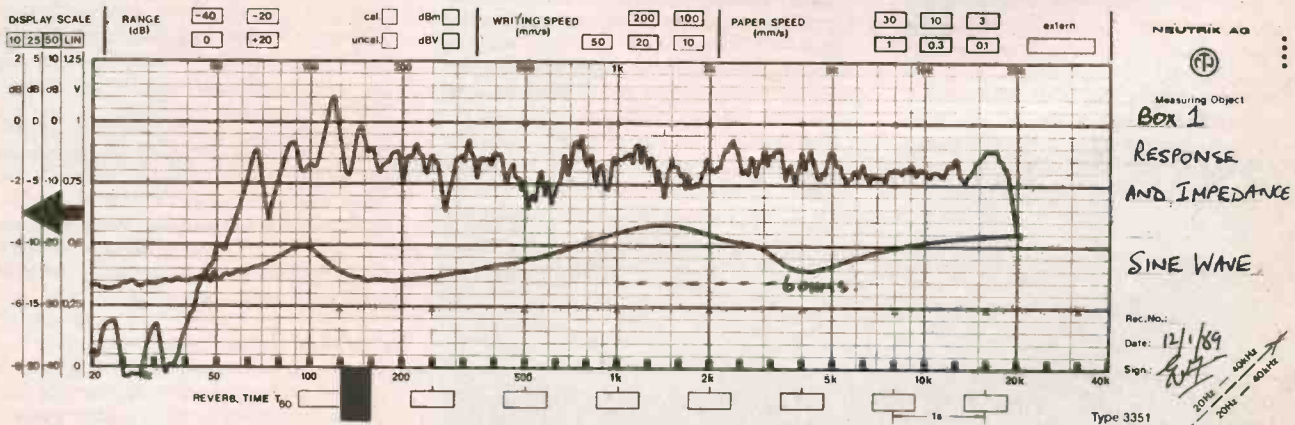


Fig. 3. Response and impedance.

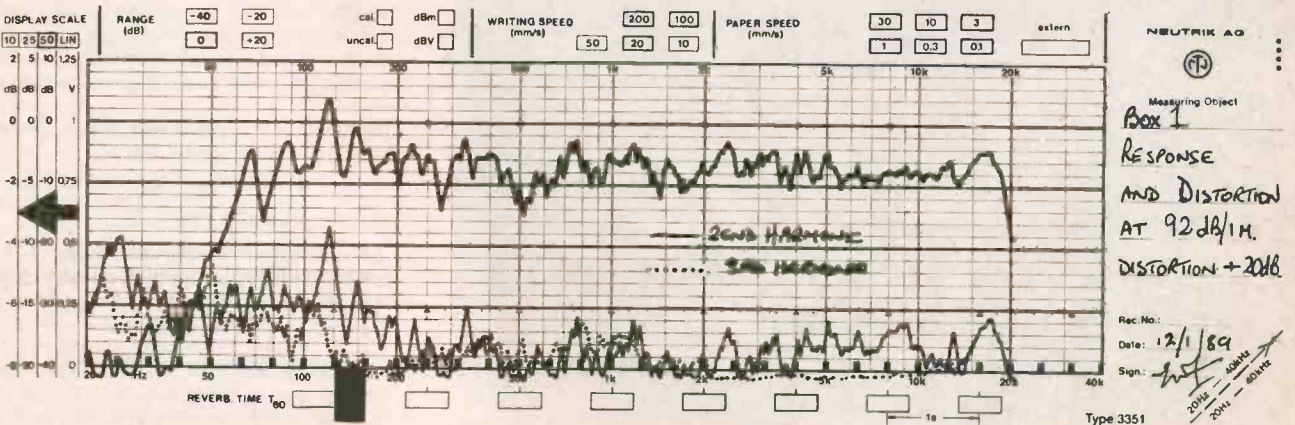


Fig. 4. Response plus 2nd and 3rd harmonic distortion.

RTC2 SPEAKER ASSEMBLY

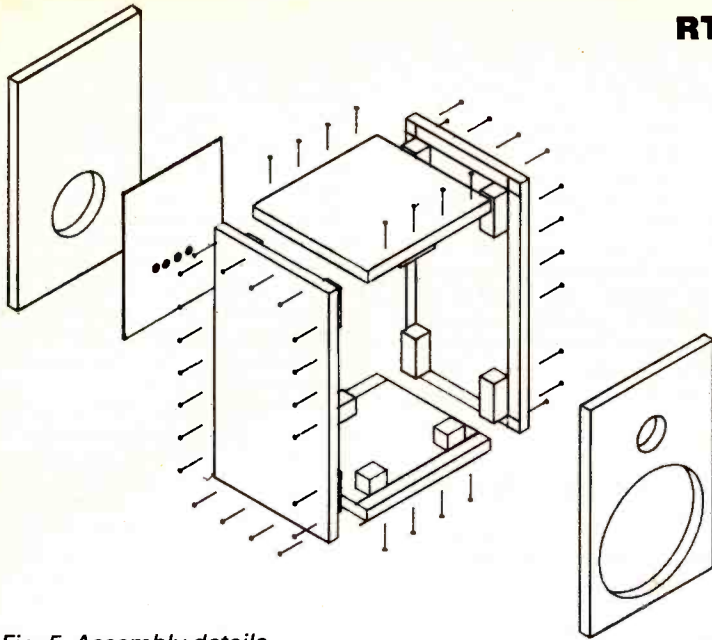


Fig. 5. Assembly details.

Cabinet overall dimensions 382 high \times 252 wide \times 204 deep. All cabinet panels 18mm high density chipboard or medium density fibreboard. Terminal panel 3mm hardboard. All joints sealed internally with a bead of wood glue and reinforced with glue-blocks. pin all joints with 40mm panel pins every 50mm.

results will still be superior to commercially manufactured loudspeakers where, for reasons of cost, the walls are often as thin as 12mm.

If you choose a pre-veneered board then the cut edges will have to be veneered with "iron-on" strip veneer which is sold separately. It will also be necessary to fasten the glue-blocks along the inside of each joint by pinning through from the inside to avoid marring the veneer. With limited wood-working experience and equipment the best results will be obtained by building the boxes from plain board and veneering afterwards using sheet veneer and contact adhesive as described below.

Skilled woodworkers who wish to use more advanced construction methods should make sure that they choose a board with properties similar to MDF or heavy grade chipboard. Even quite costly pre-

veneered boards may be of "block board" internal construction which is distinctly inferior to chipboard or MDF in acoustic properties.

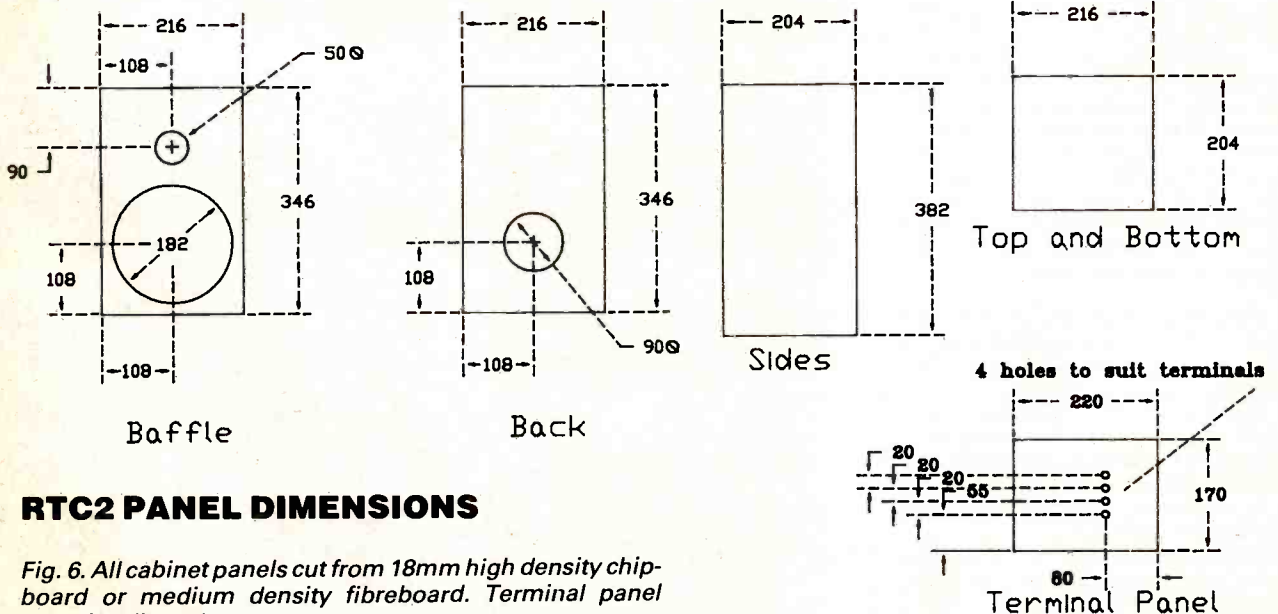
CUTTING

The cabinet is constructed from plain, sawn, panels butt jointed with white PVA woodworking adhesive and fastened with plenty of 40mm panel pins to hold it square until the adhesive sets, see Fig. 5. For this reason it is important that the panels are the correct size and are cut square and smooth edged. In most cases the best way to achieve this is to have your wood supplier do the cutting on his panel saw. At least have him cut the board into strips of the correct widths, leaving you only the cross cutting to do. If you cut the boards at home make sure that all saw cuts are made on the

waste side of the dimension lines and finish each cut with a smoothing plane or Surform type rasp to exact size. Fig 6 shows the panel cutting details.

CONSTRUCTION

It is best to assemble the carcass before cutting the bass speaker mounting holes in the baffle. (The baffle is precut with the kit supplied by Radio and TV Components). By looking at the plans you will see that the bass unit cutout occupies a substantial proportion of the width of the baffle and if it is cut before assembly the baffles will be very weak. After assembly when the glue has thoroughly dried the holes are easily cut with a padsaw or electric jigsaw without fear of breaking the baffle at the weak points. The aperture in the rear panel for the terminal plate, and the tweeter holes may be cut before assembly.



The next step is to mark each side panel with the thickness of the baffle, back, top and bottom which will be joined to it. This is best done using the actual panel as a ruler as boards are not always exactly the advertised thickness. Then mark the top and bottom with the width of the baffle and back. Now glue and pin several short lengths of 25mm square softwood along your marked lines to act as supports during assembly. Make sure that these glue-blocks are accurately placed to the marked lines.

Use one piece 60mm long front and back on the top panel, one piece at the back of the bottom panel and two 30mm pieces at the front, one at each end. This ensures that you do not have to saw through a glue block when cutting the bass unit hole. Use two 60mm pieces front and rear of each side panel and again be sure to avoid placing a block where it will interfere with cutting the bass aperture. Make sure at this stage also that no glue block interferes with the location of a block on an adjacent panel.

ASSEMBLY

When the glue-blocks are thoroughly dried it should be possible to assemble the cabinet dry to check that everything fits together. It is much better to discover the silly mistake at this stage than when you are juggling with six pieces of wood running with wood glue. If there are no problems glue up and pin together all of the panels. Begin with the baffle and top, then the bottom followed by the back and finally, after gently tapping the sub-assembly square, pin on the sides.

There are two rules to be followed during these operations.

1. Use wastefully large amounts of good quality white PVA wood glue, for example Evostick Resin W. The glue should ooze out of each joint as the panels are brought together ensuring a strong and airtight cabinet.

2. Use one 38mm panel pin every 50mm or so along each joint, just like in the assembly diagram. Be very careful not to place pins where they will hit the saw blade as you cut the bass unit aperture. Draw the hole on the outside of the baffle as a guide.

Now wipe excess wood glue away with a damp cloth and leave the assembled cabinet to set.

Cut the apertures for the bass units with any suitable tool. A padsaw or an electric jigsaw are best. As with all cutting keep to the waste side, of the lines and clean up afterwards to the correct size. Then vacuum out the cabinet very thoroughly to remove all of the wood dust. Using the drive units as their own templates mark the position of the screw holes and drill pilot holes right through the baffle using a 2mm drill.

It will probably be necessary at this stage to sand or file the edges of some of the panels to bring them flush with their neighbours. First punch all of the panel pins slightly below the surface and then fill over the heads and any other gaps or chips with a decent wood filler. If you have used chipboard also fill the cut edges of the panels by scraping a thin layer of filler firmly into the chip matrix.

The easiest filler to use is car body filler such as Isoxon which adheres very firmly and does not shrink. Finally thoroughly sand the whole carcass till all of the joints lie flush and smooth. Be careful not to

round off the corners. You should now have a very strong box which can be finished in various ways.

FINISHING

If you have filled the surfaces properly and sanded really smooth then it is possible to prime and paint the surfaces, even to a piano finish. Talk to your local paint specialists about the techniques to use.

A number of specialist companies sell sheet veneer in various woods. Some of the larger d.i.y. stores have a pre-glued "iron-on" veneer which is particularly easy to apply. For absolutely the best results buy good quality veneer leaves from a specialist supplier and glue it to the cabinet using Dunlop Thixofix contact adhesive. For a small cabinet like this it is possible to buy veneer wide enough to cover the panels in one piece, avoiding the tricky job of edge butting and grain matching.

To make a really splendid job of the veneering first unroll your veneer and cut pieces for top, bottom and both sides of each cabinet. Cut each piece only a few millimetres longer than the panel and cut in order round the cabinet, top first, then right-hand side, then bottom and finally the left-hand side. This will allow the grain to be matched over each corner. Finally cut pieces for front and back.

Now, following the manufacturers instructions, coat the top of the cabinet and the inside surface of the top piece of veneer with contact adhesive and allow them to dry till tack free. Chipboard is fairly absorbent and it may be necessary to apply a second coat of adhesive to the cabinet for good adhesion. Lay the veneer onto the cabinet, lining up the grain parallel to the front edge and smooth it into place. Work carefully from one side to the other to avoid trapped

air. Then rub down the veneer firmly with the edge of a length of glue block to ensure good adhesion.

Lay the cabinet top down on a flat surface and use a sharp trimming knife to cut off the excess veneer flush with the edges. Be especially careful when cutting along the grain as the blade will tend to follow the pattern and pull veneer off the surface. Take it easy and use a very sharp blade.

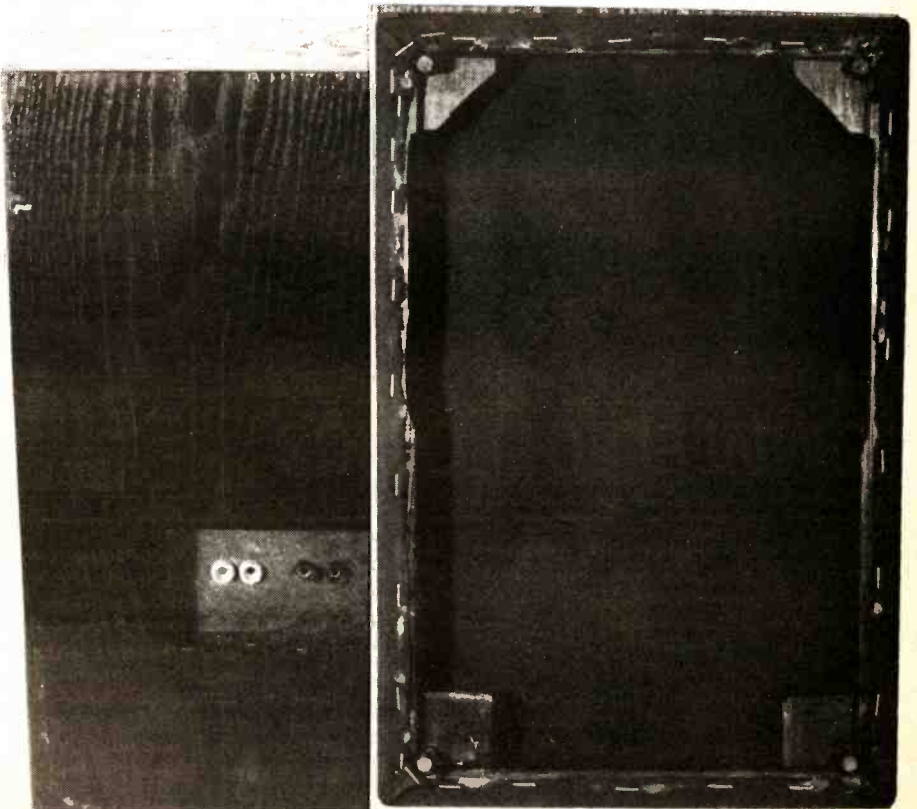
Repeat the process for the right-hand side, the bottom and the left hand side sliding the grain into register with the adjacent panel at each corner. Now veneer the back panel and baffle in the same way with the grain vertical. Take great care when cutting the veneer away from the apertures to avoid tearing the grain.

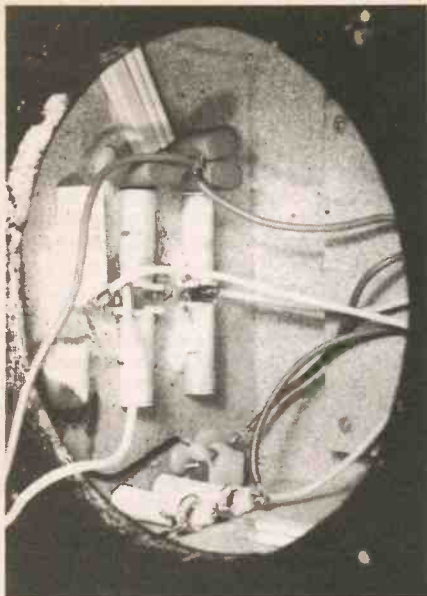
Your cabinet now looks almost like a solid block of your chosen wood. Finish it with a suitable stain and polyurethane varnish following the maker's instructions. For the modern satin finish simply rub down the varnished surface with Scotch-brite cabinet finishing pads or fine wire wool liberally lubricated with furniture wax. This process must be done slowly, evenly and carefully to avoid cutting through the varnish.

MAKING THE GRILLES

For best results the grilles must be acoustically transparent and the frame should be as slim as possible. One very good technique for making a suitable grille is to use picture frame moulding, neatly mitred, and reinforced at each corner with a small triangular piece of hardboard glued inside the frame. To hold the grille in place on the cabinet use short lengths of wooden dowel glued into the hardboard triangles and matching holes in the cabinet baffles. Make sure the holes are only about 8mm deep—they must not penetrate the panel. Round

Photographs of the back of the prototype speaker and the back of the grille showing the construction of the frame.





Prototype crossover construction.

off the corners of the frame and cover it with a light weight cloth.

There are special loudspeaker grille cloths available (again the kit comes with speaker cloth) but the best fabric is thin polyester jersey which most sewing shops stock. Make sure that the fabric is open enough to see through against the light and avoid anything "fluffy". Staple the cloth to the rear surface of the frame stretching it fairly tight and trim off the excess.

CROSSOVER NETWORKS

This is a fairly complex crossover design (Fig. 7) so take great care to follow the wiring diagram (Fig. 8) and check the layout after completion to make sure it is correct. An accidental short circuit here could cause amplifier damage. Place the components on the rough surface of the hardboard terminal panel as shown in the layout drawing and tack each one in place using a hot-melt glue gun, or epoxy resin (Araldite). Fit terminal posts into the drilled holes in the terminal panel with a dab of epoxy or hot melt to prevent loosening.

To interconnect the components, strip a short length of 15 amp ring main cable and use the red and black cores (brown and blue). They are stiff and have low resistance. Bend each piece neatly to fit. Use heavy insulated wire for connections from the crossover to the drivers and the four sockets on the terminal panel. Use black for negative leads, red for bass unit positive and yellow for tweeter positive. Wire up the components exactly as in the layout diagram, Fig. 8.

When the crossovers are complete glue the hardboard panel inside the back of the cabinet with wood glue making sure that the glue joint seals all the way round. Then screw four small woodscrews (0.75x6) through the terminal panel into the rear panel around the terminal opening to prevent buzzing.

FINAL ASSEMBLY

The drive units in the kit do not have sealing gaskets so use Blu Tack or draught excluder foam. (Choose the 6mm wide, white, soft, self adhesive foam tape sold by most d.i.y stores.) The tweeter flange is rather narrow at the top and bottom so, using a sharp knife slit a 200mm length of

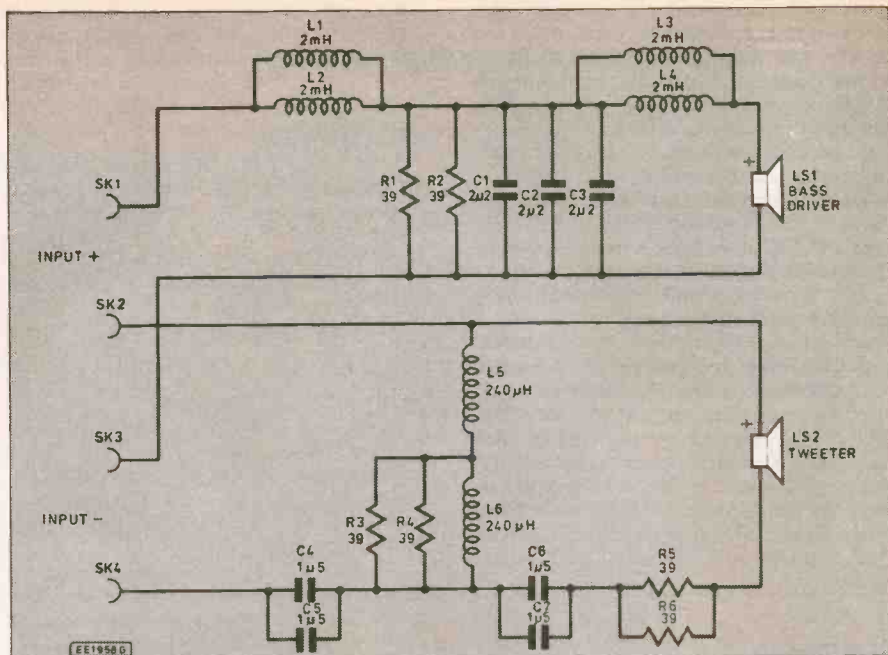
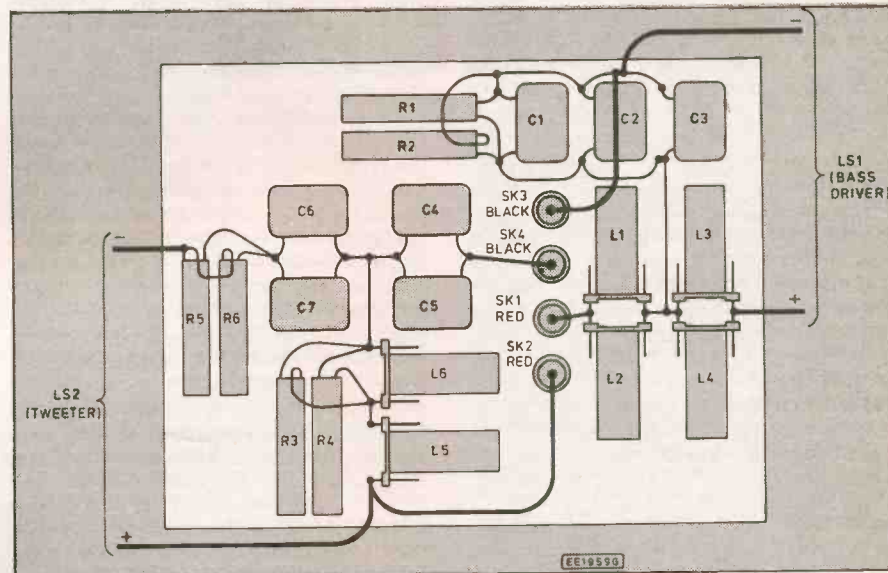


Fig. 7. Circuit of the crossover. Fig. 8 (below). Construction of the crossover.



COMPONENTS

Approx. cost guidance only **£75** per pair

COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS SHOWN ARE FOR ONE SPEAKER ONLY

Resistors

R1 to R6 39 11W (6 off)

Capacitors

C1 to C3 2μ2 (3 off)

C4 to C7 1μ5 (4 off)

Inductors

L1 to L4 2mH (4 off)

L5, L6 240μH (2 off)

Miscellaneous

LS1 bass driver 026 8Ω 70W

LS2 tweeter 004M 8Ω 60W

SK1, SK2 Screw terminals—red (2 off)

SK3, SK4 Screw terminals—black (2 off)

NOTE: A kit of the above parts is available—See *Shop Talk*, page 314.

Miscellaneous

Wire, screws, panel pins, glue,

speaker cloth, Blu-Tack, etc.—see text.

Materials

MDF or high density chipboard
18mm thick
2 off 216x236mm (front and back)
2 off 382x204mm (sides)
2 off 216x204mm (top and bottom)
3mm Hardboard
1 off 130x110mm (terminal panel)
4 off 50x50mm (grille frame)
25x25mm batten x 720mm (glue blocks—11 off 60mm, plus 2 off 30mm long)
Picture frame moulding 1300mm (grille frame)
Dowel 6mmx60mm (grille frame)
Bonded Polyester Fibre (or two pieces of Superwrap loft insulation material) 50mm x 660mm x 660mm.

the tape in half along the length and carefully glue each half to the rear of the tweeter plate around the central barrel to form a gasket. Cut the gasket to the correct length and tightly butt the ends together but do not overlap. Glue a complete turn of tape on the rear of each bass unit chassis overlapping slightly.

Bring the correct leads out through the tweeter mounting hole and solder to the terminals of the tweeter making sure that the polarity is correct and that the joints are good. Screw the unit home with 6x1 panhead chipboard screws.

Cut one piece of 50mm thick Bonded Polyester Fibre (or two pieces of Super-wrap) 660mm square. Fold it in half and then loosely roll it into a tube. Insert the roll through the base unit aperture and arrange it so that it stands upright in the cabinet. Now solder the bass unit wires to the tags on the driver, fit the driver in place and screw home using 1.25x8 panhead chipboard screws.

For both the bass unit and the tweeter the screws are longer than the thickness of the baffle. This ensures that the screw thread is locked into the skin on both faces of the chipboard for maximum strength. The threads cut into the panel are good enough to be reused at least 20 times.

CONNECTING FOR LISTENING

The system has been designed to allow Bi-Wiring with completely separate bass and tweeter filters brought out to two pairs of terminals on the rear panel. If you do not wish to try this intriguing wiring method then simply short the two negative sockets together and short the two positive sockets together on each speaker. This gives a perfectly normal loudspeaker. It would even be OK to fit only two input sockets and short the wiring inside the cabinet.

To Bi-Wire the cabinets take two positive and two negative leads all the way back to the amplifier terminals. Connect both

negatives of each channel to the corresponding negative amplifier terminal and connect both positives to the positive terminal. The effect is to eliminate common signal paths and thus reduce intermodulation. Given good quality equipment the results can be clearly heard as an increase in clarity.

Make sure the units are correctly wired to the amplifier—it is easy to simply connect one pair of terminals which will result in no connection to one or other of the drive units.

For best results these units should be mounted on rigid stands about 450 to 500mm tall. This places the tweeters nicely at seated ear level. Connecting the cabinets to the stands with four small pieces of "Blu Tack" and using spikes on the base of the stands to penetrate the carpet and firmly rest on the floor beneath will give worthwhile increases in solidity of the image and of midrange detail. Now enjoy your high quality speakers. □

MARKET PLACE

AVAILABLE: Copy of manual and info, including diagrams for Solartron CT436 dual beam oscilloscope. Contact D. M. Shields, 27 Bentinck Road, Newark, Notts.

TELEQUIPMENT D51 double beam oscilloscope, needs attention, £20. Cos-sor 1039M oscilloscope, working and with manual, £15. Telephone 0254 771769 daytime (Lancashire).

NEW THOUSAND keyless code locks £36 or over each to fund raise for Stafford Deaf Club—need new mini-bus. P. S. Boulton, Room 3, 11 St. Vincents Road, Doncaster, S. Yorks DN1 2LR.

WANTED service repair manual for Hammond J222 Organ. Substitute would be acceptable. James Coyne, 9 Coningsby Place, Alloa, Scotland. (Tel. 0259 216909).

WANTED BBC Model B+ for electronics student. Pay £50. Pay extra for disc drive, printer, etc. A. Dean, Oak Tree Cottage, Chilcote, Nr. Burton on Trent DE12 8DQ.

BAX13 Diodes. Accidental purchase. £1 for 100. £8 for 1000. 50V. 150µA similar 1N4148. Inc. postage. C. A. Jackson, Thornbury, Sutton-on-Forest, York YO6 1EQ. Tel. 0347 810354.

WANTED IC TDA3650. I need four. A. Rijkebusch, Foulston Avenue, St. Budeaux, Plymouth PL5 1HF.

WANTED circuit HMV 28.18. Tel. 0254 40545. Thomas E. Kenlock, 33 Moorfield Avenue, Blackburn, Lancs. BB1 9BX.

WANTED ITT studio recorder 720 stereo in good condition and working order. N. F. Mullis, 14 Ramsden Road, Orpington, Kent BR5 4LT.

WANTED 4 octave minimum electronic music keyboard, preferably sprung, complete with either box or frame. S. Clark. Tel. 0865 863700 (Oxford).

WANTED Moog Rouge synth manual also Rotel RZ8 preamp play mixer working or non-working. Tel. 0705 253595. P. Redpath, 47 Corbett Road, Waterlooville, Portsmouth, Hampshire PO7 5TA.

VALVES for sale PL509/519, PY500A, PCF802, PCL805/85 £5 or swap for other secondhand components. Jonathan Tilley. Tel. Workley (042879) 2668.

FOR SALE Basic Electronics Learnakit course from B.N.R.E.S. Fully operational 'scope plus literature £75. G. S. Eves, 67 Winifred Road, Dagenham, Essex RM8 1PP. Tel. 592 3201.

FREE READERS ADS.

RULES Maximum of 16 words plus address and/or phone no. Private advertisers only (trade or business ads. can be placed in our classified columns). Pen pals or items related to electronics only. No computer software. EE cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of ads, or for any transaction arising between readers as a result of a free ad. We reserve the right to refuse advertisements. Each ad. must be accompanied by a cut-out valid "date corner". Ads. will not appear (or be returned) if these rules are broken.

BOOKS: Radio and Television Servicing 1952, 1971-1977 £5 per year. Valves, circuits. Ring or write. E. Godley, 18a Bawtry Road, Bessacarr, Doncaster DN4 5NR. Tel. 0302 536246.

FOR SALE ultra-violet light exposure box, see Maplin catalogue, as new, £20. Tel (0946) 61290, Whitehaven.

ATX 987 TRANSMITTER allows cordless performance of guitar/keyboard with any f.m. radio, £24 s.a.e. for details. R. Anderson, 10 Newbiggin Cresc., Tullibody, Clacks, Scotland FK10 2RT.

TELEQUIPMENT OSCILLOSCOPE service manuals. D-31/R, D-43, D-52, S-51, £8.50 each. S. J. Austin, 8 Greenwood Avenue, Chinnor, Oxfordshire.

DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE OS4040. Gould pulse generator PG58A. Feedback sweep function generator SFG606. Any reasonable offers. J. Pearson, 34 Paddock Mead, Harlow, Essex CM18 7RR. Tel. (0279) 414784.

Name & Address:			

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Please read the **RULES** then write your advertisement here—one word to each box. Add your name, address and/or phone no. Please publish the following small ad. FREE in the next available issue. I am not a dealer in electronics or associated equipment. I have read the rules. I enclose a **cut-out valid** date corner.

Signature Date

COUPON VALID FOR POSTING BEFORE 5 MAY '89
(One month later for overseas readers)

SEND TO: EE MARKET PLACE, EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS, 6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1JH.

For readers who don't want to damage the issue send a photostat or a copy of the coupon (filled in of course) with a **cut-out valid** "date corner"



a regular feature for the Spectrum Owner...

by Mike Tooley BA

THIS month we attempt to throw some light on the problem of suspected RAM faults in early versions of the Spectrum. We shall also be reviewing a package which allows Spectrum users to design and produce their own printed circuit boards. We begin with an item of good news for all Spectrum fans.

SAM

By the time that you read this, Miles Gordon Technology should be starting to ship out the first batch of SAM computers. SAM promises to revolutionise the world of Spectrum computing; at last we have a machine which offers a performance to rival the Amiga and ST.

Readers can be assured that, in the months to come, SAM will become just as much a part of this column as the Spectrum-Plus and 128k machines have become. I, for one, am eagerly awaiting the delivery of my own SAM machine!

RAM Problems

David Wiley writes from Essex with a plea for help. He is using an issue 3B Spectrum and upgraded keyboard (available from Video Vault) but is having problems using the system at work as it appears to crash intermittently. David Writes:

"Instead of the usual black screen that appears when the Spectrum is reset, the program simply appears to lock up. On occasions, the screen may also be corrupted. I am fairly sure that this is a RAM fault (the computer was repaired some time ago). Can you tell me how to locate the faulty chip without desoldering it from the PCB?"

Well David, I must confess that I am not convinced that this problem really is caused by a faulty RAM device. The symptom is typical of spikes and other irregularities in the mains supply and it would be well worth checking this out first.

Any large item of electrical apparatus switching on and off is likely to produce transient spikes which can be carried some distance along the mains. These spikes comprise pulses having very fast rise and fall times which pass easily through most

conventional power supplies of the transformer, rectifier, series-regulator variety. Having arrived within the computer enclosure, spikes can cause a good deal of havoc by corrupting data and even crashing programs.

In the first instance, it would be a good idea to switch any nearby electrical apparatus on and off to see if you can induce the fault. Alternatively, try moving the system to another room or operating it from a different mains outlet in the same room and see if the problem is cured or worse. The problem might even arise from switching your TV receiver or printer on and off, particularly if they are all connected to the same adaptor or extension cable.

If the mains supply does appear to be at fault, a mains power filter will almost certainly provide an immediate cure. A simple filter adaptor will provide both surge and spike protection and should cost no more than about £20.

If, on the other hand, the supply can be absolved from blame then it is, as David has suggested, worth checking out the RAM. It is possible to locate the faulty address and relate this to a faulty RAM device by the following procedure:

1. In direct mode, enter the BASIC command:

PRINT PEEK 23732+
PEEK 23733 * 256

The value printed on the screen will be the last valid memory location, n (where n will be 65535 and 32767 for 48k and 16k machines respectively). If a different value is printed, this indicates a RAM fault at the next address (i.e. if 43200 is printed, a fault is present at address 43201).

2 In order to determine which i.c. device is faulty, it is necessary to enter the following command:

POKE n+1,85 : PRINT PEEK n+1

3 If the result from step 2 is NOT 85 then refer to the following table in order to locate the faulty device otherwise proceed to step 4.

Value Returned	Error Bit	Faulty RAM Device
84	0	IC6
87	1	IC7
81	2	IC8
93	3	IC9
69	4	IC10
117	5	IC11
21	6	IC12
213	7	IC13

4 If the result from step 2 is 85, enter the following BASIC command:

POKE n+1,170 : PRINT PEEK n+1

Now refer to the table below in order to locate the faulty device:

Value Returned	Error Bit	Faulty RAM Device
171	0	IC15
168	1	IC16
174	2	IC17
162	3	IC18
186	4	IC19
138	5	IC20
234	6	IC21
42	7	IC22

Finally, if more than one RAM location is at fault, it will be necessary to proceed in order of ascending faulty address.



PCB Designer is the title of a remarkable software package from Kemssoft. If, like me, you may have been under the misapprehension that computer aided p.c.b. design demands the power of a full-blown PC, a plotter, and expensive software then you are about to be disillusioned. The **PCB Designer** is a quality software package that runs on any 48k or 128k Spectrum that will out perform many of its "professional" counterparts!

Two main versions are available; tape-based and disk (or microdrive) based. In addition, other versions are available which are configured for use with the following systems:

- * Opus Discovery system
- * MGT Plus-D/Disciple systems
- * Tasman Centronics interface
- * Kempston-E Centronics interface
- * Kempston (early version) Centronics interface
- * Datel Inter-printer interface
- * ZX-LPRINT III interface
- * Spectrum Hardware Manual (Melbourne House) printer interface
- * Everyday Electronics Centronics interface (January 1989)

It should be noted that Kemssoft state the *minimum* system requirement (to produce UV (Ultra Violet)

Next month: We shall be devoting the whole of *On Spec* to the subject of interrupts. For the practically minded, we shall be including details of a practical Interrupt Controller designed by William Buick, a regular reader of this column.

In the meantime, if you would like a copy of our 'On Spec Update', please drop me a line enclosing a **large** (250mm x 300mm) **adequately** (i.e. 42p for UK postage) stamped addressed envelope. (Please also note that I can no longer provide individual replies to queries as my in-tray is currently overloaded with *On Spec* post!).

Mike Tooley, Department of Technology, Brooklands Technical College, Heath Road, Weybridge, Surrey, KT13 8TT.

exposure-ready artwork) is a "Spectrum 48k computer and Epson FX, RX, or LX-80 printer or compatible plus a suitable interface". However, whilst a disc-based system is not essential, this method of storage does make movement from one part of the package to another much simpler and, of course, VERY much faster!

Program Modules

The Kemsoft package consists of a suite of program modules which are linked together by an overall "shell" program. The individual programs deal with p.c.b. track layout, p.c.b. component layout, and circuit diagrams.

The p.c.b. layout module allows users to produce an accurate track design using an Epson (or near-compatible) dot matrix printer. The program can cope with 1:1 artwork (for positive photo-resist coated copper laminated board) or double-size artwork for photo-reduction.

A large library of p.c.b. artwork is supplied (including single isolated pads, integrated circuit pads, edge connectors, and bus lines). In addition, the drawing pen (used to produce the tracks which link the pads) can be set to give a variety of track widths (between 0.3 and 5.1mm).

The program also incorporates a number of sophisticated features including block move / copy / rotate / x-mirror / y-mirror, erase, fill, undo, and preview layout. A dimensionally accurate printer routine is provided as is a means of custom pad design.

The component layout module is designed to allow users to construct component layout diagrams from track layouts produced by the p.c.b. module. Again, a comprehensive library of component outlines has been provided in order to make this task exceedingly simple. This module also incorporates the sophisticated block handling commands and print facilities that are available from within the p.c.b. layout module.

Finally, the circuit diagram module has facilities similar to that of its two companion programs but is intended to provide a means of generating electronic circuit diagrams rather than layout diagrams. Again, a comprehensive library of symbols has been provided.

In Use

Four screens (called pages) are used by the PCB Designer to display the full working area which is equivalent to a standard single-Eurocard sized board. Movement between pages is very straightforward and cursor control (using the Spectrum's number keys, 1 to 8) provides eight directions of motion. Commands are entered from the keyboard and the majority require only a single key-press (either shifted or unshifted).

I put the package through its paces using an MGT Plus-D disc interface, a Chinon 3.5in. disc drive (see *April EE*), a Citizen 120-D printer, and my workshop Spectrum Plus. PCB Designer is supplied on tape, and

installation takes some time to perform. The process is, however, automated to a large extent as various BASIC and machine code files are easily transferred, one at a time, to disc.

After working through the tutorial section of the PCB Designer manual, I started work on a small p.c.b. for a simple pulse generator based on two 555 timers and a handful of other components. The prototype board layout was completed in about 45 minutes and then I set about printing the 1:1 track layout using my Citizen 120-D printer.

I chose to use the quad density print facility which requires several minutes to generate the final master artwork. The result, however, was well worth waiting for—an exceptionally dense track pattern of astounding dimensional accuracy. The Kemsoft package (used in conjunction with one of the cheapest dot-matrix printers) really was capable of producing a layout which is almost indistinguishable from that produced by equipment and software costing more than ten times the price!

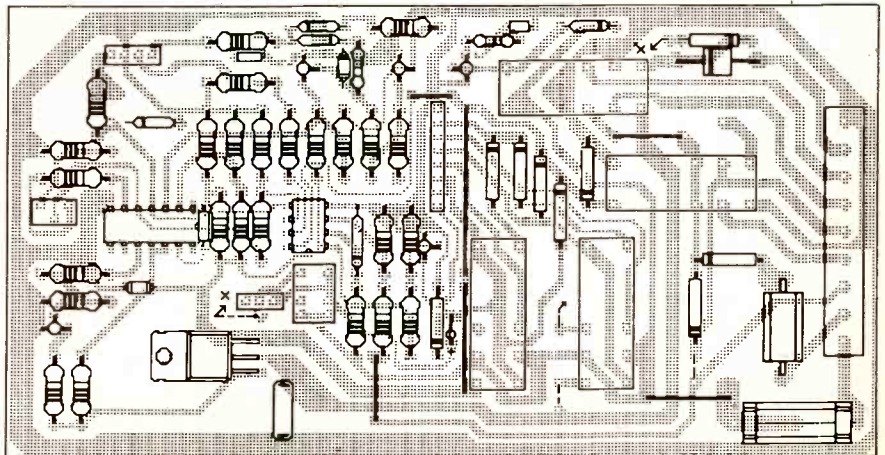
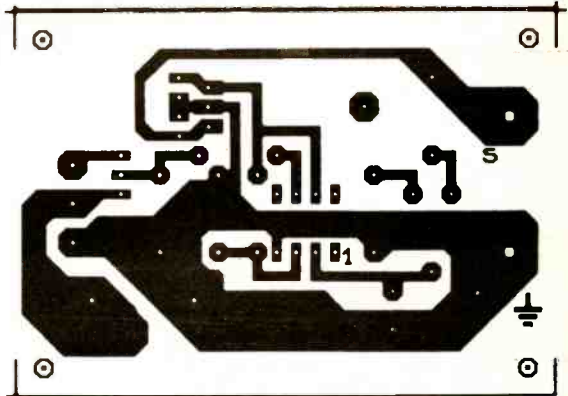
Manual

The A5 format manual supplied with Designer comprises approximately 50 pages of text and diagrams. The manual has a generous tutorial section (organised as a series of "lessons") where the user is introduced to the package.

This progressive approach is very effective and is instrumental in developing a high degree of familiarity with the package in a relatively short time. Further sections of the manual deal with printer compatibility, symbol libraries, and sample artwork.

(right) A p.c.b. layout produced by PCB Designer.

(below) Component layout diagram produced by PCB Designer.



Limitations

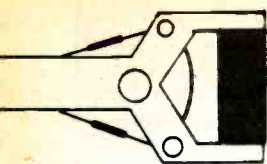
There are two principal limitations of the Kemsoft package which must be mentioned. The first relates to the maximum permissible board size (4.4in. x 6.4in.) and the second relates to the lack of a multi-plane capability.

In fairness, neither of these shortcomings need concern the hobbyist who is principally concerned with producing single-sided boards of limited size. Indeed, provided that the single-Eurocard board size is not exceeded, the package is perfectly adequate for most "professional" requirements. Furthermore, the manual describes a method which can be applied in order to overcome the limitation of only handling single-sided boards.

In Conclusion

The PCB Designer is an exceptional package which can be very highly recommended. It should appeal to any electronics enthusiast involved with circuit layout and design. The package is amazingly sophisticated and offers many of the features which would be expected of packages which cost ten times the price. This must surely be the most useful piece of software that I have seen for a long, long time—well done Kemsoft!

The PCB Designer costs £30 and is available from Kemsoft, Dept EE, The Woodlands, Kempsey, Worcester, WR5 3NB. (Note that, when ordering, it is important to state the version required and tape/micro-drive users should specify the type of Centronics interface in use).



Robot Roundup

NIGEL CLARK

BIG TRAK

THE NAME of Big Trak lives on. The toy vehicle may have been withdrawn from sale a number of years ago but it is not forgotten. And now two companies have stepped in to fill the gap.

Big Trak was a simple, inexpensive electronically-controlled vehicle which could remember a set of instructions entered by a keypad on the top. Although aimed at the toy market it was taken up enthusiastically by many in education who saw it as a cheap—about £25 at the time—way of introducing young children to the principles of programming and control theory. It used a few Logo-like commands, such as FORWARD and BACK so many steps, and turn through a number of degrees.

Valiant Technology's Roamer is a more complex version using the same basic ideas. ProCom's SEQ is a controller which allows simple instructions to be given to various kinds of robotic devices. Both companies mentioned Big Trak as being the inspiration for their new products, both of which were, coincidentally, on show for the first time at the British Education and Training Technology exhibition at the Barbican in London earlier this year.

The interest however has not prompted Milton Bradley, the US company which made Big Trak to reintroduce it or consider an update. In fact the company has decided to withdraw from the electronic toy market in Britain and is no longer selling its Robotix kits. Fans of the weird and wonderful motorised models will have to go to France where they are said to be selling well.

ROAMER

User friendliness has been the major concern in the development of Roamer. It is not only easy to use but can be customised to create different "characters".

The basic machine is shaped like a large Smartie and it has been described as an upturned wok. It is driven by two d.c. motors, the relative movements of the wheels providing the steering. Optosensors on the wheels provide feedback. It is powered by batteries.

Its memory can hold up to 60 instructions, but the number of movements which can be carried out can be expanded by the use of the Repeat and Procedure functions. Procedures can be created by entering instructions which will be carried out when the procedure is called.

There is also a scaling function enabling the user to set units of movement in multiples of one centimeter. Turns can be set in multiples of one degree.

It is possible to include sounds in a program. There are more than five octaves of sound which can be played at one of eight durations and five tempos.

Roamer is a stand-alone device but it can be linked to a computer for storage and on-screen editing of programs. At

present there is an interface kit for the IBM PC and there are plans for others for the BBC range and the RML Nimbus.

Gillian Manvell of Valiant said the BBC interface would be a priority as a large number of schools had requested them. "We were surprised as we thought that schools would want to use Roamer by itself before trying the computer link."

CUSTOMISE

One of the most interesting features is the ability to customise Roamer. At present it comes with face shapes but it is intended to offer covers of different colours to which users can then add their own decorations.

Other functions planned include pen holders and a control box. A pen can be placed in a hole in the centre of the mobile and another three peripheral holders are to be sold so that pens can be placed at different points on the body.

The control box can be attached to Roamer to provide four sockets for operating d.c. and stepper motors and sensors, which Valiant is developing to increase Roamer's possibilities.

At present the basic Roamer pack includes one mobile, user guide, activity book and face shapes for about £90 plus VAT, but with educational discounts.

Two PJ 996 batteries are needed or rechargeable batteries can be supplied for about £80 plus VAT. Valiant says the batteries will last for several weeks of constant use. To help preserve power if Roamer has been left on and is not being used it will sound a warning at five minute intervals. After six warnings it will switch off.

Manvell said Roamer had been developed following a survey of LEA advisors asking what sort of equipment was needed for introducing children to the ideas of programming. She added that requests for a Big Trak replacement had increased as Big Traks grew older and less reliable.

The results showed that what was needed was a non-sexist, non-racist robust but flexible device which would appeal to girls as much as to boys. The result, after much deliberation and the advice of a design consultant was the Smartie shape.

In the meantime Valiant's turtle is selling well but the Microworlds being developed to expand their uses are taking even longer to come through. The first, Geometry I, has been available for some time but the next two, Geometry II and Arithmetic I, have not been completed. Geometry II is promised about now after much revision.

Other support material is being created under the auspices of the DTI's Microelectronics Education Support Unit. These also are not yet available.

SEQ

ProCom's SEQ, pronounced "seek", is in effect a small computer designed specifically to control models by way of a simple LOGO-like language. It has the usual instructions and all the usual models can be used. The sockets however only accept Lego plugs.

Powered by batteries, the size depending on the equipment to be driven, SEQ has four inputs and four outputs. Each key has a click switch so that users know when a key has been pressed properly and each valid instruction receives a bleep. Up to 40 instructions can be stored.

The basic package, costing about £85 plus VAT, includes the controller, instruction booklet, teacher guide, rechargeable batteries and leads with Lego plugs attached. The teacher guide is available separately at about £10.

Paul Spurgeon of ProCom, said he developed SEQ because he was tired of telling teachers at seminars about the benefits of Big Trak and then having to say that it was no longer available. He also thought that it was important that there should be a link between mechanically controlled models and full computer control.



MINIMUM COST • MAXIMUM CONTROL

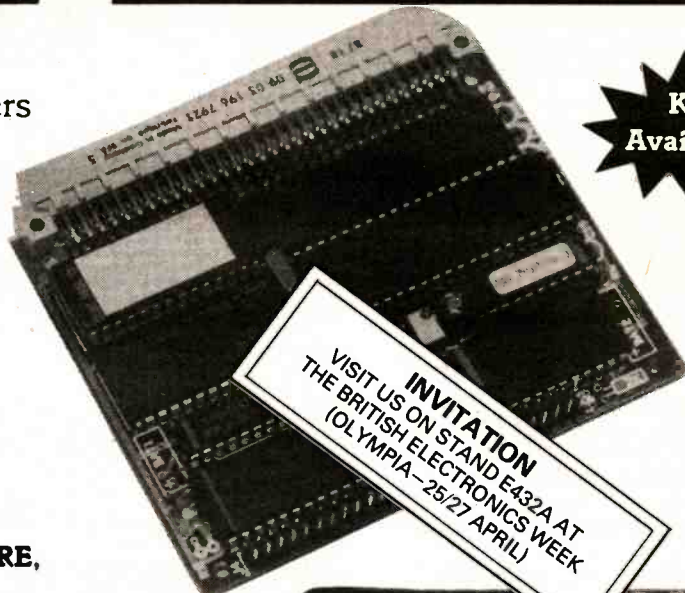
The **NEW EIM O6x 8052** range of Single Board Controllers introduces a control device to match your requirements at low cost.

Also available:

- ★ IEEE and other expansion cards
- ★ CMOS versions
- ★ BARCODE facilities

**MONIFIETH BUSINESS CENTRE,
SOUTH STREET, MONIFIETH
DUNDEE DD5 4PJ
Telephone: 0382 534944**

E|TRAK electronics Ltd



INVITATION
VISIT US ON STAND E432A AT
THE BRITISH ELECTRONICS WEEK
(OLYMPIA - 25/27 APRIL)



SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

45 Rutland St., Mansfield
Notts. NG18 4AP

RESISTOR PACKS

0.25W C.Film 10 each (610)	425p
0.25W C.Film 5 each (305)	265p
0.25 C.Film Popular (1000)	600p
0.1W Min. Hor. presets 5ea (65)	385p
0.1W Min. Vert. presets 5ea (65)	385p

I.C.s

555	22p
741	22p
TL071	60p
TL072	80p
TL081	40p
TL082	55p
CA3140E	45p
CA3240E	125p

Radial Elec. Caps

uF	V
1	16 5p
1	50 5p
1.5	50 5p
2.2	25 5p
2.2	63 5p
4.7	16 6p
4.7	25 6p
4.7	40 6p
4.7	63 6p
10	16 5p
10	25 6p
10	63 6p
22	25 6p
22	63 7p
47	16 7p
47	25 7p
47	35 7p
100	16 7p
100	25 8p
100	35 8p
100	50 8p
100	63 10p
220	16 10p
220	25 10p
470	16 11p
470	25 11p
470	35 12p
1000	16 15p
1000	35 20p

SPECIAL PACKS All at £1 each

SP1 12x5mm Red LEDs	
SP2 12x5mm Green LEDs	
SP3 10x5mm Yellow LEDs	
SP4 10x5mm Amber LEDs	
SP5 30x5mm 1 part LED clips	
SP6 10x3mm Red LEDs	
SP7 10x3mm Green LEDs	
SP8 10x3mm Yellow LEDs	
SP9 40x3mm 1 part LED clips	
SP10 50x1N4148 signal diodes	
SP11 25x1N4001 rectifier diodes	
SP12 25x1N4002 rectifier diodes	
SP13 25xRad.Elec.Caps. (1-1000uF)	
SP14 10x5K Min. Hor. presets 0.1W	
SP15 24x2K2Min. Hor. presets 0.1W	
SP16 24x4K7 Min. Hor. presets 0.1W	
SP17 24x100K Min. Hor. presets 0.1W	
SP18 12xBC182 Transistors	
SP19 12xBC183 Transistors	
SP20 12xBC184 Transistors	
SP21 10xBC212 Transistors	
SP22 10xBC214 Transistors	
SP23 10xBC549 Transistors	
SP24 5xCmos 4001 I.C.s	
SP25 5x555 Timer I.C.s	
SP26 5x741 Op-Amp I.C.s	

1 pack of your choice FREE when you buy any 10 of the above packs.

CMOS

4000	25p
4001	25p
4011	25p
4013	38p
4017	55p
4023	30p
4025	25p
4027	50p
4047	65p
4070	27p
4071	27p
4072	27p
4073	27p
4075	27p
4077	30p
4081	27p
4093	35p
4510	65p
4511	65p
4514	125p
4515	130p
4516	65p
4528	70p

Axial Elec. Caps.

uF	V
1	63 10p
2.2	63 10p
4.7	25 10p
10	35 11p
10	63 12p
22	25 12p
22	50 15p
47	50 15p
100	16 18p
100	40 20p
470	25 25p
470	50 27p
1000	16 27p

ADDITIONAL PACKS

SP50 25x5mm Red LEDs	200p
SP51 25x5mm Green LEDs	200p
SP52 50xRad. Elec. Caps.	195p
SP53 30xI.C. sockets-8, 14, 16 pin	200p
SP54 1xTIL38+1xTIL100 I.Red emitter+sensor	160p
SP55 250x0.25W Metal glaze 2% resistors	150p
SP56 36xRad. Polyester Caps.	180p

DIODES

1N4001	5p
1N4002	5p
1N4003	5p
1N4004	6p
1N4005	6p
1N4006	7p
1N4007	8p
1N4148	3p

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

100mA	1A
78L05 25p	79L05 30p
78L12 26p	79L12 30p
78L15 26p	79L15 30p
7805 35p	7905 36p
7812 35p	7912 38p
7815 36p	7915 38p

Cheques or P.O. to:
SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Please add £1 P&P NO VAT

PCB DESIGNER

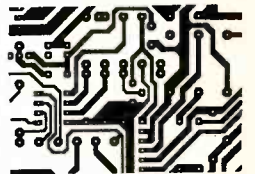
FOR THE 48K ZX SPECTRUM

Now you can produce high quality printed circuit boards/circuit diagrams/component layouts on your 48K ZX Spectrum. If you don't own one it's worth getting one just for this suite of programs! Comprehensive manual included with getting started tutorial.

FULL SUITE FOR ONLY £30.00 INC.

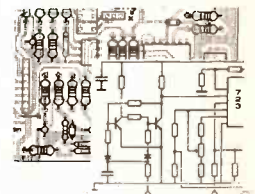
PCB LAYOUT:

Produce quality printed circuits directly from your EPSON RX/FX or compatible dot matrix printer using a dense 1:1 printout on positive photoresist coated board. Or super quality using x2 printout and photoreduction. Many features such as 15 track widths; 15 pad sizes; 16 transistor/corners; 20 connectors; large multiscreen WYSIWYG display gives a clear uncluttered view of pads, tracks and drill holes; 0.1in. grid on/off; Block move; copy; mirror; rotate; erase; area fill (ideal for earth plane); preview; undo; dimensionally accurate printer routine with quick print; 1:1 or 2:1 dumps. Custom pad design and library.



COMPONENT LAYOUT

Draw component layouts directly or from existing pcb layouts using a unique track reducing facility. The following components are provided: resistors, capacitors, ics, diodes, transistors, line drawing, printout and block commands as above.



CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

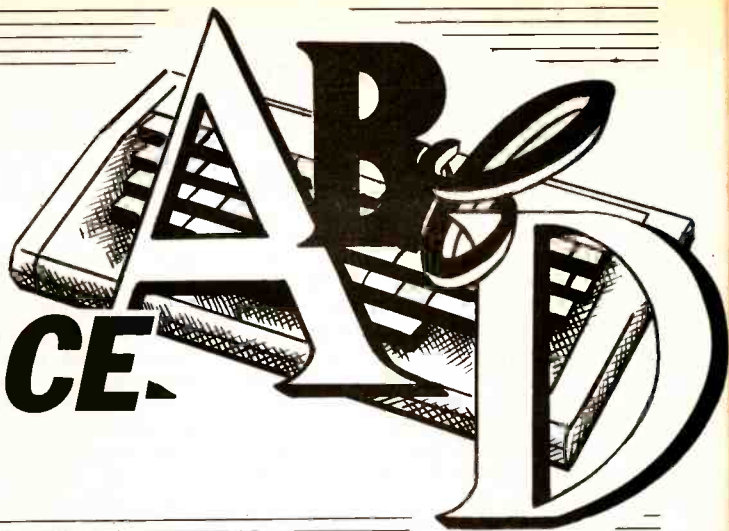
Features similar to the above programs with a library of electronic symbols including resistors, capacitors, diodes, transistors, fets, op amp, switches, inductors, logic gates.

LAYOUT ACTUALLY PRODUCED ON PCB

Version now available for EE Centronics Interface—see Jan issue. State version required from: Disciple/+D; Discovery; +3; Microdrive & Tape. Important! Tape and Microdrive users please state Centronics interface in use.

KEMSOFT THE WOODLANDS, KEMPSEY, WORCESTER WR5 3NB. Tel. 0905 821088 after 6 p.m., or see us on A.I.X.-386 BULLETIN BOARD 0905 52536/754127 on any computer with modem.

ELECTRON A/D INTERFACE



ROBERT PENFOLD

Upgrade your micro with this versatile, low cost, 8-bit interface. Ideal for use with the Electron User Port described last month.

THIS analogue to digital converter was primarily designed as an add-on for port A of the *Electron User Port* interface described last month. It provides the Electron with four analogue inputs having a full scale sensitivity of 1.8 volts, which is comparable to the analogue port of the BBC computer.

If preferred, the full scale voltage can be made somewhat higher at 2.55V, but with much better accuracy and stability. When not required, the unit can be unplugged from the user port interface so that port A can be used for other purposes.

The unit will permit the Electron to be used with many projects designed to fit onto the BBC computer's analogue port. However, there are a few points that need to be kept in mind, and the unit does not have total compatibility with the BBC computers.

This converter is only an 8-bit type, as opposed to the 12-bit chip used in the BBC machines. This is only a minor drawback in that the analogue port of the BBC computer suffers from noise problems that reduce it to 10-bit accuracy, and many users find even this level of resolution unattainable without resorting to multi-reading and averaging techniques. Few BBC add-ons rely on more than 8-bit resolution, and any device which use 10-bit resolution would presumably work with this interface, but with slightly reduced performance.

This unit is NOT software compatible with the BBC machines and it is not read via the BASIC ADVAL(x) function. However, it is easily read from BASIC or using assembly language routines, and converting BBC software to operate using this unit should not be difficult.

The analogue port of the BBC computer

has two digital inputs that are intended to read the fire-buttons when this port is used with joysticks. This unit only has one digital input, and this is an edge-sensitive type (i.e. it detects a high to low or low to high transition) and is not comparable to the standard digital inputs of the BBC machine's analogue port.

This could result in the unit having too few inputs, but bear in mind that it only occupies one port (port A) of the user port interface. This leaves ten input/output lines available on port B, plus one line of port A, giving a total of eleven digital input output lines available. This should be sufficient for most purposes.

The unit is not really suitable as a joystick port for the Electron, but it was not designed as such. It is only intended for user add-ons.

On the plus side, this converter can provide around one hundred thousand conversions per second, which is about one thousand times as many as the chip used in the BBC machines. This enables it to accommodate high speed applications such as audio digitising, which are well beyond the reach of the BBC computer using its built-in converter.

It is also worth noting that it should work with any user port that can provide eight digital input lines plus one output. This makes it suitable for use with a wide range of computers, including the VIC-20, Commodore 64 series, and Memotech MTX series. It could even be used with the user port of the BBC computer in order to provide a faster converter than the built-in type.

SYSTEM OPERATION

The general arrangement adopted for this interface is as shown in the block diagram of Fig. 1. The analogue to digital converter is of the successive approximation type, and this is a technique which gives a good compromise between conversion speed and cost. It works by comparing the output from a digital to analogue converter with the input voltage.

Initially bit 7 of the D/A converter is set at 1 ("high") and all the other bits are set to zero ("low"). If the output potential from the D/A converter is lower than the input voltage, then bit 7 is left at 1. If not, it is set to zero.

This same process is then repeated for bit 6, then bit 5, and so on, until all eight bits

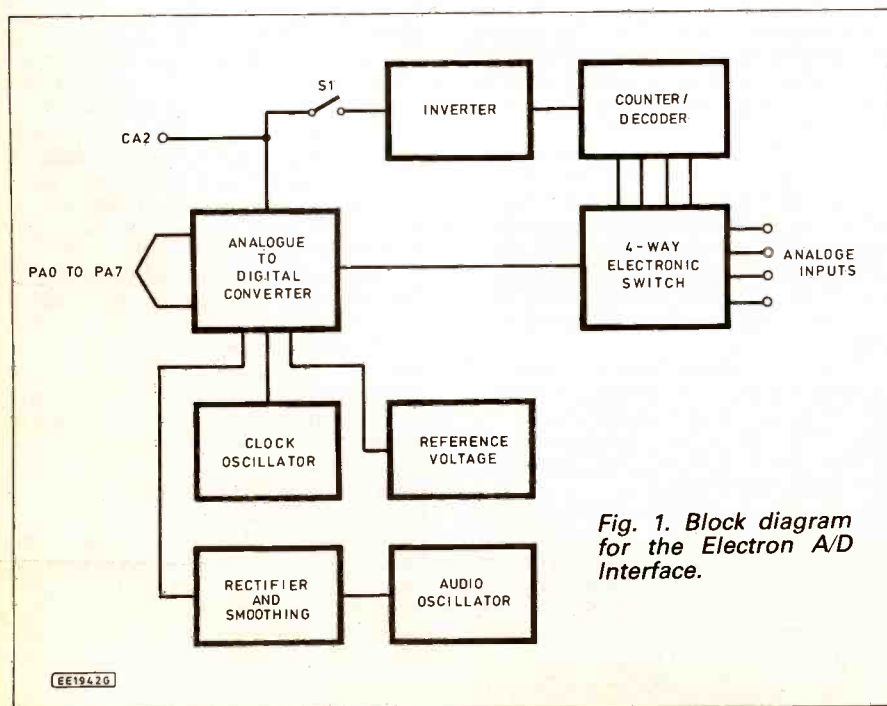


Fig. 1. Block diagram for the Electron A/D Interface.

have been set, and the digital value fed to the D/A converter is a true reflection of the input voltage. This 8-bit signal is fed to the outputs and is read by PA0 to PA7 of the user port interface.

This sequence is under the control of a clock oscillator, and takes nine clock cycles. The clock frequency is approximately 1MHz, and this represents an absolute maximum of about 110,000 conversions per second.

The converter is not guaranteed to operate at higher clock frequencies, but will usually function with a significantly higher clock rate. In practice it might be difficult to take readings at more than about 50,000 per second due to the limitations of the computer, and the time taken to store/process each reading. However, the system as a whole can operate sufficiently fast for most purposes.

The full scale sensitivity of the unit is controlled by the reference voltage generator circuit of the D/A converter, and

split across four channels this gives what is only about 27,500 per second for each channel. This is more practical than having one converter per channel, which would be quite expensive.

Also, it is highly unlikely that the computer could keep up with four converters running flat-out (giving about 440,000 readings per second)! Incidentally, the converter in the BBC computer works in much the same way, giving only about 25 readings per channel with all four channels in use.

The computer must have some way of controlling the multiplexer so that it always knows which of the analogue inputs is being read. The system adopted here is a very simple one, and is really rather crude, but this is necessitated by the availability of only a single digital output on port A to control the unit. Remember that only CA1 and CA2 are left spare, and that CA1 can only operate as an edge sensitive input.

CA2 is used in its pulse output mode, and this means that it provides a negative

high, in sequence, on successive input pulses.

These outputs drive a 4-way electronic switch, and result in each analogue input, in turn, being coupled through to the converter. Thus, the first reading is of channel 1, the next is of channel 2, then channel 3, and finally channel 4 is read. The unit then cycles back to channel 1 again, and continues in this manner indefinitely.

An important point to remember here is that the channels must be read in sequence, and it is not possible to randomly access any desired channel. This is only a minor inconvenience, and it simply means that in order to read one or two channels a set of four readings must be taken, with the two or three unwanted readings simply being ignored.

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The full circuit diagram for the Electron A/D Interface appears in Fig. 2. IC1 is the analogue to digital converter chip, and is a

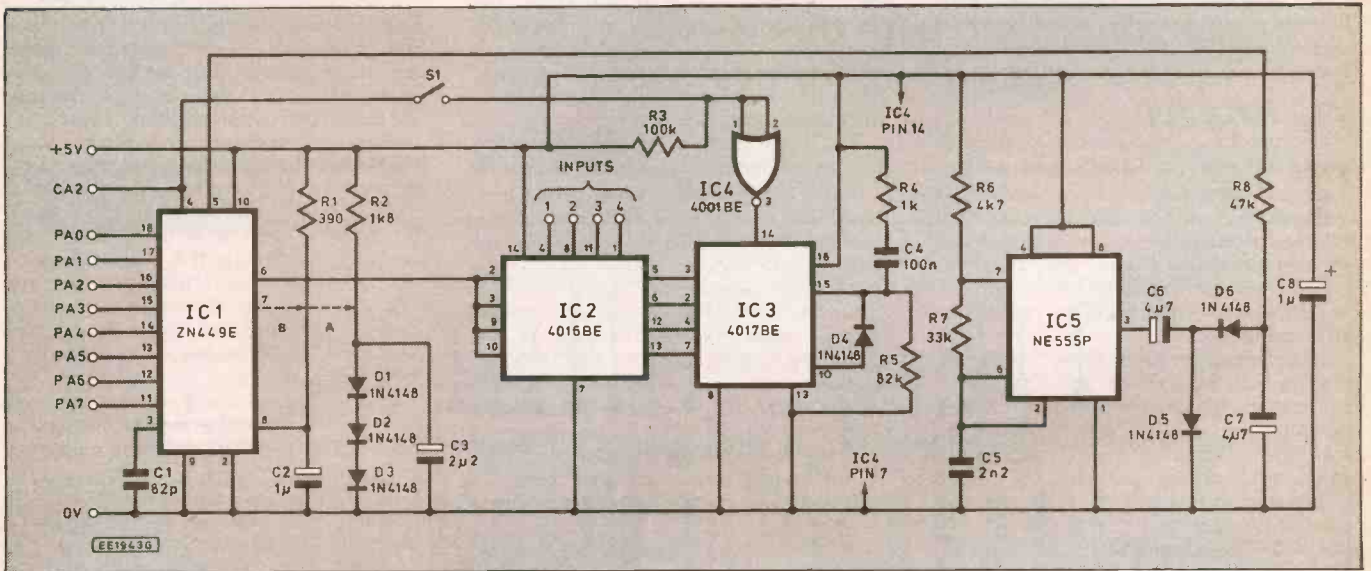


Fig. 2. Complete circuit diagram for the Electron A/D Interface. The dotted line from pin 7 of IC1 refers to the voltage reference link wires A and B on the circuit board. Only one link is required, see text.

is equal to this voltage. The converter chip has a very high quality built-in 2.55V reference source, but the option of a simple external 1.8V type is provided.

This is to give better compatibility with the BBC computer, which has a nominal input sensitivity of 1.8V full scale. The external reference is considerably inferior to the built-in circuit though, and use of the latter is strongly recommended if compatibility with the BBC computer is of no importance.

A negative supply is required for the "tail" resistor in the converter's high speed voltage comparator. This is derived from the main +5V supply using a simple oscillator, rectifier, and smoothing circuit.

ANALOGUE MULTIPLEXER

Although the converter is only a single channel type, it is easily changed to four channel operation using a simple analogue multiplexer circuit at its input. The idea is to feed each of the four inputs through to the converter in turn, with each input voltage being converted and read by the computer while it is connected through to the converter.

The total number of conversions per second is a maximum of about 110,000, but

pulse for one (computer) clock cycle after each reading of PA0 to PA7. This pulse is fed direct to the "start conversion" input of the analogue to digital converter, and taking one reading therefore initiates the next conversion.

This makes the unit very easy to use, since reading the interface is just a matter of first setting CA2 to the right output mode and then repeatedly reading port A at ?&FC01. The only points to bear in mind are that the first reading is erroneous and should be discarded, as it will not have been preceded by a "start conversion" pulse.

If there is a long gap between taking one reading and the next, this second reading will be old data and might not be a valid one. This is not a major problem as the reading can be discarded and a new one then immediately taken.

In its most simple form, the interface is used with the multiplexer effectively disabled by having switch S1 open. The unit then functions as a single channel converter capable of 110,000 conversions per second on that one channel.

With S1 closed, the pulses from CA2 are fed via an inverter to a counter/decoder circuit. This circuit has four outputs which go

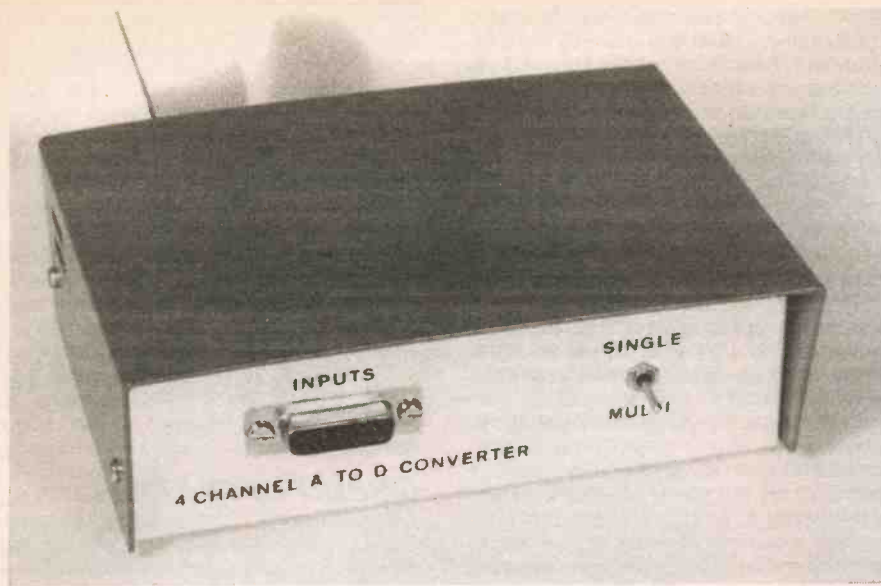
Ferranti ZN449E. The ZN447E and ZN448E are also suitable, and these differ only in the degree of accuracy they offer.

The linearity is 0.25 l.s.b. for the ZN447E, 0.5 l.s.b. for the ZN448E, and 1 l.s.b. for the ZN449E. As the higher accuracy of the ZN447E and ZN448E is reflected in their prices, there is no point in using one of these devices unless your applications genuinely demand the higher level of accuracy they provide.

IC1 has an integral clock generator circuit, but this needs a discrete timing capacitor (C1). This has a value that sets the clock frequency at about 1MHz. You may like to try lower values here in an attempt to obtain a higher conversion rate. Some devices seem well able to operate at about 2MHz using just their self capacitance for C1!

The built-in 2.55V reference source of IC1 only requires a discrete load resistor R1 and capacitor C2. The alternative voltage regulator uses three series connected forward biased diodes (D1 to D3) to give an output voltage of about 1.8V.

This circuit has far lower stability than the built-in reference source, and in particular, it has substantially inferior temperature stability. However, as explained pre-



and one of ten decoder. The one of ten decoder section provides what is basically the required action, with outputs "0" to "9" going high, in sequence, for one clock cycle each.

The obvious problem here is that there are six too many outputs. This is overcome by coupling output "4" to the reset input by way of diode D4. Thus, instead of output "4" going high for one clock cycle, IC3 resets itself so that output "4" almost instantly returns to the low state, and output "0" goes high for almost one clock cycle. This effectively eliminates outputs "4" to "9", and gives the required one of four decoder action.

Resistor R4 and capacitor C4 reset IC3 at switch-on so that it starts with analogue input 1 selected. It is, of course, essential that the unit starts out from a known state.

The clock pulses from CA2 are inverted by IC4 prior to them being fed to IC3, and this is necessary to ensure that one conversion is read before the next one is initiated. Switch S1 is the 1/4 channel selector switch.

The 555 timer device IC5 operates in the standard astable configuration. This acts as the oscillator in the negative supply generator circuit. The output from the smoothing and rectifier circuit is only about 3V to 4V, and can supply only a very modest current without substantial loading occurring. However, this is quite adequate

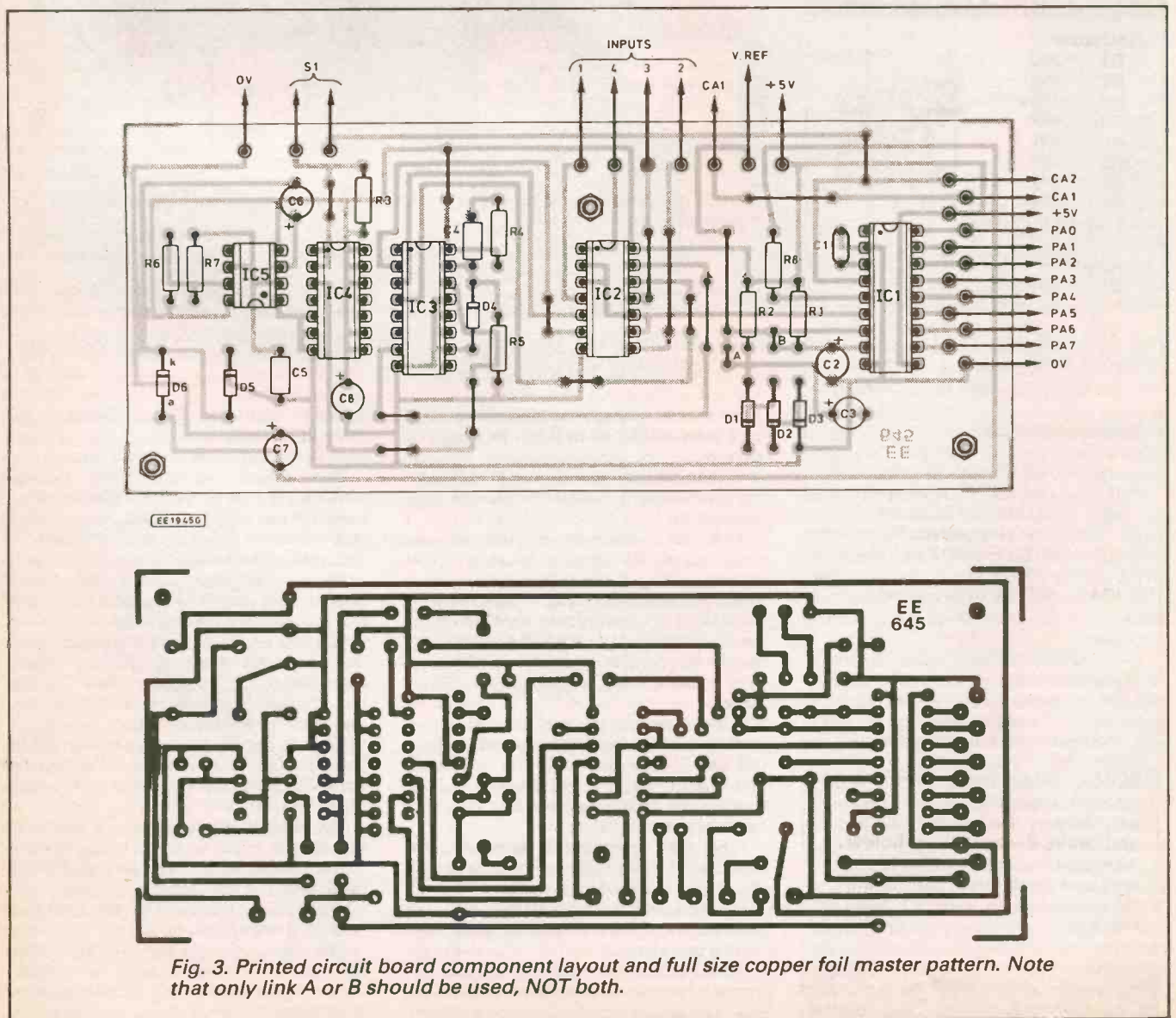
viously, it gives better compatibility with the BBC computers which have a very similar stabilised circuit in their analogue interface.

MULTIPLEXER

The analogue multiplexer is formed around the 4016BE CMOS quad s.p.s.t.

analogue switch, IC2. In this circuit the outputs of the switches are connected together so that a four-way single-pole action is provided. Each switch is "on" when its control input is high, and "off" when its control input is low.

The four control signals are provided by IC3, which is a CMOS divide by ten circuit



for "tail" resistor R8 which only requires about 3V at 65 microamps.

The main circuit is powered by the +5V output of the Electron which is available at port A of the user port board. If the unit is used with a different computer this will almost certainly have a suitable +5V supply output. The typical supply current is a little over 30 milliamps, and under worse case conditions is still under 50 milliamps.

CONSTRUCTION

Construction should be straightforward enough for most constructors. The component layout and full size copper foil master pattern is shown in Fig. 3. This board is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code EE 645.

IC2 to IC4 are CMOS integrated circuits, and the usual anti-static handling precautions should be observed when dealing with these, including the use of integrated circuit holders. As IC1 is not a particularly cheap component, an 18-pin i.c. holder should be used for this device as well. Be careful when fitting IC5 as this has the opposite orientation to the other integrated circuits.

A number of link wires are needed, and these can be made from 22s.w.g. tinned

copper wire, or resistor leadout trimmings should suffice. Note that you only need to fit the link marked "A" or the link marked "B", and should not fit both of them. Use "A" if you require the external (1.8V) reference, or "B" if you wish to use the internal (2.55V) reference source.

If you require only the internal voltage source, omit components R2, D1, D2, D3, and C3. If you only require the external reference source, omit resistor R1 and capacitor C2. If desired, all the components can be included on the board, and both links can be omitted. A changeover switch can then be used to permit front panel selection of the desired reference voltage output.

At this stage only fit pins to the board at

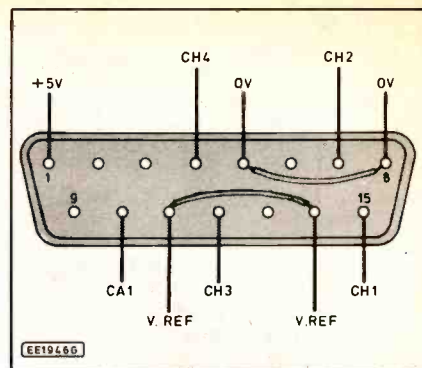
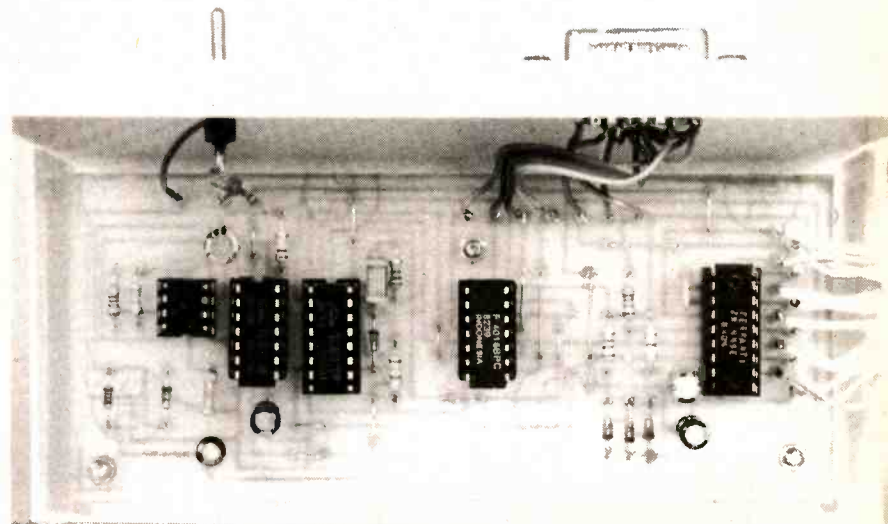


Fig. 4. Connections and wiring to the input socket.



Layout of components on the completed circuit board. Note the use of d.i.l. i.c. holder sockets.

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1	390
R2	1k8
R3	100k
R4	1k
R5	82k
R6	4k7
R7	33k
R8	47k

All 0.25W 5% carbon

**Shop
Talk**

see page 314

Capacitors

C1	82p ceramic plate
C2, C8	1 μ radial elec. 50V (2 off)
C3	2 μ 2 radial elec. 50V
C4	100n polyester
C5	2n2 polyester
C6, C7	4 μ 7 radial elec. 50V (2 off)

Semiconductors

D1 to	
D6	1N4148 signal diode (6 off)
IC1	ZN449E A/D converter
IC2	4016BE CMOS quad analogue switch
IC3	4017BE CMOS 1 of 10 decoder
IC4	4001BE CMOS quad 2-input NOR
IC5	NE555P timer

Miscellaneous

S1	s.p.s.t. sub-miniature toggle
----	-------------------------------

Printed circuit board available from *EE PCB Service*, code EE645; case, about 150mm x 100mm x 50mm; 15-way D-socket; 20-way IDC header socket and cable; 8-way d.i.l. i.c. holder; 14-way d.i.l. i.c. holder (2 off); 16-way d.i.l. i.c. holder; 18-way d.i.l. i.c. holder; solder pins; wire; solder, etc.

Approx. cost
Guidance only

£24

the points where the connections from the output cable and input socket will eventually be made.

The finished interface can be left just as an uncased board, but it will be easier to use if it is fitted in a case. A metal instrument case having approximate dimensions of 150 by 100 by 50 millimetres is a good choice.

The printed circuit board is mounted on the base panel of the case on stand-offs, far enough back to leave sufficient room for switch S1 and an input socket to be mounted on the front panel. Any socket having a large enough number of ways could be used as the input socket, but a 15-way D-type connected to match the analogue port of the BBC computer is the most logical choice.

Suggested connections for the D-type socket are provided in Fig. 4. This shows the socket as viewed from the rear (i.e. as seen when making the connections to the socket). The "V.Ref." and "0V" terminals connect to two pins, and a couple of insulated leads must be used to link these two pairs of pins.

The BBC computer's analogue port actually has two types of earth terminal, the digital and analogue earths. The use of separate earths is supposed to combat the port's noise problems, but in most cases seems to be largely ineffective at doing so.

There is no equivalent in this circuit, and the two "0V" terminals shown in Fig. 4 are the ones used as analogue earth terminals

in the BBC computers. Pins 2, 3, and 6 are used as the digital earths, and you may wish to wire these pins to the "0V" pins.

The analogue inputs of the BBC computer are sometimes referred to as channels 0 to 3, and at other times as channels 1 to 4. It is the second method of numbering that is used in this article.

Connection to the user port board is via a 20-way ribbon cable fitted with a 20-way IDC header socket. It is only necessary to connect one +5V lead and a single earth lead, leaving eight leads unused. The easiest way to handle these connections is to use a ready-made 20-way IDC header socket lead (available as BBC user port leads) and to trim back the unwanted leads.

The bare ends of the other leads should be generously tinned with solder, as should the pins on the board. There should then be no difficulty in producing strong soldered connections between the two.

The order of the connections on the board more or less matches the order in which the connections appear on the cable. Take great care to get all the connections right, and if necessary use a continuity checker to make sure that each pin of the socket connects through to the lead that you think it does.

With the case used in the prototype model it was possible to take the ribbon cable out between the top and base sections of the case. However, with most cases it will probably be necessary to file an exit slot in the rear of the case.

TESTING

With the User Port connected to the computer, and the Analogue Interface connected to port A of the user port board, the computer should function normally when it is switched on. If there is any sign of abnormal behaviour, switch off at once and recheck the analogue interface wiring.

If all is well, try out this simple test programme.

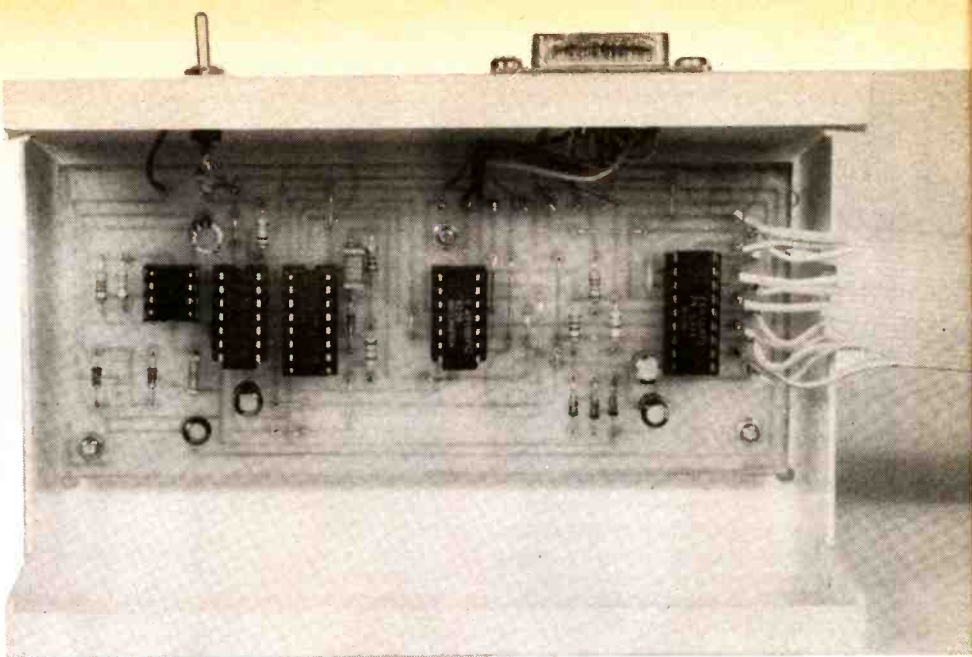
```

10 Analogue Interface Test Prog
20 &FC0C=10
30 FOR L=1 TO 4
40 PRINT ?&FC01
50 NEXT L
60 PRINT " "
70 FOR D=1 TO 2500:NEXT
80 GOTO 30
    
```

There is no need to set up the port A data lines as inputs, as they are set to this mode at switch-on by the reset pulse supplied to the 6522 VIA. On the other hand, CA2 is an input in its default state, and it must be set to the correct output mode. This is the purpose of line 20 of the program.

Note that if the unit is used with other ports there may be no mode of operation that provides an automatic strobe pulse on an output line each time a read operation is performed. It might be that a strobe pulse can be produced by a write operation, and each reading of the analogue interface must then be followed by a dummy write operation to produce a start conversion pulse. In some cases it might be necessary to use two programme lines to set the strobe output low and then high again.

Lines 30 to 50 form a FOR . . . NEXT loop which reads the port four times. Assuming S1 is closed, this results in a reading for each channel being displayed



on the screen (but remember that the initial reading from channel 1 is not a valid reading). The rest of the programme results in these sets of readings being repeated at about three second intervals, with a blank line being inserted between each set.

As a simple test procedure, try connecting the track of a 100k linear potentiometer from "V.Ref" to "0V", and connecting the wiper of each of the analogue inputs in turn. If the unit is functioning properly it should be possible to vary readings on the relevant channel smoothly from 0 to 255.

The A/D Interface is very easy to use when reading in a continuous stream of data, but it can give misleading results in applications where it is only read intermit-

tently. This is due to the conversions on channel 1 being initiated when channel 4 is read, with a long gap then resulting between the conversion being completed and channel 1 being read. To avoid problems with stale data being obtained from channel 1, when the port is used intermittently, discard the first set of readings and then take a new set (which will all be fresh data).

Using the unit from BASIC there is no risk of reading the port faster than it can take readings. This is not the case with assembly language though, and if necessary a timing loop or some dummy instructions must be used to ensure that about 10µs or more is allowed to elapse between one reading and the next. □

OMNI ELECTRONICS

174 Dalkeith Road, Edinburgh EH16 5DX - 031 667 2611



Have you sent for your copy of our catalogue yet?

If not, simply send 2 x 19p stamps for a copy by return.

A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE WITH SERVICE SECOND TO NONE

Open: Monday-Friday 9.00-6.00
Saturday 9.00-5.00



VISA

SOFTMACHINE DISTRIBUTION LTD

FOR OEMs/TRADE

- ★ EPROM WRITER
- ★ PC HAND TOOLS
- ★ COMPUTER CASES
- ★ MAIN BOARDS
- ★ EPROM ERASER
- ★ CPU STANDS
- ★ POWER SUPPLY
- ★ MONITORS

TRADE HOURS: 10 - 6pm
TEL: 01-8077644 FAX: 01-807 2748

SOFTMACHINE
DISTRIBUTION LTD

SOFTMACHINE DISTRIBUTION LTD
UNITS F18/F25, HARBET ROAD,
LEA VALLEY, EDMONTON,
LONDON, N18 3LR ENGLAND.

PROFESSIONAL SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT KITS

A RANGE OF HIGH QUALITY KITS AS SUPPLIED TO LEADING UK SECURITY COMPANIES. ALL KITS COME FULLY DOCUMENTED WITH CONCISE ASSEMBLY AND SETTING-UP DETAILS, FIBRE GLASS PCB AND ALL COMPONENTS. PLEASE ADD £1.50 TO COVER P&P. ALL UNITS AVAILABLE READY BUILT, DETAILS IN CATALOGUE.

VT500

High power version of the MTX with on-board PA stage providing 250mW of RF. Measures just 20mm x 40mm, power requirements 9-15V. Excellent sensitivity and stability. Fully tuneable over FM band. Ranges over 3000m can be expected £12.95

MTX

Micro-miniature VHF transmitter. The smallest kit on the market measuring an incredible 17mm x 17mm including on-board mic. Super sensitive. Fully tuneable over FM band. 9V operation with range up to 1000m £10.95

VOX75

Voice-activated transmitter. Variable sensitivity trigger level switches transmitter on when sounds are detected. Stays on for time delay variable between 1-20 sec. Fully tuneable output covers all FM band. Very sensitive and low standby current through CMOS circuitry. 9V operation. Range up to 1000m. Measures 30mm x 40mm £15.95

CTX900 - Sub-carrier scrambled transmitter.

Audio is double modulated providing very secure transmissions. Any unauthorised listener will not be able to demodulate signal without DSX900 Decoder unit. Fully tuneable output covering FM band. 9V operation. Range up to 1000m. Measures 30mm x 40mm £18.95

DSX900 - Decoder unit for CTX900.

Connects to earphone output of receiver to descramble signal from CTX900 output to headphones. 9-12V operation. Measures 35mm x 50mm £17.95

TLX700 - Micro size telephone transmitter.

Connects to line at any point and requires no batteries. Clearly transmits both sides of conversations on both incoming and outgoing calls. Undetectable by phone users. Fully tuneable output covering FM band. Range up to 1000. Measures just 20mm x 20mm £10.95

ATR2 - Micro size telephone recording unit.

Connects onto line at any point and connects into ANY normal cassette recorder having MIC and REM sockets. Requires no batteries. Switches recorder on silently when phone is used for incoming or outgoing calls, switches off when phone replaced. Clearly records both sides of conversations. Undetectable by phone user. Measures 10mm x 35mm £10.95

XML900 - FR Bug Detector/Locator.

Wide band input circuitry detects presence of RF field and triggers flashing LED and piezo bleeper. Variable sensitivity enables source of transmissions to be pinned to within 6 inches. Max sensitivity will detect MTX or similar transmitter at around 15-20 feet. 9V operation. Measures 55mm - 55mm £21.95

SUMA DESIGNS
(Dept. EE),
THE WORKSHOPS
95 MAIN ROAD,
BAXTERLEY,
Nr ATHERSTONE,
WARCS CV9 2LE.
TEL 0827 714476

Send 28p stamp for new 1989 Catalogue, including crystal transmitters, mains transmitters, surveillance receivers etc.



PHONE ORDERS ON CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED. Tel 0827 714476

ZENITH KITS- FOR THE ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIAST



The following is a selection from our catalogue:

- Black Ice Alarm (for Winter Motorists).....Kit **£17.53**
- Negative Ion Machine, complete with case.....Kit **£24.11**
- Miniature F.M. 'BUG' transmitter 60-145MHz.....Kit **£6.95**
- 3-Watt F.M. transmitter 80-108MHz 12-Volt.....Kit **£13.99**
- Running light sequencer 10-channel, varispeed.....Kit **£15.89**
- Audio Power Meter 10-LED indication.....Kit **£12.94**
- VU-Meter 10-LED indication P.P.M. display.....Kit **£13.63**
- Electronic Door chime 3-note - variable freq.....Kit **£9.85**
- Infrared transmitter/receiver system.....Kit **£33.09**
- Light Activated Relay, 9-12Volt opp.....Kit **£8.91**
- Metal and Voltage Detector.....**R/Built £11.00**
- Tone Generator - Pulse or Warble tones.....Kit **£5.50**
- Loudspeaker Protector 5-100Watts.....Kit **£11.40**

■ All Kits are available **READY BUILT** please see latest Catalogue.

■ All Kits contain full instructions PCBs and components ■ All prices include VAT and postage and packing ■ Overseas orders add 10% to above prices ■ Please send Cheque or Postal Order with Order.



ZENITH ELECTRONICS Dept. 2
Cortlandt Business Centre
Hailsham, East Sussex, UK BN27 1AE
Telephone (0323) 847973
Telex 878334 Fax 647204



Access & Barclaycard Orders
Telephone (0323) 847973

S.A.E.
(A4 + 26p)
for
FREE
Catalogue

electronize

MICRO-PRESSURE CAR ALARM KIT

NEW

CHECK THESE FEATURES

- ★ Micro-Pressure intruder detection.
- ★ Operates on all doors and tailgate.
- ★ No door switches needed.
- ★ Automatically armed 1 minute after leaving vehicle.
- ★ 10 second entry delay with audible warning.
- ★ Sounds horn intermittently for 1 minute.
- ★ Easy fitting - only 3 wires to connect - no holes to drill.
- ★ Compact design can be hidden below dashboard.
- ★ Low power drawn from horn circuit - no supply connections.
- ★ All solid state Power MOSFET output - no relays.

This new design employs a unique pressure sensing system to activate the alarm. As any vehicle door is opened, air is drawn out, causing a minute drop in air pressure. A sensor detects this sudden pressure change and sets off the alarm.

Fitting is extremely simple. Only two wires connect to the horn circuit, switching the horn and also powering the alarm. The low power circuit draws less than 2mA. A single control wire connects to the ignition circuit or hidden switch to arm the system whenever the vehicle is left.

As with all Electronize kits everything is included, high quality components and clear, easy to follow instructions, and all for the lowest possible price.

MICRO-PRESSURE ALARM KIT	£11.95	} Please add £1.00 postage & packing
ASSEMBLED READY TO FIT	£17.95	

Also Available
TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE ELECTRONIC IGNITION
Extended CDI System

DIY PARTS KIT	£17.95	} Please add £1.00 postage & packing
ASSEMBLED READY TO FIT	£23.90	

ELECTRONIZE DESIGN Tel: 021 308 5877
2 Hillside Road, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield, B74 4DQ

**OUT
NOW!**

CRICKLEWOOD

ELECTRONICS

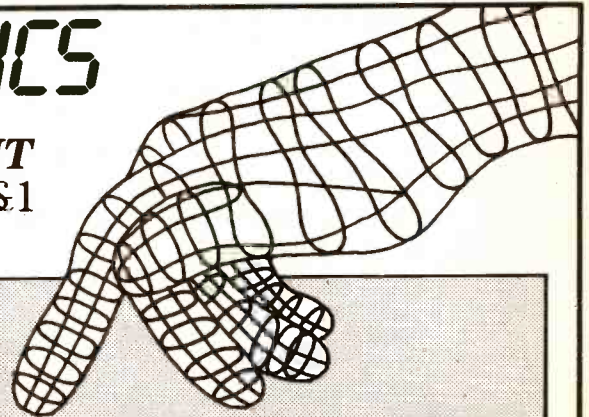
**1989 100 PAGE COMPONENT
CATALOGUE** PRICE **£1**

SEND OFF FOR YOUR COPY TODAY...

- WE STOCK AN UNRIVALLED RANGE
- ALL OUR COMPONENTS ARE FIRST CLASS BRANDED ITEMS
- WE OFFER A SAME DAY SERVICE ON ALL STOCK ITEMS
- NO MINIMUM ORDER—IF YOU NEED ONE COMPONENT WE CAN SUPPLY ONE COMPONENT
- WE HAVE ADOPTED A NEW LOWER PRICING POLICY + QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
- FREE VOUCHERS WITH YOUR CATALOGUE—ORDER ONE NOW!...

JUST FILL IN THE COUPON OPPOSITE AND POST IT WITH YOUR £1 PAYMENT TO THE ADDRESS BELOW. YOU WILL RECEIVE NOT ONLY OUR SUPERB 100 PAGE CATALOGUE, BUT ALSO FREE VOUCHERS WHICH YOU CAN USE ON YOUR NEXT COMPONENTS ORDER.

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD 40 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY LONDON
NW2 3ET TEL: 01-450 0965/452 0161 FAX: 01-208 1441 TELEX: 914977



FREE VOUCHERS!

**SEND OFF FOR YOUR CATALOGUE
AND VOUCHERS TODAY.**

I WOULD LIKE TO RECEIVE.....
COPY(COPIES) OF THE 1989
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS
COMPONENT CATALOGUE. I
ENCLOSE £.....
PLEASE ENCLOSE MY FREE
VOUCHERS.

Tape your £1 coin
here, or send a
cheque or postal
order for £1.00 for
every catalogue you
require.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....



b...Beeb...Beeb...Beeb...Bee

... Add Ons ... Interfacing Facts and Figures ... User Ports ...

WHEN producing add-on projects for the BBC computers I seem to spend an inordinate amount of time tracking down the same old piece of information. Connections details for the user port, addresses of the VIA registers, etc.

Presumably many other BBC computer users have the same problem. This month's BEEB Micro article is not so much an article as a collection of the most used BBC interfacing facts and figures, put together to provide a useful source for reference purposes.

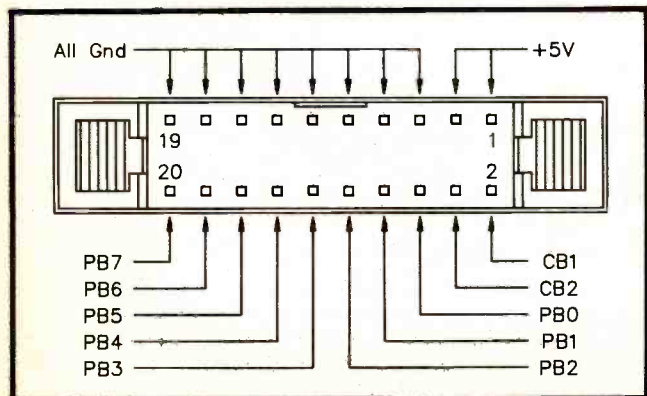
This information is primarily aimed at the experienced BBC user, and is not intended to be a complete introductory course on interfacing to the BBC computer. Further details of each of the topics covered can be found in previous *Beeb Micro* articles.

User Port

Probably most user add-ons for the BBC computers utilize the all-important user port. Connection details for this port are provided in Fig. 1. At the computer end there is a 20 way IDC plug—you need a 20 way IDC header socket and ribbon cable in order to make connections to it. There are several ground terminals plus two +5 volt supply lines. PB0 to PB7 are the main user port input/output lines while CB1 and CB2 are the handshake lines. The user port is provided by port B of one of the computer's 6522 VIAs (versatile interface adaptors). This has some sixteen registers, as detailed below:—

ADDRESS	REGISTER
&FE60	Port B
&FE61	Port A
&FE62	Data Direction B
&FE63	Data Direction A
&FE64	Timer 1 Low Byte (latch)
&FE65	Timer 1 High Byte (latch)
&FE66	Timer 1 Low Byte (counter)
&FE67	Timer 1 High Byte (counter)
&FE68	Timer 2 Low Byte (latch)
&FE69	Timer 2 High Byte (latch)
&FE6A	Shift Register
&FE6B	Auxiliary Control
&FE6C	Peripheral Control

Fig. 1. Connection details for the User Port.



&FE6D Interrupt Flags
&FE6E Interrupt Control
&FE6F Port A (no handshaking)

It is easy to confuse the peripheral control and auxiliary control registers. The former controls the operating mode of the handshake lines while the latter is concerned with such things as the timers and shift register.

Port A of the VIA is used to provide the printer port. It is, of course, possible to use the printer port for user add-ons, but the hardware imposes certain restrictions. The main lines are buffered, and can only operate as outputs. CA1 is directly accessible but had been provided with a 4k7 pull-up resistor, while CA2 seems to be obtained via some sort of open collector buffer stage (see page 503 of the BBC manual).

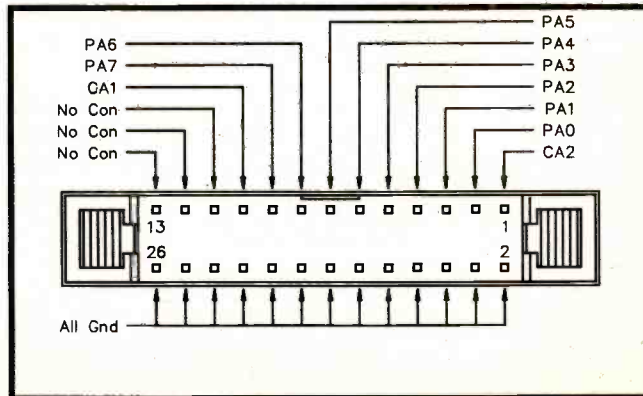
Connection details for the printer port are shown in Fig. 2. It uses a 26 way IDC plug (incidentally use a 26 way IDC header socket to make connections to this port).

Handshaking

Handshake lines CB1 and CB2 are controlled by bits 4 to 7 of the peripheral control register (bit 4 for CB1, and bits 5 to 7 for CB2). Details of the available modes and the values used to select them are provided below:—

BINARY	DECIMAL	MODE
0	0	CB1 high-low handshake input
1	16	CB1 low-high handshake input
000	0	CB2 high-low handshake input
001	32	CB2 high-low independent input
010	64	CB2 low-high handshake input
011	96	CB2 low-high independent input
100	128	CB2 high-low handshake output
101	160	CB2 high-low pulse output
110	192	CB2 low output
111	224	CB2 high output

Fig. 2. Connections for the Printer Port when used for DIY add-ons.



The lower nibble of the peripheral control register operates in the same way, but sets the operating modes of CA1 and CA2.

Timers

The modes of the two 16 bit timer counters are controlled by bits 5 to 7 of the auxiliary control register (bit 5 controlling timer 1, while bits 6 and 7 control timer 2). The values used to select the timer operating modes are shown below:—

BINARY	DECIMAL	MODE
0	0	Timer 2 timed interrupt
1	32	Timer 2 countdown (input on PB6)
00	0	Timer 1 single shot timed interrupt
01	64	Timer 1 continuous interrupts
10	128	Timer 1 single-shot interrupt (output pulse on PB7)
11	192	Timer 1 continuous interrupts (square-wave output on PB7)

Analogue Port

The analogue port is probably second in popularity to the user port as far as do-it-yourself and add-ons are concerned. Unlike most of the other ports utilized for user add-ons, it is situated on the rear panel of the machine and not underneath it. It has a different type of connector as well; a 15 way D type socket. Connection details for this port are shown in Fig. 3.

Although the analogue port is a twelve bit type, noise problems mean that 10 bit accuracy and resolution are the best that are likely to be achieved. Multiple readings and averaging techniques might be needed in order to obtain even this level of accuracy. Separate analogue and digital ground terminals are supposed to permit the noise problem to be minimised, but seem to make little difference in my experience. The full scale value is approximately 1.8 volts for all four inputs, and the input resistance is extremely high.

Although the inputs are often referred to as channel 0 to 3 in the manual, they are read from BBC BASIC using ADVAL 1 to 4 respectively. Unhelpfully, the manual does sometimes refer to the channels as 1 to 4 (they are always numbered from 0 to 3 in this article). The maximum conversion rate is one hundred per second, which means twenty five conversions per second per channel (there is a single converter preceded by a four way analogue multiplexer).

If less than four channels are needed it can often be helpful to disable the unused channels so that the conversion rate is as high as possible on the channels that are used. This is achieved using the *FX16 operating system command, as detailed below:-

- *FX16,0 disables all ADC channels
- *FC16,1 enables only ADC channel 0
- *FX16,2 enables channels 0 and 1
- *FX16,3 enables channels 0, 1, and 2
- *FX16,4 enables all four channels (the default setting)

Do not overlook the *FX17 operating system command. This will force a conversion on the specified channel (using numbers from 1 to 4 to select channels 0 to 3 respectively).

1MHz Bus

The 1MHz Bus probably offers the greatest scope for expansion of the BBC computers. It provides access to the buses of the computer, by way of buffers or bi-directional buffers in most cases. Pages &FC and &FD are available for devices connected to this port. Address lines above A7 are not available at this port, but decoded page address outputs (NPGFC

and NPGFD) are provided, which greatly simplifies adding circuits onto this port. The 1MHz Bus has a 34 way IDC header socket to make connections to it. Details of this port are provided in Fig. 4.

A problem with this interface is that of spurious pulses on the two page select lines. These tend to cause malfunctions when this port is used with virtually any add-ons unless a suitable de-glitching circuit is used to clean up these two outputs. In most cases the standard circuit of Fig. 5 will suffice. It should certainly be adequate for use with standard 65** and 68** peripheral chips, and I have never found the need for a more elaborate clean-up circuit with any 1MHz Bus add-ons.

The control bus is available at this port in the form of the two interrupt inputs (NIRQ and NNMI), the reset input (NRST), and the read/write line (R/W). The 1MHz clock is also available, and is needed by a lot of the 65** and 68** peripheral chips. This port runs at half the system clock speed so that it can be used with the standard versions of 65** and 68** peripheral chips.

Audio In/Out

The only other terminal of note on the 1MHz Bus is the audio input (AFIN) which can be used to feed the output of an add-on (such as a speech synthesiser) to the computer's internal audio amplifier and loudspeaker. The circuit diagram on page 503 of the user manual shows an audio output (PL16), but there is no proper audio output connector on the model B.

If you look at the front left hand corner of the printed circuit board you will find two pads labelled "PL16", and it would

presumably be possible to take an audio output signal from these. Master 128 owners have the luxury of a real audio output socket on the rear panel of the machine.

Power Port

Five volt (+ve) outputs are available at both the user and analogue ports, but are absent from the printer port and 1MHz Bus. There is a power port on the BBC machines which provides a +5 volt output, together with +12 and -5 volt outputs. This seems to be one of the most useful ports of the computer, but it is one which is little used in practice.

One problem is that the 6 way power port plug is an unusual type, although it is available from some of the larger stockists of BBC accessories. Also, it is often used as the power source for disc drives (which is presumably its intended purpose).

However, many users (including myself) either have disc drives with built-in power supplies, or use a cassette based system. The power port is then available for user add-ons. Connection details for this port are shown in Fig. 6. Note that only four of the six terminals are actually used.

The maximum current available from each output depends on whether you are using a model B or a Master 128. The table provided below gives details of the maximum currents that can be drawn from both versions of the computer.

OUTPUT	MODEL B	MASTER 128
+5 volt	1.25A	0.9A
-5 volt	75mA	75mA
+12 volt	1.25A	1A

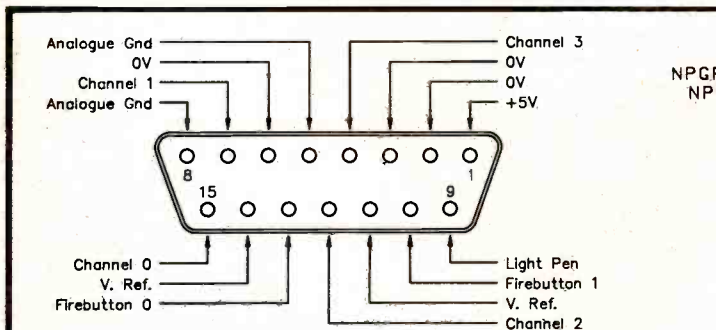


Fig. 3.

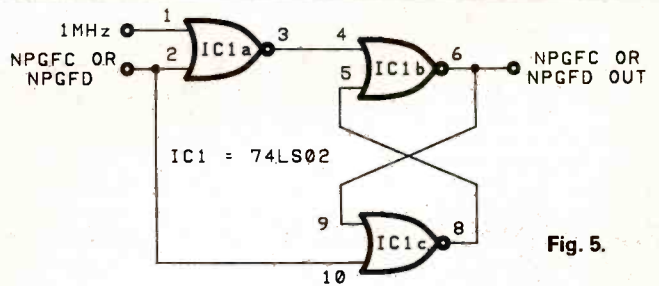


Fig. 5.

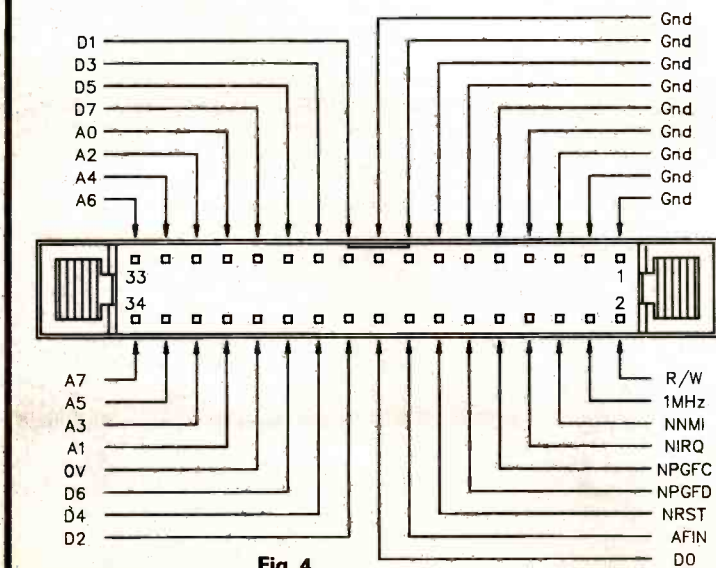


Fig. 4.

Fig. 3. The Analogue Port uses a 15-way D-socket. All four inputs have a full scale value of approximately 1.8V.

Fig. 4. Connection details for the 1MHz Bus. Most of the inputs/outputs are buffered.

Fig. 5. The standard 1MHz Bus deglitch circuit (not needed for the Master 128 incidentally).

Fig. 6. Connection details for the Power Port.

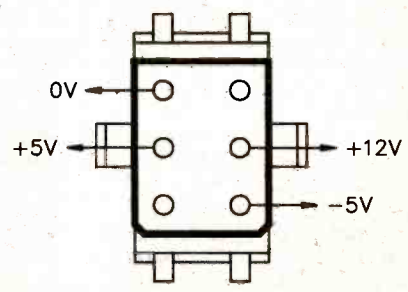


Fig. 6.

...REPORTING AMATEUR RADIO...

TONY SMITH G4FAI

BETTER SHORT WAVE LISTENING

Every now and then I return to short wave listening, which I find a fascinating activity. I listen to amateur transmissions of course, but I also like listening to broadcast stations from around the world. It is very satisfying to receive these transmissions on simple home-made receivers, but such equipment must be seen in its proper context—as an *introduction* to the hobby of short wave listening. If one wishes to take up the hobby seriously it is necessary to construct a sophisticated receiver, or to buy a quality commercially made one, although these can be expensive.

My remarks are prompted by the sight of an advertisement by Currys for their World Band Radio which has been reduced in price to £89.99 and which, to my mind, represents value for money.

The particular receiver is the Matsui MR4099. I have a Sangean ATS-803A from Comet which looks absolutely identical, and I have seen other look-alikes in Dixons and Tandy, all with different names and slightly different prices. I can't say for certain that they are all the same but they look like it.

Although it is the bottom end of the market for this type of receiver, the facilities available are very good. PLL synthesized tuning with digital display; band scanning; nine station presets; full frequency coverage from 150 to 29,999kHz; signal strength indicator; r.f. attenuator; narrow and wide audio filters; an external antenna socket; a beat frequency oscillator (b.f.o.) to enable single sideband and c.w. (Morse) signals to be received; an l.c.d. quartz clock; and more.

SYNTHESIZED TUNING

After years of hit and miss with cheaper "domestic" style short wave radios I took a long time before finally deciding to get a synthesized receiver. I knew that while traditional sets have smooth and continuous tuning, synthesized tuning progresses from one frequency to another in discrete steps, and that the "fine tuning" in the set I was interested in jumped frequencies 1kHz at a time. This posed no problem in receiving broadcast stations but I also wanted to listen to amateur stations using s.s.b. and c.w., where precise tuning is important. I was therefore unsure if my needs would be met except by buying a more expensive set having much smaller incremental steps.

Fortunately, my son decided to buy a Sangean so I was able to try it out at leisure to see just how it performed. I discovered that after selecting a frequency within 1kHz of an amateur s.s.b. or c.w. station it was possible to tune in the station with the b.f.o. quite satisfactorily, and on the strength of those tests I bought a set myself.

Gone are the days of trying to find that elusive station I heard last week on the 31 metre band. Now, with the aid of one of several books available listing station frequencies and times it is possible to punch in the appropriate frequency on the push button key-pad—and there is the station I want. The pre-set tuning provides instant access to my favourite stations around the world, or to the amateur bands.

ANTENNA IMPROVEMENT

The built in telescopic antenna is excellent for most purposes, but, if like me, you want to listen to everything then some better antenna arrangement is required. There is provision for an external antenna but simply plugging a long wire into the antenna socket may result in overloading the set and an inability to separate the several stations which suddenly seem to be on the same frequency.

One possible solution is to use an antenna tuning unit which will make the antenna more selective, but as the set is clearly not designed to cope with over-strong signals my preferred solution is a home made active antenna which actually has a telescopic antenna shorter than the radio's own built-in one.

This unit has a simple a.t.u. and an r.f. amplifier circuit using a single BC109 transistor. It is possible to peak strong signals by adjusting the a.t.u. controls with the amplifier switched off. With the amplifier switched on, amplification can be adjusted to the precise level necessary to minimise unwanted interference while still bringing in the wanted signal, including weak signals not receivable on the set's own antenna. My active antenna was "knocked up" in a few minutes.

HOME-MADE ACCESSORIES

The World Band Radio is a "portable" and as such does not have a built-in mains power supply. Consumption is heavy and batteries are expensive. However, there is a socket for an external 9V supply so it shouldn't be too much trouble to make up a small purpose-built power supply.

While it is not designed as a "communications" receiver, I have little doubt that I could use it as such by connecting up some of the external units I have for my amateur bands receiver, such as a very narrow band audio filter, a good quality a.t.u., a transmit/receive switch, and a converter for amateur v.h.f. and perhaps u.h.f. reception. It obviously wouldn't perform as well as a receiver specially designed for the amateur bands, but for a fraction of the price one couldn't quite expect that!

In the days when "state of the art" equipment was commonly home-constructed entire receiving or transmitting

stations were often home-made. Nowadays, such equipment represents a major project for home constructors, undertaken by the dedicated few. As I have tried to indicate, however, it is quite feasible for today's hobbyist to make up reasonably simple accessories to improve the performance of an already sophisticated receiver.

Of course more expensive models of the same type may give a better performance than the World Band Receivers described here. They may be more sensitive, have better rejection of unwanted signals, more memories for pre-set tuning, finer incremental tuning and include additional features. However, for anyone interested in making a start on serious short wave listening without paying the very high prices asked for some sets, the receiver(s) mentioned here are good performers.

JAPANESE LICENCE EXAMS

Japan is in the process of changing its amateur radio licence examinations to multiple-choice format. It is also changing its Morse code test which under international regulations are mandatory for h.f. licensing.

Previously it was necessary to pass tests in both sending and receiving code. In future there will be a receiving test only although Japanese amateurs still have to learn two codes. The requirement for the second class licence, for instance, will be 50 characters per minute in Japanese Morse and 60 characters per minute in International code.

BUREAUCRACY

I reported in previous columns the farcical situation whereby new regulations prohibit licensed radio amateurs from constructing transmitters for the 10 metre amateur band, while at the same time they can obtain special permission from the DTI to make such equipment on the strength of their holding an amateur radio licence.

There has apparently been such a concerned response from members of the Radio Society of Great Britain that "this topic has been brought right to the top of the list of matters for discussion with the DTI."

It seems that the DTI now plan to publish a special authority in the *London Gazette* concerning this matter. The final wording has not yet been agreed says *Radio Communication*, the journal for the RSGB, "but in principle we see the authority alleviating most of the problems envisaged by readers of note 'aa'". (Note 'aa' is the offending footnote in the new licence document which has caused all the trouble.)

While it sounds even more like a situation from "Yes Minister!", the RSGB is confident that "the anticipated authority" will be published "very soon".

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order direct to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page.

For another selection of books see next month's issue.

MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH – MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH – MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH

AUDIO & MUSIC

SYNTHESIZERS FOR MUSICIANS

R. A. Penfold

Modern synthesizers are extremely complex, but they mostly work on principles that are not too difficult to understand. If you want to go beyond using the factory presets or the random poking of buttons, this is the book for you.

It covers the principles of modern synthesis—linear arithmetic as used by Roland, phase distortion (Casio), Yamaha's frequency modulation, and sampling—and then describes how the instruments are adjusted to produce various types of sound—strings, brass, percussion, etc. The theoretical side of synthesis is treated in an easy to understand way—the technical information being restricted to what you need to know to use your instrument effectively.

168 pages Order code PC105 £6.95

AUDIO

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Analysis of the sound wave and an explanation of acoustical quantities prepare the way. These are followed by a study of the mechanism of hearing and examination of the various sounds we hear. A look at room acoustics with a subsequent chapter on microphones and loudspeakers then sets the scene for the main chapter on audio systems—amplifiers, oscillators, disc and magnetic recording and electronic music.

320 pages Order Code BP111 £3.50

INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL AUDIO

Ian Sinclair

Digital recording methods have existed for many years and have become familiar to the professional recording engineer, but the compact disc (CD) was the first device to bring digital audio methods into the home. The next step is the appearance of digital audio tape (DAT) equipment.

All this development has involved methods and circuits that are totally alien to the technician or keen amateur who has previously worked with audio circuits. The principles and practices of digital audio owe little or nothing to the traditional linear circuits of the past, and are much more comprehensible to today's computer engineer than the older generation of audio engineers.

This book is intended to bridge the gap of understanding for the technician and enthusiast. The principles and methods are explained, but the mathematical background and theory is avoided, other than to state the end product

128 pages Order code PC102 £5.95

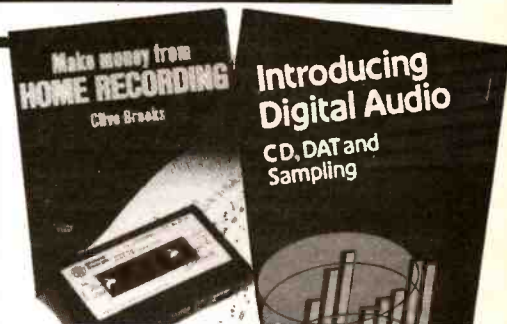
MAKE MONEY FROM HOME RECORDING

Clive Brooks

Now that you've spent a fortune on all that recording gear, MIDI and all, wouldn't it be nice to get some of it back? Well here's the book to show you how.

It's packed with money making ideas, any one of which will recoup the price of the book many times over. Whether you have a fully fledged recording studio at home, or just a couple of stereo cassette recorders and a microphone, you'll be able to put the ideas in this book into practice and make money.

105 pages Order code PC104 £5.95



TESTING & TEST GEAR

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R.A. Penfold

This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.

In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects.

96 pages Order code BP239 £2.95

HOW TO TEST ALMOST EVERYTHING ELECTRONIC—2nd EDITION

Jack Darr and Delton T. Horn

Describes electronic tests and measurements—how to make them with all kinds of test equipment, and how to interpret the results. New sections in this edition include logic probes, frequency counters, capacitance meters, and more. (An American book.)

190 pages Order code T2925 £6.95

TEACH-IN THEORY & REFERENCE



ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN

Michael Tooley BA and David Whitfield MA MSC

C.Eng MEE (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

This value for money EE book provides a comprehensive background to modern electronics including test gear projects. A complete course in basic electronics; designed for the complete newcomer it will however also be of value to those with some previous experience of electronics. Wherever possible the course is related to "real life" working circuits and each part includes a set of detailed practical assignments. Includes details of eight items of related test gear giving full constructional information and diagrams for each one. They are: Safe Power Supply; Universal LCR Bridge; Diode/Transistor Tester; Audio Signal Tracer; Audio Signal Generator; RF Signal Generator; FET Voltmeter; Pulse Generator. An excellent companion for anyone interested in electronics and invaluable for those taking G.C.S.E. and BTEC electronics courses.

104 pages (A4 size) Order code EE/T-I £1.95

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 88/89—INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

Mike Tooley BA (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

A complete course that can lead successful readers to the award of a City and Guilds Certificate in Introductory Microprocessors (726/303). The book contains everything you need to know including full details on registering for assessment, etc.

80 pages (A4 size) Order code TI-88/89 £2.45

THE ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF ELECTRONICS—4th EDITION

Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco

With more than 27,000 terms used in electronics today, this collection is THE most comprehensive dictionary available. Including all practical electronics and computer terms, it is as up-to-date as the latest advances in the field itself! Tables and data on subjects most often consulted for projects and experiments are included. Other conversion tables include English/metric and metric/English conversions for units of measurement of energy, power and volume, and Fahrenheit/Celsius temperature conversion charts.

Setting this edition apart from other electronic dictionaries is its emphasis on illustration. Featuring more than complete definitions, this fourth edition includes over 450 detailed drawings and diagrams.

All entries are listed in alphabetical order. Abbreviations and initials are listed in sequence with whole words. All terms of more than one word are treated as one word. (An American book.)

648 pages Order code T2900 £18.75

MICROPROCESSING SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITS

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

A truly comprehensive guide to the elements of microprocessing systems which really starts at the beginning. Teaches the reader the essential fundamentals that are so important for a sound understanding of the subject.

256 pages Order Code BP77 £2.95

RECOMMENDED READING

FOR INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

ELECTRONICS—A "MADE SIMPLE" BOOK

G. H. Olsen

This book provides excellent background reading for our *Introducing Digital Electronics* series and will be of interest to everyone studying electronics. The subject is simply explained and well illustrated and the book assumes only a very basic knowledge of electricity.

330 pages Order code NE10 £4.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-try" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias—tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.

256 pages Order code BP53 £3.95

MICROELECTRONIC SYSTEMS 2 CHECKBOOK

R. Years

The aim of this book is to provide a foundation in microcomputer hardware, software and interfacing techniques. Each topic is presented in a way that assumes only an elementary knowledge of microelectronic systems and logic functions. The book concentrates on 6502, Z80 and 6800 microprocessors and contains 60 tested programs, 160 worked problems and 250 further problems.

Now replaced by *Microelectronic Systems N2 Checkbook* Order code NE04N £6.95

ELECTRONICS-BUILD AND LEARN

R. A. Penfold
The first chapter gives full constructional details of a circuit demonstrator unit that is used in subsequent chapters to introduce common electronic components—resistors, capacitors, transformers, diodes, transistors, thyristors, fets and op amps. Later chapters go on to describe how these components are built up into useful circuits, oscillators, multivibrators, bistables and logic circuits.

At every stage in the book there are practical tests and experiments that you can carry out on the demonstrator unit to investigate the points described and to help you understand the principles involved. You will soon be able to go on to more complex circuits and tackle fault finding logically in other circuits you build.

120 pages **Order Code PC103** **£5.95**

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK

Ian Sinclair
Ian Sinclair has now revised this useful and carefully selected collection of standard circuits, rules-of-thumb, and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts involved in radio and electronics. Covering passive and active components, discrete component circuits (such as amplifiers, filters and oscillators) and linear and digital i.c.s, the book includes many items which are not elsewhere available in a single handy volume. The operation and functions of typical circuits are described, while mathematics is limited to that necessary for deciding component values for any application.

This revised edition contains more details on computers and microprocessors and has been brought up to date throughout.

199 pages **Order Code NE06** **£7.95**

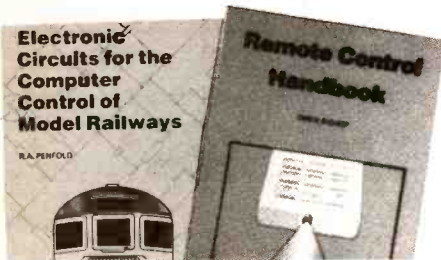
CIRCUITS & DESIGN

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS FOR THE COMPUTER CONTROL OF MODEL RAILWAYS

R.A. Penfold
Home computers may easily be applied to the control of model railways and really quite sophisticated control, which needs only simple programming, is not too difficult to achieve. The main problem lies in interfacing the computer to the layout, but fortunately it is not too difficult or expensive to build suitable interfaces, and this book shows you how.

The projects consist of various types of controller, including a high quality pulse type, as well as circuits for train position sensing, signal and electric points control etc. The use of computers does not have to be restricted to massive layouts. Something as simple as an oval of track with a single siding can be given a new dimension by adding computer control and much fun can be had from these relatively simple setups.

88 pages **Order code BP180** **£2.95**



REMOTE CONTROL HANDBOOK

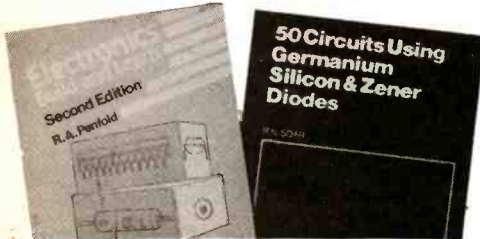
Owen Bishop
Remote control systems lend themselves to a modular approach. This makes it possible for a wide range of systems, from the simplest to the most complex, to be built up from a number of relatively simple modules. The author has tried to ensure that, as far as possible, the circuit modules in this book are compatible with one another. They can be linked together in many different configurations to produce remote control systems tailored to individual requirements. Whether you wish simply to switch a table lamp on and off, or to operate an industrial robot, this book should provide the circuit you require.

226 pages **Order code BP240** **£3.95**

COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL

B. B. Babani
A complete book for the home constructor on "how to make" RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every possible type is discussed and calculations necessary are given and explained in detail. Although this book is now rather old, with the exception of torroids and pulse transformers little has changed in coil design since it was written.

96 pages **Order Code 160** **£2.50**



30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS - BOOK 1

R. A. Penfold
Each project, which is designed to be built on a "Verobloc" breadboard, is presented in a similar fashion with a brief circuit description, circuit diagram, component layout diagram, components list and notes on construction and use where necessary. Wherever possible, the components used are common to several projects, hence with only a modest number of reasonably inexpensive components, it is possible to build in turn, every project shown. Recommended by BICC-Verobloc.

160 pages **Order Code BP107** **£2.25**

BOOK 2—All projects use CMOS i.c.s but the items on component identification etc., are not repeated from Book 1.

160 pages **Order code BP113** **£2.25**

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS HANDBOOK

Michael Tooley BA
This book aims to explode two popular misconceptions concerning the design of electronic circuits: that only those with many years of experience should undertake circuit design and that the process relies on an understanding of advanced mathematics. Provided one is not too ambitious, neither of these popularly held beliefs is true.

Specifically, this book aims to provide the reader with a unique collection of practical working circuits together with supporting information so that circuits can be produced in the shortest possible time and without recourse to theoretical texts.

Furthermore, information has been included so that the circuits can readily be modified and extended by readers to meet their own individual needs. Related circuits have been grouped together and cross-referenced within the text (and also in the index) so that readers are aware of which circuits can be readily connected together to form more complex systems. As far as possible, a common range of supply voltages, signal levels and impedances has been adopted.

As a bonus, ten test gear projects have been included. These not only serve to illustrate the techniques described but also provide a range of test equipment which is useful in its own right.

277 pages **Order code NE05** **£14.95**

AUDIO IC CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston
A vast range of audio and audio-associated i.c.s are readily available for use by amateur and professional design engineers and technicians. This manual is a guide to the most popular and useful of these devices, with over 240 diagrams. It deals with i.c.s such as low frequency linear amplifiers, dual pre-amplifiers, audio power amplifiers, charge coupled device delay lines, bar-graph display drivers, and power supply regulators, and shows how to use these devices in circuits ranging from simple signal conditioners and filters to complex graphic equalizers, stereo amplifier systems, and echo/reverb delay line systems etc.

168 pages **Order code NE13** **£11.95**



DATA & COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION

TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE

This unique guide offers a range of selection tables compiled so as to be of maximum use to all electronics engineers, designers and hobbyists.

Section 1: Covers component markings, codings and standards, as well as explaining the symbols used.

Section 2: Tabulates in alpha-numeric sequence the comprehensive specifications of over 1400 devices.

Section 3: Tabulates the devices by case type.

Section 4: Considers particular limits to the electrical parameters when compiling the tables.

Section 5: Illustrates package outlines and leadouts.

Section 6: Consists of a surface mounting device markings conversion list.

192 pages **Temporarily out of print**

DIGITAL IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS

A. Michaels
Shows equivalents and pin connections of a popular selection of European, American and Japanese digital i.c.s. Also includes details of packaging, families, functions, manufacturer and country of origin.

256 pages **Order code BP140** **£5.95**

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

A. Michaels
Helps the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular selection of European, American and Japanese transistors. Also shows material type, polarity, manufacturer and use.

320 pages **Order code BP85** **£3.50**

CHART OF RADIO, ELECTRONIC, SEMICONDUCTOR AND LOGIC SYMBOLS

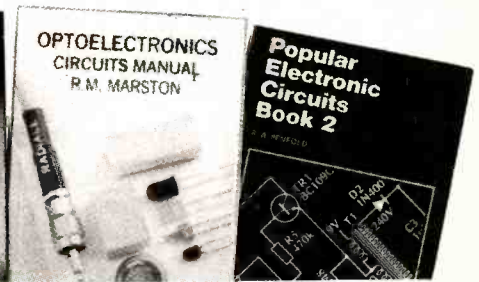
M. H. Banani, B.Sc. (Eng.)
Illustrates the common, and many of the not-so-common, radio, electronic, semiconductor and logic symbols that are used in books, magazines and instruction manuals, etc., in most countries throughout the world.

Chart **Order Code BP27** **£0.95**

OPTOELECTRONICS CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston
A useful single-volume guide to the optoelectronics device user, specifically aimed at the practical design engineer, technician, and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. It deals with the subject in an easy-to-read, down-to-earth, and non-mathematical yet comprehensive manner, explaining the basic principles and characteristics of the best known devices, and presenting the reader with many practical applications and over 200 circuits. Most of the i.c.s and other devices used are inexpensive and readily available types, with universally recognised type numbers.

182 pages **Order code NE14** **£10.95**



HOW TO DESIGN ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

R. A. Penfold
The aim of this book is to help the reader to put together projects from standard circuit blocks with a minimum of trial and error, but without resorting to any advanced mathematics. Hints on designing circuit blocks to meet your special requirements are also provided.

128 pages **Order code BP127** **£2.25**

KEY TECHNIQUES FOR CIRCUIT DESIGN

C. G. Loveday C.Eng MIERE
Deals with designing electronic circuits from scratch covering concepts such as target specifications, component selection (passive, discrete and i.c.s), the design cycle, derating and so on. Numerous design examples are given and several reader exercises all with fully worked solutions. The approach is essentially non-mathematical.

128 pages **Order code BM2** **£6.95**

50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM SILICON AND ZENER DIODES

R. N. Soar
Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most simple and inexpensive of components—the diode. Includes the use of germanium and silicon signal diodes, silicon rectifier diodes and Zener diodes, etc.

64 pages **Order Code BP36** **£1.50**

A MICROPROCESSOR PRIMER

E. A. Parr, B.Sc., C.Eng., M.I.E.E.
Starts by designing a small computer which, because of its simplicity and logical structure, enables the language to be easily learnt and understood. The shortcomings are then discussed and the reader is shown how these can be overcome by changes and additions to the instruction set. In this way, such ideas as relative addressing, index registers, etc., are developed.

96 pages **Order code BP72** **£1.75**

POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS - BOOK 1

POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS - BOOK 2

R. A. Penfold
Each book provides a wide range of designs for electronic enthusiasts who are capable of producing working projects from just a circuit diagram without the aid of detailed construction information. Any special setting-up procedures are described.

BOOK 1 160 pages **Order code BP80** **£2.95**

BOOK 2 160 pages **Order code BP98** **£2.95**

CMOS CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston
Written for the professional engineer, student or enthusiast. It describes the basic principles and characteristics of these devices and includes over 200 circuits.

All the circuits have been designed, built and fully evaluated by the author; all use inexpensive and internationally available devices.

pages **Order code NE12** **£9.95**

HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING
R. A. Penfold

We have all built projects only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.

96 pages Order code BP110 £2.50

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.s
R. A. Penfold

Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit

board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.
80 pages Order code BP121 £2.50

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS
R. A. Penfold

Shows the complete beginner how to tackle the practical side of electronics, so that he or she can confidently build the electronic projects that are regularly featured in magazines and books. Also includes examples in the form of simple projects.
112 pages Order code No. 227 £2.25

ELECTRONIC SCIENCE PROJECTS

O. Bishop
These projects range in complexity from a simple colour temperature meter to an infra-red laser. There are novelties such as an electronic clock regulated by a resonating spring, and an oscilloscope with solid-state display. There are scientific measuring instruments such as a pH meter and an electro-cardiometer. All projects have a strong scientific flavour. The way they work, and how to build and use them are fully explained.
144 pages Order code BP104 £2.95

RADIO, TV, SATELLITE

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO RADIO—9th EDITION

Gordon J. King
Radio signals, transmitters, receivers, antennas, components, valves and semiconductors, CB and amateur radio.
266 pages Order code NE08 £6.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO DXING

R. A. Penfold
Anyone can switch on a short wave receiver and play with the controls until they pick up something, but to find a particular station, country or type of broadcast and to receive it as clearly as possible requires a little more skill and knowledge. The object of this book is to help the reader to do just that, which in essence is the fascinating hobby of radio DXing.
112 pages Order code BP91 £1.95

A TV-DXERS HANDBOOK

R. Bunney
Roger Bunney is probably one of the leading authorities in this country on the subject. Includes many units and devices which have been designed and used by active enthusiasts, and often, considerable ingenuity and thought have gone into the development of such units to overcome individual problems. A practical and authoritative reference to this unusual aspect of electronics.
128 pages Order code BP176 £5.95

SATELLITE TELEVISION INSTALLATION GUIDE—2nd EDITION

John Breeds
This book is now firmly established as a leading study manual for satellite TV installers, technical colleges who run City & Guilds courses, and training schools in major companies. It will be invaluable to anyone who wants to set up a dish receiver.
It covers all aspects of satellite dish installation: Installation of indoor unit, Geostationary satellites, Site survey, Dish assembly, Signal polarisation, Setting up the dish, Polar mount dish, TV download and relay cable and F-connectors, EIRP footprint contours, Trouble-shooting guide, Glossary of terms and Useful addresses.
56 pages (large format) Order code JB1 £11.95

NEWNES SHORTWAVE LISTENING HANDBOOK

Joe Pritchard G1UQW
Part One covers the "science" side of the subject, going from a few simple electrical "first principles", through a brief treatment of radio transmission methods to simple receivers. The emphasis is on practical receiver designs and how to build and modify them, with several circuits in the book.
Part Two covers the use of sets, what can be heard, the various bands, propagation, identification of stations, sources of information, QSLing of stations and listening to amateurs. Some computer techniques, such as computer morse decoding and radio teletype decoding are also covered.
224 pages Order code NE16 £12.95

MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

(A Division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd.)

TO ORDER

Please state the order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

Add 75p to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers add £1.50 for countries in Europe, or add £2.00 for all countries outside Europe, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque or international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to Direct Book Service quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, MERLEY, WIMBORNE, DORSET, BH21 1RW (mail order only).

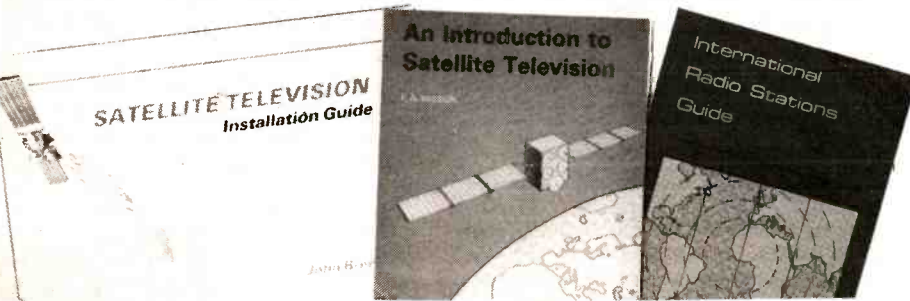
See next month's issue for another three page selection of books.

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for surface mail post.

Please check price and availability (see latest issue of Everyday Electronics) before ordering from old lists.

Note—our postage charge is the same for one book or one hundred books!

MORE BOOKS NEXT MONTH



COMPUTING

SERVICING PERSONAL COMPUTERS—2nd EDITION

Mike Tooley BA
The revised and enlarged second edition contains a new chapter on the IBM PC, AT, TX and compatibles. It is essential for anyone concerned with the maintenance of personal computer equipment or peripherals, whether professional service technician, student or enthusiast.
240 pages (hard cover) Order code NE15 £20

AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE BBC MODEL B MICRO

R. A. & J. W. Penfold
Written for readers wanting to learn more about programming and how to make best use of the incredibly powerful model B's versatile features. Most aspects of the BBC micro are covered, the omissions being where little could usefully be added to the information provided by the manufacturer's own manual.
144 pages Order code BP139 £1.95

THE PRE-BASIC BOOK

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.ENG., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.
Another book on BASIC but with a difference. This one does not skip through the whole of the subject and thereby leave many would-be programmers floundering but instead concentrates on introducing the technique by looking in depth at the most frequently used and more easily understood computer instructions. For all new and potential micro users.
192 pages Order code BP146 £2.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

J. W. Penfold
Covers such items as monitors, printers, disc drives, cassette recorders, modems, etc., explaining what they are, how to use them and the various types and standards. Helps you to make sure that the peripherals you buy will work with your computer.
80 pages Order code BP170 £2.50

HOW TO GET YOUR COMPUTER PROGRAMS RUNNING

J. W. Penfold
Have you ever written your own programs only to find that they did not work! Help is now at hand with this book which shows you how to go about looking for your errors, and helps you to avoid the common bugs and pitfalls of program writing. Applicable to all dialects of the BASIC language.
144 pages Order code BP169 £2.50

AN INTRODUCTION TO 6502 MACHINE CODE

R. A. & J. W. Penfold
No previous knowledge of microprocessors or machine code is assumed. Topics covered are: assembly language and assemblers, the register set and memory, binary and hexadecimal numbering systems, addressing modes and the instruction set, and also mixing machine code with BASIC. Some simple programming examples are given for 6502-based home computers like the VIC-20, ORIC-1/Atmos, Electron, BCC and also the Commodore 64.
112 pages Temporarily out of print

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

R. A. Penfold
Provides details of the various types of modem and their suitability for specific applications, plus details of connecting various computers to modems, and modems to the telephone system. Also information on common networking systems and RTTY.
96 pages Order code BP177 £2.95

COMPUTER TERMINOLOGY EXPLAINED

I. D. Poole
Explains a wide range of terms that form the computer jargon used by enthusiasts. Includes a reference guide to the more commonly used BASIC commands.
96 pages Order code BP148 £1.95

ACTUALLY DOING IT!

by Robert Penfold

A LOT of would-be project constructors seem to be put off by doubts about their ability to get projects to work properly. It would be nice to be able to advise prospective constructors that there was nothing at all to worry about, and that they are guaranteed perfect results every time.

Things are never that simple in the real world though, and you are quite definitely not guaranteed perfect results every time. At least, not at the first attempt, without a little checking for errors. Letters from readers requesting help in getting projects to function properly testify to the fact that some constructors get seriously stuck on a project from time to time.

Looking at it in a more positive way, how many hobbies are there that the raw beginner can walk straight into and get everything right first time? Part of the fun of electronics construction is the challenge of getting the finished unit up and running. If you were guaranteed perfect results every time and at the first time of trying, I suspect there would be very few people building electronic projects.

MATTER OF CHOICE

If you start with a simple project though, the chances of getting your first project up and running are very good. There is an obvious temptation to jump straight in and start on an ambitious project, but to do this would almost certainly be a big mistake.

If you are the type of person who is quite willing to accept that the unit may well not function first time, and that you may need to gain more experience on other projects before returning to the unit and getting it functioning, then you may as well go straight in at the "deep end".

We suspect that quite a few are prepared to do things this way though. A first time failure can be very off-putting, and is best avoided. Find the most simple project you can. If you can not find a very simple project that is of much use to you, then build one that is of limited use to you. It will be worth it just for the experience you gain.

Having said that, choose a project having a function that you fully understand. It is much better to build a mundane but easily understood project like an egg timer, than something like a simple piece of test equipment which has a purpose that you do not really understand. It is not unknown for letters to be received from readers who have clearly

misunderstood the precise function of a project, and where the project is not doing what they expected rather than failing to work properly!

We would strongly advise any beginners *against* building *mains* powered projects. Apart from the dangers involved if a mistake should be made during the construction of a mains powered project, it is much easier and safer to fault-find on a project which is powered from a humble PP3 size 9 volt battery. There is no need to worry about touching a "live" wire when testing a project powered from a low voltage battery, as there is no dangerous wiring to touch.

I cannot claim to be a great proponent of ready-made printed circuit boards.

However, for your initial projects there is a definite advantage in choosing projects which can be built on ready-made boards. These make it very easy to construct projects, and really do minimise the risk of making mistakes.

THE RIGHT PARTS

Having chosen a project you must obtain the right components. You may be able to obtain a kit of parts at a good price, or you might have to order them as individual components. I have given this advice several times before (as have many others), but it is still worth repeating.

Even if you happen to live near a large component store, the chances of obtaining all the components you require from one source is small. There is such a wide range of components available today that no one shop can stock them all.

An essential part of an electronics hobbyist's tool kit is at least three of the mail order component catalogues that are available. Some of these cost little or nothing, while some of the larger ones might cost about £2 or so.

The more expensive catalogues are well worth the money. Apart from removing a lot of frustration when searching for components, they contain a lot of useful data, photographs of components—a plethora of useful information in fact. My advice is to obtain as many component catalogues as you can.

If a component proves to be difficult to track down, check for a footnote in the components list or information about sources of supply within the article itself. In the case of *Everyday Electronics* you should consult the "Shop-talk" feature which gives details of

sources of any hard to obtain components used in that month's projects.

Do read the article through thoroughly at least once! There is a steady flow of readers' letters requesting information that is either included in the article, or could be found elsewhere in the same issue of the magazine. Some points of detail may be unclear when you read the article, but these will normally become clear when you have a set of components and are ready to start construction.

THE RIGHT CHECKS

What do you do if you decide to build a project and it fails to work? Prevention is better than cure, and you should strive not to get into this position. Heeding the advice given above should help, as will learning to solder before you build your first project, rather than afterwards.

Soldering was covered in a recent *Actually Doing It* article, and we will not cover the same ground again here. Just bear in mind that the vast majority of faults on newly constructed projects are caused by poor soldering of one kind or another. Taking things slowly and carefully during construction can avoid a lot of searching for "dry" joints and solder blobs later on.

The obvious problem for the beginner when fault-finding is that he or she is unlikely to have any test equipment to help locate the fault. There is a lot to be said for having an array of test equipment, but a lot of fault-finding can be undertaken using nothing more than a 20k/volt analogue multimeter.

Assuming for the moment that you do not even have a multimeter, most of the fault-finding must be in the form of a visual inspection. Initially this simply means rechecking all the wiring for errors such as diodes or polarised capacitors (electrolytic and tantalum types) connected around the wrong way. The markings on modern components can be a bit confusing at times—make sure you have correctly identified all the components and that none have been accidentally swapped over.

If all the components seem to be present and correct, the next step is to search for solder splashes, "dry" joints, broken components, etc. Even if you have perfect vision, a magnifying glass is virtually essential for checking most circuit boards.

Magnifiers are available from some of the larger component stores, but these usually come as part of a "helping hands" type tool which has a stand and clips which hold the board for you. These are very good for visual checks of boards, but for the more intricate boards the higher magnification of a lupe type magnifier is very useful.

These are sold by some of the larger photographic shops for checking slides and negatives. They generally provide a magnification of about 8 or 10 times. This should be sufficient to track down the smallest of solder splashes.

At least, it will track them down if they are visible at all. Finished circuit boards tend to get covered with a fair amount of excess flux, and this can cover over blobs of excess solder. If there is any flux in evidence it is a good idea to clean

it away using one of the special aerosol cleaners, or methylated spirits will usually work quite well.

An alternative to checking for short circuits visually is to use a continuity tester. This is a simple electronic device which can be used to check that there is no connection between parts of a circuit which should not be linked (i.e. adjacent pads and tracks). It can also be used to test for broken tracks.

If you adopt this method of checking, either use a multimeter switched to a middle resistance range, or use a continuity tester that is specifically designed for testing circuit boards. This is a rather slow and painstaking method of searching for short circuits, but it is still one that I favour.

It has the big advantage of being very reliable. I have occasionally discovered short circuits using a continuity tester after a thorough visual inspection failed to bring the offending pieces of solder to light.

Whatever you do, under no circumstances use a continuity tester comprised of something like a torch bulb or an electronic buzzer connected in series with a battery. A setup of this type operates at currents which are too high for many modern semiconductors to handle safely. Using a tester of this type you could easily destroy every semiconductor device in the circuit!

DRY JOINTS

Sometimes "dry" joints are physically very weak, and simply pulling the bodies of resistors, diodes, capacitors, etc. away from the board with moderate force will bring them to light. You will find that the weak joint gives way and one leadout pulls away from the board. This will also show up any joints you have forgotten to solder (something that is more easily done than you might think).

Unfortunately, "dry" joints are not necessarily mechanically weak. What can happen is that a leadout wire gets coated with flux, and then a blob of solder forms around it. The flux might be holding the blob of solder securely in place, but it will also be insulating the leadout wire from the solder and the copper track.

The only certain way to check for dry joints is to use a continuity tester to make sure that there is a connection

between each leadout wire on the top side of the board, and the relevant track on the underside. This type of testing is a bit awkward as you are having to work on opposite sides of the board simultaneously.

A visual inspection will often reveal any "dry" joints that are present. Be very suspicious of any joint which seems to be infested with an unusually large amount of flux. Be even more suspicious of a joint which does not have the correct mountain type shape. "Dry" joints are usually more rounded and globular in shape.

A further tell-tale sign is that "dry" joints tend to have a dull finish, perhaps even showing signs of cracking and crazing on the surface. A good soldered joint normally has quite a smooth and shiny surface.

If you should discover a bad joint, remove all the solder from it. Then clean off the flux from the end of the leadout wire by scraping it with the blade of a penknife, gently filing it, or something of this type. Also clean off the pad if it is contaminated with flux, and then try resoldering the joint.

EASIWIRE

I have assumed that you will build projects on a custom printed circuit board or stripboard. These days there is the alternative of the Easiwire wire-wrapping method of construction. Obviously bad soldered joints and solder blobs do not arise when using this construction medium.

There can be problems though, although these are relatively easy to spot. The most likely problem is a wire which has not been cut off close enough to the first or last joint. This leaves a piece of wire which can easily come into contact with other wires or joints. The Easiwire equivalent of a solder splash in other words.

Another potential problem is careless wire-wrapping resulting in a turn of wire going round more than one joint. A third potential problem is that of broken wires. The wire used in the Easiwire "pen" is very thin and can be broken by careless wire-wrapping.

Fortunately, all these problems are easily spotted if you make a visual inspection of the board. The nature of Easiwire construction is such that repairs are easily carried out where

necessary. Rather than trying to patch-up the wiring it is probably best just to remove the offending wire altogether, and then replace it with a new run of joints.

MULTIMETER

There is insufficient space available here to even scratch the surface of testing using a multimeter, but if you have a suitable instrument the first test is always to determine whether or not the power is getting through to the circuit board. Faults in on/off switches are not exactly unknown, and a broken lead in a battery connector probably ranks quite comfortably as the most common fault in battery powered equipment.

Sooner or later practically every project constructor searches for a fault only to discover that the unit is not switched on or no battery has been fitted! Last but by no means least, there is always the possibility that the battery is flat.

WRITING FOR HELP

In the last resort you can always write to the magazine or book publisher with a request for help. If you simply say that the project is not working, and provide no details of how the project performs, about the best you can hope for is some general advice of the type provided in this article.

If you provide some specific information about what happens when the unit is switched on, then you stand a much better chance of getting specific information about what is likely to be wrong with the project. If nothing at all happens after switch-on, then say so. Even this is better than nothing to go on at all.

If you have a multimeter, take a list of test voltages, and specify what type of meter they were taken with. Obviously no project designer can guarantee to diagnose a fault correctly by "mail order", but the more information you supply the better your chances of obtaining a useful reply.

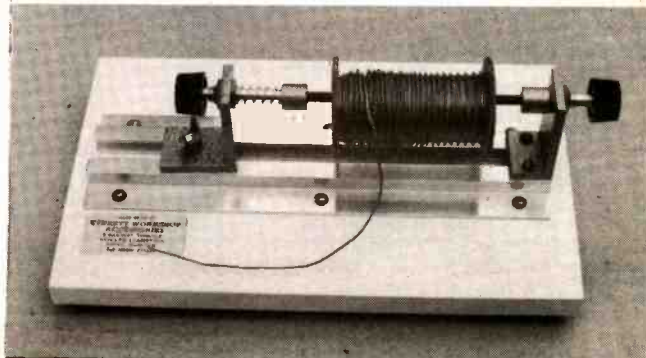
If possible your letter should be typed or produced using a computer and printer. If it is hand written try to make it as legible as possible. Provide as much information as possible, but be reasonably brief and to the point. Do not expect a quick reply if you send a letter several pages long, written in illegible hand writing, and containing a dozen or so obscure questions.

Finally, any letter that requires a reply **should** be accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope (or international reply coupons in the case of overseas readers).

Checking a solder joint with a magnifier attached to a "helping hand" jig.



Holding small solder reels is just one of many uses for the Everett Multi-Purpose work jig.



BRIAN PRICE Bohm ORGAN STUDIOS

389 ASPLEY LANE, NOTTINGHAM NG8 5RR
Telephone/Fax: 0602 296311

32 years' experience in high quality Organ and Keyboard design behind every BOHM product. Equipment for Home and Professional use.



Bohm Musica Futura 520

- Latest from BOHM.
- Portable or Spinnet.
- 49 note keyboards. Touch Sensitive.
- 16 Bit Sampled voices.
- Stereo Sounds.
- 22 Sampled Rhythm Instruments.
- 16 Live Rhythms, Fills, Intros,
- Breaks & Endings.
- Tempo Readout.
- User Programmable voices, Rhythms & Accompaniments.
- Soundcard Programming.
- 15000 note Sequencer.
- Full MIDI/IN/OUT/THRU.
- 160W Stereo Hi-Fi Amplifier.

BOHM MUSICA FUTURA 520 Ktr form Price £2330 inc. Stool. Built Price £2563
BOHM DOUBLE KEY 520(P) Kit form Price £2069 inc. Stool. Built Price £2275
Loudspeakers extra for Double Key 2x B100 £474 100 Watts if required

Supplied in kit form or built by:

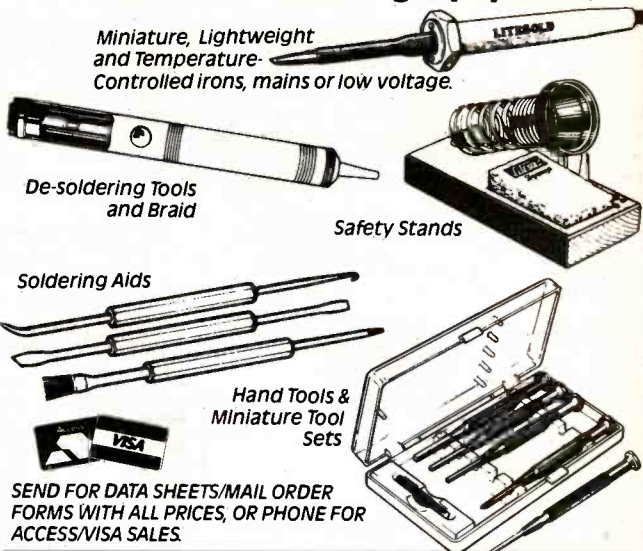
THE Bohm SPECIALISTS

Part Exchange welcome. Please write or phone for full illustrated literature and price list.

Join up with LITESOLD

Professional Soldering Equipment

Miniature, Lightweight
and Temperature-
Controlled irons, mains or low voltage.



De-soldering Tools
and Braid

Safety Stands

Soldering Aids

Hand Tools &
Miniature Tool
Sets

SEND FOR DATA SHEETS/MAIL ORDER
FORMS WITH ALL PRICES, OR PHONE FOR
ACCESS/VISA SALES.

JOIN UP WITH THE PROFESSIONALS

LIGHT SOLDERING DEVELOPMENTS LTD

97-99 Gloucester Road, Croydon CR0 2DN

01-689 0574

ANDOR ELECTRONICS

SPECIAL OFFER!

Ex Equipment I.C.'s
EPROMS
2704 250ns 21vpp 150p
27128 250ns 12.5vpp 225p
27128 250ns 21vpp 225p
2716 125p
2732 150p
Eeprom Erased-Blanked
Check
STATIC RAMS
85256 32K 200ns 400p
CAPACITORS
New Miniature Radial
10uF 50V 5p
47uF 16V 5p
1uF 35V Tant Axial 5p
2.2uF 63V Poly Axial 10p
ANALOGUE I.C.'s
NE555 Timer 22p
LM741 OPA 22p
LM324 Quad 35p
uA733 Video 95p
ICL7660 Neg 220p
7805 5V Reg 35p
ZN428 8 Bt D/A 250p
ZN429 8 Bt D/A 220p
ZN449 8 Bt A/D 375p

I.C.'s 74HC

74HC00 22p
74HC02 22p
74HC04 22p
74HC08 22p
74HC10 22p
74HC14 50p
74HC20 22p
74HC27 22p
74HC30 22p
74HC32 22p
74HC42 40p
74HC74 39p
74HC75 39p
74HC123 44p
74HC125 50p
74HC138 50p
74HC151 50p
74HC157 50p
74HC161 62p
74HC163 65p
74HC175 50p
74HC193 50p
74HC195 54p
74HC240 75p
74HC242 77p
74HC244 77p
74HC257 50p
74HC396 62p
74HC390 77p
74HC393 77p
74HC401B 90p
74HC4040 62p
74HC4051 75p
74HC4068 90p

BUZZER

Min PCB 6V 75p
CRYSTALS
32.768 KHz 95p

I.C.'s 74HCT

74HCT00 32p
74HCT02 32p
74HCT04 30p
74HCT08 32p
74HCT10 32p
74HCT14 55p
74HCT20 32p
74HCT22 32p
74HCT242 80p
74HCT257 80p
74HCT390 95p
74HCT393 95p
74HCT401B 95p
74HCT4040 95p
74HCT4051 105p
74HCT123 80p
74HCT138 60p
74HCT157 82p

I.C.'s 74LS

74LS00 30p
74LS02 30p
74LS04 20p
74LS08 20p
74LS10 20p
74LS13 20p
74LS14 35p
74LS20 20p
74LS27 20p
74LS30 20p
74LS32 20p
74LS42 45p
74LS47 70p
74LS74 35p
74LS75 35p
74LS86 28p
74LS90 38p
74LS93 38p
74LS95 55p

I.C.'s 74F

74F00 32p
74F02 32p
74F04 32p
74F08 32p
74F10 32p
74F20 32p
74F74 45p
74F96 45p
74F157 64p
74F161 140p
74F164 140p
74F175 90p
74F240 100p
74F244 100p
74F257 65p
74F373 100p

I.C. SOCKETS

Low Profile
8 Way 5p
8 Way 5p
14 Way 7p
16 Way 9p
18 Way 11p
20 Way 12p
24 Way 14p
28 Way 17p
40 Way 22p

LED's

3mm & 5mm
Red 10p
Green 12p
Yellow 14p

LED CLIPS

3mm & 5mm 5p

LED DISPLAYS

0.56" Dual Digit
Red CA 199p
Red CC 199p
Green CA 220p
Green CC 199p

10 Segment DIL Array

Bar array red 190p

CAPACITORS

Min Radial Lead
470pF 200V 5p
1nF 100V 7p
2.2nF 100V 7p
4.7nF 100V 7p
10nF 100V 7p
22nF 100V 7p
33nF 50V 7p
47nF 63V 10p
100nF 50V 10p
100nF 100V 10p

ELECTROLYTICS

2.2uF 63V 7p
4.7uF 16V 10p
10uF 16V 10p
22uF 25V 10p
47uF 16V 5p
100uF 16V 10p
220uF 16V 15p
470uF 16V 25p

AXIAL LEAD

47pF / 180pF
300pF / 680pF
620pF 6
0.1 Decoupling
1 6
5p
10 6

ZENER DIODES

BZX55 500mW 10p
BZX85 1.3W 17p
C3V3 C5V6 C12
C3V6 C6V2 C15
C4V7 C7V5 C24
C5V1 C6V1 C36

EPROMS

32K*8 12.5vpp
27C256 250ns 490p

RAMS

64K*1 Dynamic
4164 150ns 220p

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

1.5A 300V 30p
1.5A 600V 32p
3A 200V 50p
3A 600V 80p
6A 200V 85p

DIODES

1N5401 3A 10p
1N5404 3A 12p
1N4148 3p
1N4004 1A 400V 5p

RESISTORS

Metal Film 0.4W
Min Tolerance 2.5mm
1 Ohm - 1 Meg
E12 Range 5%

METAL FILM 0.5W

E24 Range 1%
10 Ohm - 1 Meg
E12 Range 5%

CARBON FILM 0.25W

10 Ohm - 1 Meg
E12 Range 5%

Standard DIL Switches

4 way 70p
6 way 90p

Switches

Sub-miniature toggle
SPST 80p
DPDT 80p

RESISTOR PACK

CARBON FILM 0.25W
10 off each value
10 Ohm - 1 Meg
610 Resistors 490p

PLUGS & SOCKETS

Black Phono Plugs
12p
Black Phono Sockets
19p
1/4" Stereo Jack
Socket 30p
1/4" Mono Jack Socket
27p

1/4" Stereo Jack Plug

35p
1/4" Mono Jack Plug
20p

3.5mm Stereo Jack

25p
25 Way D Cover 55p
25 Way D Type IDC
Plug 190p

25 Way D Type IDC

Socket 199p
25 Way D Type Solder
Plug 70p
25 Way D Type Solder
Socket 75p

34 Way IDC Card Edge

150p
34 Way IDC Centron-
ics Plug 199p
36 Way Centronics
Plug 155p

SOLDER 60/40

5 Metre 22 ewg 95p
3 Metre 18 ewg 95p
2 Metre 16 ewg 95p
Black Stick on Feet
10mm x 10mm 4 off

PCB 20mm Fuse Holder

12p

TRANSISTORS

NPV
BC182 12p
BC184 12p
BC547 10p
BC548 10p
BC549 10p

PNP

BC557 10p
BC558 10p
BC559 10p

OPTOCOUPLERS

6N136 220p
6N139 220p

NUTS & BOLTS

All Steel & Zinc Plated
CHEESE HEAD /
COUNTERSUNK
BOLTS
6 BA 1/2" 10 15p
100 120p

6 BA 3/4" 10 20p

100 160p
4 BA 1/2" 10 25p
100 200p

4 BA 1" 10 30p

100 240p
FULL NUTS
6 BA 10 12p
100 96p
4 BA 10 15p
100 120p

ODDS & ENDS

Sieved Grammat 1 6S
or 5 20p
Resistor
0.4W 27 ohm CF 5% 0.5p
0.4W 360 ohm MO 5% 1p
0.4W 210 K MO 1% 2p

Resistor

1.0W 47 ohm MO 2% 2p
1.0W 2.7 K MO 2% 2p
DIL Networks 15*3.3K 20p

STOCK ITEMS BY RETURN.

ADD 75p P&P

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE.

SEND CHEQUE or P.O. to...

ANDOR ELECTRONICS,

DEPT EE, VICTORIA HOUSE,

PAXTON STREET, HANLEY,

STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST1 3SD

TEL: 0782 283642.

DOWN TO EARTH

BY GEORGE HYLTON

FILAMENT LAMPS

YEARS AGO I lived in a house where the electric light bulbs had a curious habit of failing in groups. They would run for months without trouble then, within hours, several would burn out. At first I thought it was just coincidence, but after it had happened three or four times it became obvious that it wasn't.

What precipitated these bulb failures? The clue came from something else connected to the mains: our TV set. It was an old valve TV and was wearing out. Result: the picture didn't quite fill the screen. Usually, that is. Sometimes, however, the picture got bigger and brighter, temporarily.

It was during one of these bright spells that a light bulb failed. This time, instead of just fitting a new bulb I took out my meter and checked the mains voltage. It was 265V instead of the nominal 240V. Not much of an increase (about 10 per cent) but evidently enough to finish off a bulb which was already nearing the end of its life. I concluded that, once in a while, our mains voltage peaked for a time then fell back to normal for a long period.

BRIGHTNESS VERSUS LIFE

It may seem improbable that a mere 10 per cent increase in voltage should have such a marked effect on filament life. I was rather dubious myself, at the time, but there seemed to be no other explanation.

Years later I received a catalogue from a specialist lamp stockist (International Lamps of Hertford) which confirmed it. Their formula for predicting filament life goes like this. Divide the voltage which the lamp is designed to run at by the actual applied voltage.

Raise the answer to the twelfth power. The result is a number which compares the actual life with the normal life.

In my case the voltage ratio was $240/265=0.906$. The twelfth power of this is 0.3. In other words, the 10 per cent increase in voltage reduces filament life to 30 per cent of normal. (See Fig. 1.)

Looked at from the opposite direction, it is clear that by under-running a filament its life can be greatly extended.

So why don't we? The answer is to be found in another formula, which says that the relative light output is proportional to the same voltage ratio raised to the power of 3.5. On this basis a 10 per cent reduction in voltage gives rather more than a 30 per cent reduction in light output.

This may be quite tolerable in cases where the lamp is low-power and not much light is needed anyway, as is often the case with dial lamps. But for house lighting the loss of brightness may not be acceptable, especially as it is accompanied by a distinct yellowing of the colour. The design voltage evidently gives a compromise between life and brightness.

In any case, even if you accept the reduced life and over-run a filament the increased brightness may not last. The bulbs of filament lamps become blackened on the inside. This is due to the filament throwing off particles of tungsten.

This effect is accelerated at increased filament temperatures. Indeed, it is one cause of lamp failure. The particles don't come evenly from all over the filament but tend to be emitted by "hot spots". At these points the filament thins and breaks.

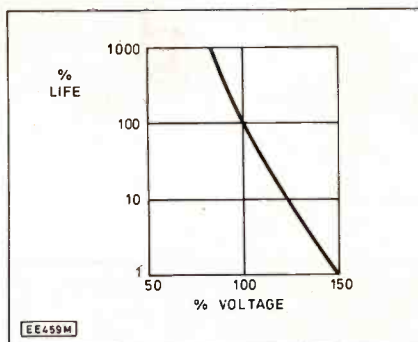


Fig. 1. How the life of a filament lamp varies with operating voltage. The '100' axes are for normal rated conditions.

QUARTZ HALOGEN

The high-tech answer to the blackening problem is the quartz halogen lamp. This is filled, in addition to the usual inert gas, with the vapour of a halogen element such as iodine. This acts as a transport system to carry the lost tungsten back to the filament.

The filament can be run at a higher temperature, giving increased brightness and a whiter light. To make the lamp work properly the bulb must be run very hot, so it's made from fused quartz rather than glass.

Now common in car headlamps and projector lamps these quartz halogen bulbs are gradually penetrating into other areas. You may well use them yourself, so it's worth pointing out one fact which is important when the lamp is controlled by a triac or similar switching device.

The inrush of current which flows when voltage is first applied to a cold filament is even *greater* for one of these lamps than for an ordinary filament lamp. The triac has to be able to handle perhaps **30 times** the normal running current for a few milliseconds.

LOW POWER LAMPS

In electronics nowadays, l.e.d.s are used in preference to filament lamps when all that's needed is an indicator. Light emitting diodes (l.e.d.s) are usually even less efficient than filament lamps, which themselves have efficiencies of around 8 per cent, but for indication it doesn't matter. L.e.d.s can produce enough light when the current is only a few milliamps: the best a filament lamp can offer is around 10mA. Also, l.e.d.s are cheaper.

Nevertheless, low-power filament lamps still have their uses, some of which exploit the fact that the resistance of a filament changes with current. For applications which utilise this it is generally desirable to use lamps of the smallest rated currents. It's a pity that these are hard to find on the hobbyist market.

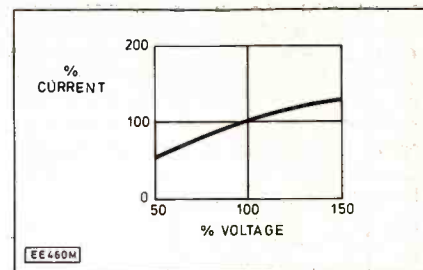


Fig. 2. As the voltage is raised the current through a lamp filament does not increase in proportion.

NON LIGHT USES

A bright lamp can have a resistance twenty or more times its cold resistance. As the voltage is increased, the resulting increase in resistance prevents the current from rising in proportion (Fig. 2). The lamp behaves as a rough sort of current stabilizer, which works with a.c. or d.c.

There are uses for this. In general they involve under-running the filament, so life is extended and it is practicable to use a wire-ended bulb soldered into circuit. Lamps like this can be very small (match head size).

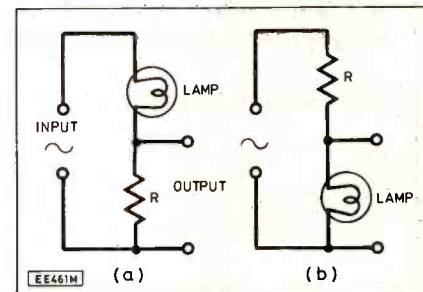


Fig. 3. Current-dependent voltage dividers. In (a) output variations are less than input variations. In (b) they are greater.

If a lamp is connected in series with an ordinary resistor (Fig. 3) to form a voltage divider, the division ratio is current-sensitive. It changes as the filament grows hotter or colder. If the circuit is driven by audio frequency signals it can produce compression or expansion of the dynamic range.

In (a), the range is compressed,

because output does not rise linearly with input. In (b) the effect is to exaggerate level changes. When cold (low inputs), the attenuation is large; when hot, not so large. So the loss decreases as the signal increases, giving "contrast expansion".

If the filament is run at dull red it responds rather sluggishly to changes. This is an advantage. If response were instantaneous the resistance would change over an audio cycle and cause distortion.

Nowadays, chips can be made which do the job better, but one cannot always find the right chip for a particular need, so a knowledge of lamp circuitry may come in handy. Most of the lamp tasks can, it must be said, be done better by thermistors, but the most suitable type of thermistor (miniature bead) is now very expensive.

The main limitations of lamps is that they need a lot of current and they give only a limited range of resistance change. Nothing can be done about the current (apart from using the lowest current lamp you can find) but the resistance change can in effect be exagger-

ated by using the lamp as one arm of a bridge set near balance (Fig. 4).

If a simple bridge (Fig. 4a) is set to balance when the filament is cold (no signal) then when the signal arrives and the filament resistance increases the bridge becomes unbalanced and gives an output. This is contrast expansion, since the unbalance increases with signal level.

If the bridge is set off-balance in the no-signal condition then the arrival of signals either increases the unbalance or decreases it, depending on the direction of the unbalance. If the signal drives the bridge towards balance, it gives compression. (It must be pointed out, however, that very large signals will drive the bridge right through balance into a new unbalance condition. The designer must ensure that such large signals can't be applied.)

If the bridge is driven by a mixture of a.c. and d.c., the d.c. can be adjusted to set the degree of unbalance. If the d.c. is itself made to depend on signal level then the a.c. level need not be great enough to have any direct effect on filament temperature.

If you'd like to experiment, try the transistor-driven bridge (Fig. 4b). This can be operated with a.c. or d.c. control.

If resistor R2 is chosen to have the same resistance as the lamp then a linear R_v gives balance with the slider at the mid point.

FLICKER

When driven by a.c., the filament receives maximum power near the peaks and minimum near the zero-crossings of the input waves. Its temperature tries to follow these changes, but it takes time for the metal of the filament to heat and cool so it can't follow perfectly.

At low frequencies (such as mains frequency) the resulting flicker (two peaks per cycle) is not visible to the eye, but it is there. Turntable speed checkers of the striped-disc type do work under filament lamps.

If, for some purpose such as signalling over a light beam, it is desirable to increase the flicker, this can be done by over-running the lamp. Heat loss and light radiation increase as the fourth power of the temperature, so a white-hot filament flickers more than a red-hot one.

If driven by pure a.c. the flicker frequency is double the input frequency. To produce audio flicker with low distortion the filament should be heated to the right temperature with d.c. and the audio superimposed at a lower current.

Such a light modulation system is inefficient, but it is possible to transmit speech from an over-run torch bulb if a large amount of treble boost is applied to compensate for the thermal inertia of the filament. I saw it done, many years ago, at a science fair at Cambridge. I wonder what the bright young people who demonstrated it are doing now.

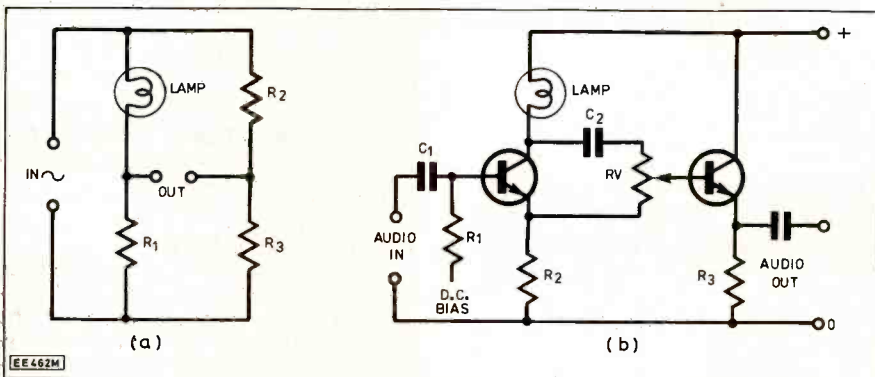


Fig. 4. Lamp bridge circuits exaggerate the effects of changes in lamp resistance.

INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

ANSWERS TO LAST MONTH'S QUESTIONS

1(a) $R=900\Omega$, $I=11\text{mA}$

(b)

$$R^t = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{10^3} + \frac{1}{5 \times 10^3} + \frac{1}{10^4}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{0.001 + 0.0002 + 0.0001} = 769\Omega$$

or

$$\frac{10\text{k} \times 5\text{k}}{10\text{k} + 5\text{k}} = \frac{50\text{k}}{15\text{k}} = 3.33\text{k}$$

$$\therefore R^t = \frac{3.33\text{k} \times 1\text{k}}{3.33\text{k} + 1\text{k}} = 769\Omega$$

$I=13\text{mA}$

(c) 6k, 1.66mA

2. 1A

- 3(a) increase
same
(b) decrease
same
(c) same
decrease
(d) same
increase

4. It would overheat (and probably be destroyed).

5(a) $R^t = 500 + \frac{200\text{k} \times 20\text{k}}{200\text{k} + 20\text{k}} = 500 + 1.18\text{k}$
 $= 18.68\text{k}$

(b) 11.45k

(c) 2.68mA for (a) and 4.37mA for (b)

6. It would stay at the same brightness—provided the voltage source could supply the extra current to pass through the resistor.

7. (a) 5k
(b) 50k
(c) 500 Ω

8. half

- 9(a) 120V
(b) 80V
(c) 120W
(d) 1A

Note that the relationship between the four quantities can be seen from the results.

10. I_1 would be greater than I_2 because the resistance in the I_1 branch is less than that in the I_2 branch.

PLEASE NOTE:

The front cover of the Greenweld Spring Catalogue Supplement, presented free with EE last month, should have shown the Greenweld logo at the top. We apologise for this omission.

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS

CLASSIFIED

Reach effectively and economically today's enthusiasts anxious to know of your products and services through our semi-display and classified pages. The prepaid rate for semi-display spaces is £8.00 (plus VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5 cm). The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 30 pence (plus VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Electronics. VAT must be added. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Everyday Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: (0202) 881749.

Electronic Components

A & G ELECTRONICS LTD.

If you are buying Electronic Components elsewhere you are almost certainly paying too much! Write to us for a free 1989 catalogue and start saving money. (Please send two 19p stamps towards postage.)

100 Park Avenue, London E6 2SR
Tel 01-552 2386

WALTONS OF WOLVERHAMPTON

Established since 1947 - offering a complete range - I.C.s, transformers, switches, pots, capacitors, resistors, kits, speakers, test equipment, books and lots, lots more!

COME AND SEE US AT: MON-SAT 9-6.00 pm
55A WORCESTER STREET, WOLVERHAMPTON
TEL: 0902 22039

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT

THE BIGGEST DISPLAY IN THE SOUTH IS AT

FRASER ELECTRONICS

42 ELM GROVE * SOUTHSEA * HANTS

Telephone 0705-815584

DCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY

1 to 24 volts up to 1/2 amp. 1 to 20 volts up to 1 amp. 1 to 16 volts up to 1 1/2 amps A.C. Fully stabilised. Twin panel meters for instant voltage and current readings. Overload protection.

Fully variable. Operates from 240V AC. Compact Unit. size 9 x 5 1/2 x 3in.



£39 inc. VAT

+ Post £2

RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON, SURREY, U.K. Tel: 01-684 1665

List, Large SAE. Delivery 7 days. Callers welcome. Closed Wednesday

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER SCIENCE LIMITED

5.25" Disc Drives, 80Tk, DSDD	£34.00	each
3" Disk Drives, 40 Tk, SSDD	£28.00	each
5.25" Disks, DSDD, 48tpi, boxed in 10s	£3.00	box
	£27.00	/10
Dual Disk Drive Power Supply	£20.00	each
Lead to connect one drive to psu	£2.00	each
Single Data lead (BBC Micro to Disk Drive)	£2.00	each
Dual Data lead (BBC Micro to 2 Disk Drives)	£4.00	each
Power lead (BBC Micro to Disk Drive)	£1.00	each
Dual leads (BBC Micro to 2 Disk Drives)	£2.00	each
20 pin dill low profile IC sockets	£0.50	/10
	£4.00	/100
40 pin dill low profile IC sockets	£0.60	/10
	£5.00	/100
QWERTY keyboard with cursor keys, function keys & numeric pad	£6.00	each
Hitachi 640 * 200 dot matrix LCD display	£40.00	each
Toroidal transformer, mains in, 12V @ 4A, 12V @ 0.4A, 12-0-12 @ 0.1A, 12-0-12 @ 0.2A & 9-0-9 @ 0.2A	£4.00	each
	£6.00	/2
	£8.00	/3

All items new and boxed. Add 15% VAT to all prices. Prices include postage. Add 50p to orders below £5.00. Dept EE, 374 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1SU. Tel: 0223 327602

RESISTOR PACKS

1/4W 5% CARBON FILM
10 of each E12 value
10R to 10M
Total 730 resistors

£6.95

RMOS P.O. BOX 3
USK GWENT NP5 2YF

K.I.A. EASTER FREEBIE ...!! Assorted capacitor giftpack - op. amp - p.c.b. - solder - enclose advertisement/£1 (p&p). 8 Cunliffe Road, Ilkley.

LEARN ELECTRONICS WITHOUT SOLDER

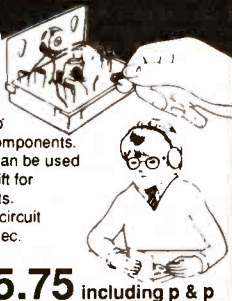
Build electronic circuits without solder on a S-Dec.

This has built-in contacts and holes into which you plug your components. Suitable for all ages. Can be used time after time. Ideal gift for students or experiments.

Full instructions and 2 circuit diagram with each S-Dec.

Send Cheque or P.O. to:
Vistaplus, Dep EE
High March, Daventry,
Northants NN11 4QE

£5.75 including p & p



ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE

From Tweeters to Woofers
From Banana plugs to TV aerials
Microphones to Multimeters
They are all in our latest

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE

of quality electronic and electrical Spares and accessories

SEND 75p TODAY FOR YOUR COPY
Fast by-return service

STRACHAN ELECTRONICS (EEC)
9 Croall Place Edinburgh EH7 4LT

Miscellaneous

NEW VHF MICROTRANSMITTER KIT

Tuneable 88-115 MHz, 500 metre range, sensitive electret microphone, high quality p.c.b. SPECIAL OFFER complete kit ONLY £5 POST FREE. Access orders: telephone 021-441 1821 (24 hrs.).

Cheques/P.O.s payable to:

QUANTEK ELECTRONICS LTD
(Dept. EE), 45a Station Road
Northfield, Birmingham B31 3TE

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS made to own requirements. For details send s.a.e. to Mr. B. M. Ansbro, 38 Poynings Drive, Hove, Sussex BN3 8GR.

TECHNICAL INFO SERVICES (EE)
76 Church St., Larkhall, Lanarkshire ML9 1HE
Phone 0898-884585 Mon-Fri, 9-5.
any other time 0898-883334, FOR FAST QUOTES

WORLD'S LARGEST COLLECTION SERVICE MANUALS - Most unobtainable elsewhere. Prices range from only £4.50 - large s.a.e. any quotation, no obligation to buy.

WORLD'S SOLE Suppliers of TV & Video Repair manuals, etc. from TV TECHNIC, also such publishers as Heinemann, Newtons, TV Technic, Thom etc. Every published service sheet in stock, supplied full size, not bits & pieces. CTV's or any combination £3.50 plus Lase, any other single item £2.50 plus Lase. Complete Circuit Sets for most Videorecorders only £7 set (no s.a.e. shits made).

LSAE for QUOTATIONS plus GIANT CATALOGUE - NEWSLETTERS - BANGERS - FREE S&S as available.

Comprehensive TV Repair Manual £9.50 Complete Radio Service and Repair Course £9.50 Complete Repair & Service Manuals - Mono TV £12.50; CTV £17.00; Video £19.50 Complete Repair Data with circuit - Mono TV £9.50; CTV £12.50; Video £10.50.

£3.00 plus LSAE BRINGS THE ONLY COMPREHENSIVE SERVICE SHEETS & MANUALS, CATALOGUES plus FREE CHASSIS GUIDE and £4.00 OF VOUCHERS

F.M. MICRO TRANSMITTER kit 20mm x 28mm. Long range, £3.99 inc. P&P. Cheques/P.O. to Minral, 39 Parkside, Orrell, Wigan WNS 8LU.

MONEY FROM YOUR COMPUTER! S.A.E. for free details: A. Moore, 6 Alma Terrace, Selby, North Yorkshire YO8 0JY.

PROFITS FROM CAMERA REPAIRS. Our comprehensive training manual explains how to repair all types of cameras. Our step by step guide shows all the trade secrets. Get started today. Full manual and training notes £17.50 inc p&p. Camrep Publications, Dept EE, 3 Alnwick Drive, Bury BL9 8BZ.

WANTED for sales and marketing company. We wish to find a number of products which we can sell on exclusive basis throughout the UK, or on a territory basis. If you are lacking sales or marketing expertise please contact us. We are willing to consider products in the design stage. Please reply to S.M.P. Co., Fir Tree Bungalow, North Barrow, BA22 7LW.

TRANSMITTER CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS - f.m., medium, shortwave, C.B., some crystal controlled, minimum 17 circuits. Includes price list for kits. Cheques/P.O.s, £4.25 to D. Davies, 33 Gwaelodygarth, Merthyr Tydfil CF47 8YU.

G.C.S.E., ELECTRONICS, TECHNOLOGY, PHYSICS, KITS. 10 different £10.50 (+70p p&p) or s.a.e. for details. SIR-KIT Electronics, 70 Oxford Road, Clacton-on-Sea, Essex CO15 3TE.

KITS. MINIATURE V.H.F. transmitter with microphone, size approx. 1/4in. x 1/2in., £3.99. Telephone transmitter, v.h.f. uses no batteries! £4.75. Automatic telephone recording switch, £8.99. Prices include P&P. Access cardholders telephone 05438 71902 (24 hr). S.A.E. catalogue. Cheque/P.O. to A.C. Electronics, Dept. EE, 99 Greenheath, Hednesford, Staffs.

USE THIS SPACE TO
SELL YOUR PRODUCTS

IT ONLY COSTS **£28** VAT
(see above for details)

Carbon Film resistors 1/4W 5% E24 series 0.51R to 10M0 1p
 100 off per value—75p, even hundreds per value totalling 1000 £6.00p
 Metal Film resistors 1/4W 10R to 1M0 5% E12 series—2p, 1% E24 series 3p
 Mixed metal/carbon film resistors 1/2W E24 series 1R0 to 10M0 1 1/2p
 1 watt mixed metal/Carbon Film 5% E12 series 4R7 to 10 Megohms 5p
 Linear Carbon pre-sets 100mW and 1/4W 100R to 4M7 E6 series 7p

Miniature polyester capacitors 250V working for vertical mounting
 0.15, 0.22, 0.33, 0.47, 0.68-4p, 0.1-5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22-6p, 0.47-8p, 0.68-8p, 1.0-12p

Mylar (polyester) capacitors 100V working E12 series vertical mounting
 1000p to 8200p - 3p, .01 to .068 - 4p, 0.1 - 5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22-6p, 0.47/50V-8p

Submin ceramic plate capacitors 100V wkg vertical mountings. E12 series
 2% 1.8pf to 47pf - 3p, 2% 56 pf to 330pf - 4p, 10% 390p - 4700p 4p
 Disc/plate ceramics 50V E12 series 1P0 to 1000P, E6 Series 1500P to 47000P 2p

Polystyrene capacitors 63V working E12 series long axial wires
 10pf to 820pf - 3p, 1000 pf to 10,000pf - 4p, 12,000 pf 5p
 741 Op Amp - 20p, 555 Timer 22p
 cmos 4001 - 20p, 4011 - 22p, 4017 40p

ALUMINIUM ELECTROLYTICS (Mfds/Volts)
 1/50, 2.2/50, 4.7/50, 10/25, 10/50 5p
 22/16, 22/25, 22/50, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50 6p
 100/16, 100/25 7p; 100/50 12p; 100/100 14p
 220/16 8p; 220/25, 220/50 10p; 470/16, 470/25 11p
 1000/25 25p; 1000/35, 2200/25 35p; 4700/25 70p

Submin, tantalum bead electrolytics (Mfds/Volts)
 0.1/35, 0.22/35, 0.47/35, 1.0/35, 3.3/16, 4.7/16 14p
 2.2/35, 4.7/25, 4.7/35, 6.8/16 15p; 10/16, 22/6 20p
 33/10, 47/6, 22/16 30p; 47/10 35p; 47/16 60p; 47/35 80p

VOLTAGE REGULATORS
 1A + or - 5V, 8V, 12V, 15V, 18V & 24V 55p

DIODES (piv/amps)
 75/25mA 1N4148 2p, 800/1A 1N4006 6p, 400/3A 1N5404 14p, 115/15mA OA91 6p
 100/1A 1N4002 4p, 1000/1A 1N4007 7p, 60/1.5A SIM1 5p, 100/1A bridge 25p
 400/1A 1N 4004 5p, 1250/1A BY127 10p, 30/1.5A OA47 8p
 Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400 mW - 8p, 1 watt 12p
 Battery snaps for PP3 - 6p for PP9 12p
 L.E.D.'s 3mm, & 5mm, Red, Green, Yellow - 10p, Grommets 3mm - 2p, 5mm 2p
 Red flashing L.E.D.'s require 5V supply only 50p
 Mains indicator neons with 220k resistor 10p
 20mm fuses 100mA to 5A O/blow 5p, A/surge 8p, Holders pc or chassis 5p
 High speed pc drill 0.8, 1.0, 1.3, 1.5, 2.0mm - 30p, Machines 12V dc £7.00
 HELPING HANDS 6 ball joints and 2 croc clips to hold awkward jobs £3.50p
 AA/HP/ Nicad rechargeable cells 80p each, Universal charger unit £6.50p
 Glass reed switches with single pole make contacts - 8p, Magnets 12p

TRANSISTORS
 BC547/8/9-8p, BC557/8/9-8p, BC182L/4L-10p, BC183, 183L-10p, BC212, 212L-10p,
 BC337, 337L-12p, BC727/737-12p, BD135/6/7/8/9-25p, BCY70-15p, BFY50, 52-20p,
 BFX88-15p, 2N3055-50p, TIP31, 32-30p, TIP41, 42-40p, BU208A-E1.20, BF195, 197-12p

All prices are inclusive of VAT. Postage 25p (free over £5). Lists Free.

THE CR SUPPLY CO
 127 Chesterfield Rd, Sheffield S8 0RN
 Return posting

TRANSFORMERS

MAINS ISOLATORS
 Pri 120V x 2 or 220/240V or
 415/440V, Sec 440 or 240V
 or 110V Centre Tapped Sec

20 VA	£8.33	2.51
60	13.60	2.70
100	15.87	P 2.92
200	22.49	& 3.52
250	29.20	P 3.62
500	41.91	4.24
1000	76.01	5.33
1500	98.04	6.54
2000	117.96	7.64
3000	165.41	O/A
6000	353.43	O/A

50/25V or 25-0-25V
 2x25V Tapped Secs
 Voilts available: 5, 7, 8, 10, 13, 17,
 20, 25, 33, 40, 50V or
 20-0-20V or 25-0-25V

50V	25V	£	P&P
0.5	1	5.91	2.09
1	2	7.19	2.21
2	A	12.81	2.75
3	M	14.82	2.92
4	P	20.30	3.24
6	S	25.81	3.41
8	16	36.52	4.12
10	20	43.34	4.41
12	24	51.87	5.22

96/48V or 48-0-48V
 2x0-36-48V secs to give 60, 72, 84,
 96V, or 36-0-36V or 48-0-48V.

96V	48/36V	P&P
0.5	1	£7.16 1.76
1	2	12.80 2.31
2	A	21.05 2.91
3	M	25.49 3.02
4	P	32.54 3.32
5	S	46.21 4.18
6	12	57.87 4.40
8	16	63.12 5.28

CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS
 For Spike-free Stable Mains
 Also Valve Mains Output Transformers

UNIT 111
 STRATFORD WORKSHOPS,
 BURFORD ROAD
 LONDON E15 2SP

EX STOCK

24/12V or 12-0-12V
 2x12V Secs Pri 240V

24V	12V	£	P&P
0.15	0.3	3.44	1.87
0.25	0.5	3.64	1.90
0.5	1	4.36	1.98
1	2	6.08	2.09
2	A	7.01	2.20
3	M	12.08	2.36
4	P	12.87	2.42
6	S	15.62	2.64
8	16	18.59	3.08
10	20	25.02	3.52
15	30	31.10	3.63
20	40	44.40	4.12
30	60	63.75	4.89
41	83	73.41	6.32

AUTOS
 105, 115, 220, 230, 240V
 for step-up or down

80 VA	£	P
150	10.03	2.09
250	12.25	2.31
350	14.05	P 2.64
500	19.05	& 3.08
1000	34.03	P 3.68
1500	40.40	4.18
2000	60.41	5.11
3000	102.72	6.32
4000	133.35	O/A
5000	155.28	O/A
7500	239.70	O/A
10KVA	283.23	O/A

CASED AUTOS
 240V Cable Input 3-pin
 115V USA Socket Outlet

20 VA	£	P
80	9.85	2.03
150	13.38	2.14
250	17.34	2.53
350	21.13	P 3.57
500	34.66	& 3.90
1000	48.65	P 4.90
2000	86.70	6.16
3000	124.46	O/A

110V to 240V Types to Order
 USA 3-pin plug input
AVOs & MEGGERS
 Full Range Available
 Send Stamp for Lists
 Stock items by return

STAND-BY POWER & UPS SYSTEMS
 PE OSCILLOSCOPE
 TRANS. Y1 £14.10 Inc.

TOROIDALS
 Batches Wound to order

INVERTERS
 12/24V DC to 240V AC
 Square or Sine Wave
 TRANSFORMER
 WINDING SERVICE
 3VA to 18KVA
 Please add 15% to all items after P&P

BARRIE ELECTRONICS LTD
 Tel: 01-555 0228 (3 lines)

BARGAIN
£1 COMPONENT PACKS

100 polyester Capacitors, Assorted values 10nF to 680nF.
 2 Etch Resist Pens for making printed boards.
 100 Silicon Diodes equivalent to 1N4148.
 1 Surplus equipment panel containing lots of bits.
 20 x 270 ohm Horiz Sub-miniature Preset Pots.

Order all 5 packs for £5 plus £1 p/p and receive
 a FREE mystery pack.

FULL WORKSHOP SERVICE MANUALS SUPPLIED

Any Video recorder—£12 inclusive.
 Any Colour TV, Audio, Test, Amateur Radio, Vintage etc.
 £6.00 inclusive.

FREE catalogue with all orders or LSAE for your copy.

MAURITRON ELECTRONICS LTD. (EE)
 8 Cherrytree Road, Chinnor, Oxon OX9 4QY
 (0844) 51694

A Fair Deal For Our Advertisers

No guesses, no wishful thinking—the circulation of this magazine is audited to the strict professional standards administered by the Audit Bureau of Circulations



The Hallmark of Audited Circulation

MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

More than 8 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace. When and where you want, under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your **FREE INFORMATION PACK** on the course of your choice.

<input type="checkbox"/> GCSE / GCE / SCE	<input type="checkbox"/> CAR MECHANICS
<input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRONICS	<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER PROGRAMMING
<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING (City & Guilds)	<input type="checkbox"/> TV, VIDEO & HI-FI SERVICING
<input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	<input type="checkbox"/> RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE EXAM (City & Guilds)
<input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL CONTRACTING / INSTALLATION	

Course of interest
 Name: P.Code
 Address:
ICS International Correspondence Schools, Dept. ECS59, 312/314 High Street, Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 01-843 9568 or 041 221 2926 (24 hrs)

NATIONAL COMPONENT CLUB

SPECIAL OFFERS * SPECIAL OFFERS

SCANNER KIT(T)

A complete, six channel LED chaser kit for less than a fiver! The kit comes complete with all components, including PCB and instructions simple enough for even a complete novice. Works from 6-15vdc.

Only £4

MAINS POWER SUPPLY FOR ABOVE £1

* SPECIAL OFFER PACKS *

100	ASSORTED CAPACITORS	£1
30	ASSORTED TRANSISTORS	£1
25	ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS	£1
12	LED's (5mm red or green)	£1
5	555 TIMER IC's	£1
5	741 OP-AMPS	£1

FREE MYSTERY PACK WITH ALL ORDERS OVER £6

Please add £1 P&P, but do not add VAT.

P.O. or cheque to: NATIONAL COMPONENT CLUB, DEPT EE, BAILEY HILL, CASTLE CARY, SOMERSET BA7 7AD

We now accept Access - phone (0963) 51171

* FREE CLUB MEMBERSHIP *

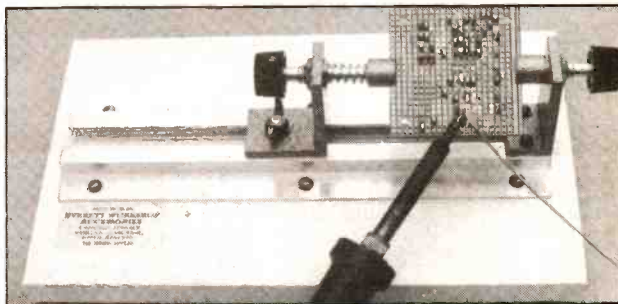
Just phone above number or write for details

Need an extra pair of hands?

It's often the case that conventional methods just won't do. Fortunately there is now an alternative with the

MULTI-PURPOSE JIG

It will hold a circuit board steady for assembly and wiring—It can hold things while glue sets—It can hold models for painting and repair—All its interchangeable heads rotate through 360 degrees so you can position your workpiece to best advantage—no need to take it out to turn it over either—just rotate it to where you want it. Precision spring loaded head for holding pressures of up to 5.5lbs.



Each jig is hand built for a lifetime of use. Supplied with circuit board assembly head, 12.5mm rubber faced heads and static discharge lead. Other heads and accessories available.

Standard jig takes items up to 310 x 145mm £19.50
Mini jig takes items up to 148 x 85mm £16.50
inc. VAT and carriage

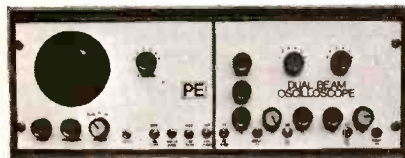
EVERETT WORKSHOP ACCESSORIES
5 Railway Terrace, Henllan, Llandyssul,
Dyfed SA44 5TH Tel: 0559 371226



★ LEARN BY BUILDING ★ ENJOY BY USING ★

PROJECT KITS

★ BE CREATIVE ★ RAISE YOUR SKILLS ★ GET KITTED! ★



DUAL BEAM OSCILLOSCOPE

2Y-amps, 6 ranges, variable level, DC to over 1MHz. 4 modes - Y1, Y2, Y1 & Y2, Y1 & Y2 to X. Time base variable from 0.05Hz to 20KHz. Variable sync level, polarity and source. Separate bright-line, brilliance and focus controls. Independent trace deflection controls. Details in catalogue.

BURGLAR ALARM CONTROLLERS

MULTIZONE CONTROL

SET280 £23.90
Two entry-zones, anti-tamper loop, personal attack, entry-exit timing, timed duration, automatic resetting, latching LED monitors.

SINGLE ZONE CONTROL

SET279 £10.50
With timed duration control and latching LED monitor. Both units can be used with any standard detection devices, such as contact or magnetic switches, pressure pads, tremblers, ultrasonics, infrared etc., and will activate standard bells, strobes or sirens.

COMPUTER KITS

The software listings published with the computer kit projects are for use with C64, PET and BBC computers.

CHIP TESTER SET258F £41.50

Computer controlled logic and chip analyser.

EPROM PROGRAMMER SET277 £26.20

Computer controlled unit for 4K Eproms.

MICRO-CHAT SET276 £69.50

Computer controlled speech synthesiser.

MICRO-SCOPE SET247 £49.50

Turns a computer into an oscilloscope.

MICRO-TUNER SET257 £57.40

Computer controlled, tuning aid and freq counter.

MORSE DECODER SET269 £26.70

Computer controlled morse code-decoder.

MORE KITS IN CATALOGUE
SEND MEDIUM S.A.E. FOR CATALOGUE AND
WITH ALL ENQUIRIES
(OVERSEAS SEND £1.00 TO COVER POSTAGE)

VARIOUS

VOICE SCRAMBLER SET287 £49.50
32 switchable channels to keep your communications confidential.

STORMS! £35.50 each unit

Raw nature under panel control! Wind & Rain SET250W.

Thunder & Lightning SET250T.

DISCO-LIGHTS SET245F £69.50

3 chan sound to light, chasers, auto level.

EVENT COUNTER SET278 £36.60

4-digit display counting for any logic source.

ASTRONOMY



SIDEREAL CLOCK SET295

£49.50

Dual purpose star-time and solar-time digital clock with alarm.

ENVIRONMENT

WEATHER CENTRE

Keep the Met Office in check and monitor the wind speed and direction, rain, temperature, soil moisture and sunny days.

Six detector circuits - KIT 275.1 £18.50

Automatic metered control monitor circuit - KIT 275.2 £41.50

Optional computer control circuit - KIT 275.3 £15.50

ELECTRONIC BAROMETER

SET285 £41.20

Computer controlled unit for monitoring atmospheric pressure.

GEIGER COUNTER SET264 £65.50

A nuclear radiation detector for environmental and geological monitoring. With built in speaker, meter and digital output. This project was demonstrated on BBC TV.

ORDERING

Add 15% VAT. Add P&P - Sets over £50 add £3.00. Others add £2.00. Overseas P&P in catalogue. Text photocopies - Oscilloscope £3.00, Geiger £3.00, Weather £2.00, others £1.00, plus 50p post or large SAE. Insurance 50p per £50. MAIL ORDER, CWO, CHQ, PO, ACCESS VISA. Telephone orders: Mon-Fri, 9am - 6pm. 0689 37821. (Usually answering machine).

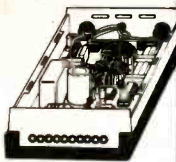
PHONOSONICS, DEPT EE95, 8 FINUCANE DRIVE, ORPINGTON, KENT, BR5 4ED

MAIL ORDER

POWER CONDITIONER

FEATURED IN ETI
JANUARY 1988

The ultimate mains purifier. Intended mainly for lowering the noise floor and improving the analytical qualities of top-flight audio equipment.



The massive filter section contains thirteen capacitors and two current balanced inductors, together with a bank of six VDRs. To remove every last trace of impulsive and RF interference. A ten LED logarithmic display gives a second by second indication of the amount of interference removed.

Our approved parts set consists of case, PCB, all components (including high permeability toroidal cores, ICs, transistors, class X and Y suppression capacitors, VDRs, etc.) and full instructions.

PARTS SET £29.80 + VAT

A low cost (but high performance) mains conditioner is also available.

MAINS CONDITIONER PARTS SET £5.40 + VAT
RUGGED PLASTIC CASE £1.80 + VAT

KNIGHT RAIDER

FEATURED IN ETI JULY 1987

The ultimate in lighting effects for your Lamborghini, Maserati, BMW (or any other car, for that matter). Picture this: eight powerful lights in line along the front and eight along the rear. You flick a switch on the dashboard control box and a point of light moves lazily from left to right leaving a comet's tail behind it. Flip the switch again and the point of light becomes a bar, bouncing backwards and forwards along the row. Press again and try one of the other six patterns. An LED display on the control box lets you see what the main lights are doing.

The Knight Raider can be fitted to any car (it makes an excellent fog light) or with low powered bulbs it can turn any child's pedal car or bicycle into a spectacular TV-age toy!

The parts set consists of box, PCB and components for control, PCB and components for sequence board, and full instructions.

Lamps not included.

PARTS SET £24.80 + VAT

RAINY DAY PROJECTS



All can be built in an afternoon!

JUMPIN' JACK FLASH (ETI March 1988)

Spectacular rock, stage and disco lighting effect!

£6.90 - VAT

CREDIT CARD CASINO (ETI March 1987)

The wicked pocket gambling machine

£5.90 - VAT

MAINS CONTROLLER (ETI January 1987)

Isolated logic to mains interface

£6.20 - VAT

MATCHBOX AMPLIFIERS (ETI April 1986)

Listen: 50W of Hi-Fi power from an amp small enough to fit in a matchbox!

£6.50 - VAT

Matchbox Amplifier (20W)

Matchbox Bridge Amplifier (50w)

£8.90 - VAT

L185V Power Amplifier IC, with data and circuits

£3.90 - VAT

TACHO/DWELL METER (ETI January 1987)

Turn your Metro into a Porsche!

£16.40 - VAT

HI-FI POWER METER (ETI May 1987)

Measures Hi-Fi output power up to 100W

— includes PCB, components, meters

£3.90 - VAT

Mono power meter

£7.20 - VAT

Stereo power meter



FEATURED
IN ETI
AUGUST 1988

There's nothing quite so encouraging as having a quantifiable result to show for your training efforts. If you are not particularly fit, your resting heart rate will be around 80 beats per minute. As your jogging, aerobics or sport strengthens your heart, the rate will drop dramatically — possibly to 60bpm or less. With the S101, you can watch your progress day by day.

Breathing is important too. How efficiently do you take up oxygen? How quickly do you recover from 'oxygen debt' after strenuous activity? The S101 will let you know.

The approved parts set consists of: case, 3 printed circuit boards, all components (including 17 ICs, quartz crystal, 75 transistors, resistors, diodes and capacitors), LCD, switches, plugs, sockets, electrodes, and full instructions for construction and use.

PARTS SET £33.80 + VAT

Some parts are available separately. Please send SAE for lists or SAE + £2 for lists, circuits, construction details and training plan (free with parts set).

THE DREAM MACHINE

FEATURED IN ETI
DECEMBER 1987

Adjust the controls to suit your mood and let the gentle, relaxing sound drift over you. At first you might hear soft rain, sea surf, or the wind through distant trees. Almost hypnotic, the sound draws you irresistibly into a peaceful, refreshing sleep.

For many, the thought of waking refreshed and alert from perhaps the first truly restful sleep in years is exciting enough in itself. For more adventurous souls there are strange and mysterious dream experiences waiting. Take lucid dreams, for instance. Imagine being in control of your dreams and able to change them at will to act out your wishes and fantasies. With the Dream Machine it's easy!

The approved parts set consists of PCB, all components, controls, loudspeaker, knobs, lamp, fuseholders, fuse, mains power supply, prestige case and full instructions.

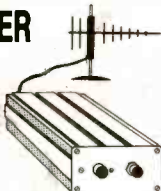
PARTS SET £19.80 + VAT

Ben Sweetland's best seller GROW RICH WHILE YOU SLEEP

is now in stock. £2.95 (NO VAT)

TV BOOSTER

Good TV pictures from poor aerials is what this project is all about. Keith Brindley's Aerial Booster gives a massive 23dB gain to ensure good viewing for campers and caravaners, from indoor aerials, or wherever a properly positioned high-gain antenna is not practical.



Based on the OMC35 hybrid amplifier, the booster has specifications to rival the best: wideband operation from 10MHz to 1.4 GHz, mid-band gain of up to 26dB and a wide supply range of 9V to 26V (it will run from car batteries for campers, dry batteries for campers, or a mains 'battery eliminator' in the home). No special UHF construction skills are needed — the project could be made by a careful beginner.

There are two parts sets for the project. AA1 contains the printed circuit board, OMC35 hybrid amplifier, components and instructions. AA2 is the optional case set, rugged screwed box, front and rear panels, waterproofing gaskets, feet, sockets and hardware.

AA1 PARTS SET £12.80 + VAT

AA2 PARTS SET £4.80 + VAT

AA3 OPTIONAL MAINS POWER SUPPLY PARTS SET £6.80 + VAT.

THE MISTRAL AIR IONISER



The best ioniser design yet — this one has variable ion drive, built-in ion counter and enough power to drive five multi-point emitters. For the technically minded, it has nine main drive stages, five secondary drives, and a four section booster to give an output capability of almost fifteen billion (1.47×10^{11}) ions every minute, or 2.45×10^{11} ions per second. With extra emitters this can be increased still further!

PARTS SET £28.40 + VAT

The parts set includes case, printed circuit boards, 126 top grade components, all controls, lamps, hardware, a multi-point phosphor-bronze emitter and full instructions.

Some parts are available separately — please send SAE for lists, or SAE + £1 for lists, circuit and construction details and further information (free with parts set).

READY-BUILT MISTRAL

The Mistral Ioniser (and most of our other projects) can now be supplied built, tested and ready to go. For details, please contact Peter Leah at P.L. Electronics, 8 Woburn Road, Eastville, Bristol BS5 6TT. Tel: 0272 522703. Evenings Only

INTERNAL EMITTER £2.80 + VAT

Can be used in place of the P-B external emitter, or both can be used together for the highest ion output. Parts set includes PCB, ion emitters, components and instructions.

IPA BOARD CLEANER

Essential for removing grease and flux residues from the Mistral PCB to achieve peak performance. Applicator brush supplied.

£0.98 + VAT

ION FAN

An almost silent piezo-electric fan, mains operated, to pump ions away from the emitter and into the room. Increases the effectiveness of any ioniser by five times!

£9.80 + VAT

POWERFUL AIR IONISER

FEATURED IN ETI
JULY 1986

Ions have been described as 'vitamins of the air' by the health magazines, and have been credited with everything

from curing hay fever, and asthma to improving concentration and putting an end to insomnia. Although some of the claims may be exaggerated, there is no doubt that ionised air is much cleaner and purer, and seems much more invigorating than 'dead' air.

The DIRECT ION ioniser caused a great deal of excitement when it appeared as a constructional project in ETI. At last, an ioniser that was comparable with (better than?) commercial products, was reliable, good to build... and fun! Apart from the serious applications, some of the suggested experiments were outrageous!

We can supply a matched set of parts, fully approved by the designer, to build this unique project. The set includes a roller tinned printed circuit board, 66 components, case, mains lead and even the parts for the tester. According to one customer, the set costs about a third of the price of the individual components! What more can we say?



PARTS SET WITH BLACK CASE £12.60 + VAT

PARTS SET WITH WHITE CASE £12.80 + VAT

BURGLARBUSTER

Be safe from intruders with our Burglar Buster alarm system! It has all the features you'd expect from a high-tech alarm: entry and exit delay, anti-tamper loop, delay warning and control-box protection.

The parts set includes all four PCBs and all components to go on them. Other parts (case, switches, etc.) are available separately. If you haven't got anything suitable in your spare box, set contains 4 PCBs, ICs, transistors, relays, capacitors, resistors, diodes, regulator, piezo sounder and full instructions.

BB1 PARTS SET £12.80 + VAT

LEDs

Green rectangular LEDs for bar-graph displays.

50 for £3.50 500 for £25

100 for £6 1000 for £45

DIGITAL AND AUDIO EQUIPMENT LEDs

Assorted 3mm LEDs: red, green, yellow and orange.

25 of each (100 LEDs) for £6.80

U.K. orders: please add 80p post and packing and 15% VAT to total.
Euro and overseas: no VAT. Carriage and insurance £4.50.
Please allow up to 14 days for delivery.

Specialist
SEMICONDUCTORS
LIMITED

Tel: (0600) 3715

SALES DEPT., ROOM 111, FOUNDERS HOUSE, REDBROOK, MONMOUTH, GWENT.

ION DISPERSION METER

FEATURED IN ETI
FEBRUARY 1989



The Q-ion is a hand-held meter which sniffs out ions in the air. It can tell the good ones from the bad if you're thinking of buying a commercial ioniser, check the efficiency and output of one you've made yourself. Help you set up fans and position the ioniser for best effect, do an inventory of your house or office — in short, it will tell you anything you want to know about ions in the air.

In direct mode the bar-graph readout will detect the presence of negative or positive ions and measure neg-ion strengths from 5×10^7 to 10^{10} ions per second, which covers the levels you can expect when an air ioniser is in use. For the smaller concentrations of natural air ions, integrate mode will increase the sensitivity as far as you like.

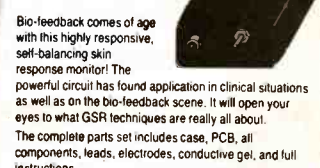
Our approved parts set comprises: case, ion collector, printed circuit board, all components (including six ICs, schottky diode, ceramic, VDR, zener, 37 resistors and capacitors, LEDs, plug, socket, earth lead, etc.) and full instructions.

PARTS SET £18.40 + VAT

Some parts are available separately — please send SAE for lists, or SAE + £1 for lists, circuit, construction details and further information (free with parts set).

BIO-FEEDBACK

FEATURED IN ETI
DECEMBER 1986



Bio-feedback comes of age with this highly responsive, self-balancing skin response monitor! The powerful circuit has found application in clinical situations as well as on the bio-feedback scene. It will open your eyes to what GSR techniques are really all about. The complete parts set includes case, PCB, all components, leads, electrodes, conductive gel, and full instructions.

PARTS SET £16.80 + VAT

BIO-FEEDBACK BOOK £4.50 (NO VAT)

Please note: the book, by Stern and Ray, is an authorised guide to the potential of bio-feedback techniques. It is not a hobby book, and will only be of interest to intelligent adults.

BRAINWAVE MONITOR



The most astonishing project ever to have appeared in an electronics magazine. Similar in principle to a medical EEG machine, this project allows you to hear the characteristic rhythms of your own mind! The alpha, beta and theta forms can be selected for study and the three articles give masses of information on their interpretation and powers.

In conjunction with Dr. Lewis's Alpha Plan, the monitor can be used to overcome shyness, to help you feel confident in stressful situations, and to train yourself to excel at things you're 'no good at'.

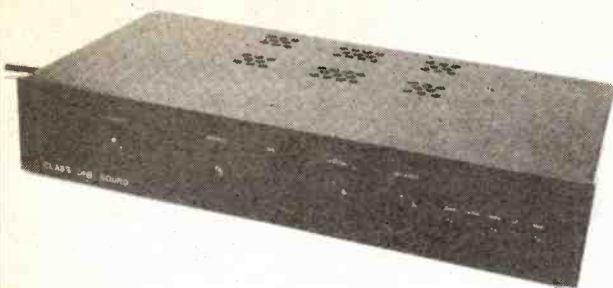
Our approved parts set contains case, two PCBs, screening can for bio-amplifier, all components (including three PMI precision amplifiers), leads, brass electrodes and full instructions.

PARTS SET £39.80 + VAT ALPHA PLAN BOOK £2.50

SILVER SOLUTION (for using electrodes) £3.80 + VAT

Parts set available separately. We also have a range of accessories, professional electronics books, etc. Please send SAE for lists, or SAE + £2 for lists, construction details and further information (free with parts set).

AUDIOKITS PRECISION COMPONENTS



CLASS ONE SOUND

The Class One Sound DM20 is the very latest amplifier kit from Audiokits. It is very easy to build (full instructions in *Everyday Electronics* Jan/Feb '89 issue) yet its sound quality is really good. And you can build it complete for under £100.

DM20 PRICES

Resistor Component Pack	£7.50
Capacitor Component Pack	£11.00
Semiconductor Component Pack	£9.00
PCB Only	£12.50
PCB Component Pack	£55.00
PCB Component Board built and tested	£90.00
COMPLETE KIT (including P&P)	£99.50
COMPLETE AMPLIFIER (built and tested)	£149.50

All parts available separately—send SAE for list
Send cheque/PO or Access No. (phone orders accepted)
to place your order

Delivery 2 to 3 weeks, but some metal parts may have longer
delivery time if demand exceeds prediction

FOR DETAILS OF ALL AUDIOKITS AUDIOPHILE
COMPONENTS AND KITS, PLEASE SEND LARGE 9 x 4in.
SAE (Overseas, 3 IRCs) to:

6 MILL CLOSE, BORROWASH, DERBY DE7 3GU. Tel: 0332 674929

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ANDOR ELECTRONICS	345
AUDIOKITS	352
BARRIE ELECTRONICS	349
BICC-VERO ELECTRONICS	305
B K ELECTRONICS	Cover (iii)
BRIAN PRICE ELECTRONICS	345
BULL, J. & N.	Cover (ii)
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION	319
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS	335
CROTECH INSTRUMENTS	293
CR SUPPLY CO.	349
ELECTRONIZE DESIGN	335
ELTRAK ELECTRONICS	329
EVERETT WORKSHOP ACCESS	350
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS	295
HART ELECTRONIC KITS	352
HIGHGRADE COMPONENTS	294
I-TRON UK	319
ICS	349
JAYTEE ELEC. SERVICES	295
KEMSOFT	329
LIGHT SOLDERING DEVELOPMENTS	345
LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE	352
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS	290
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS	Cover (iv)
MARCO TRADING	292
MAURITRON ELECTRONICS	349
NATIONAL COMPONENT CLUB	350
OMNI ELECTRONICS	334
PHONOSONICS	350
RADIO & TV COMPONENTS	319
RISCOMP	293
SHERWOOD DATA SYSTEMS	292
SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS	329
SOFTMACHINE DISTRIBUTION	334
SPECIALIST SEMICONDUCTORS	351
SUMA DESIGNS	334
TK ELECTRONICS	296
ZENITH ELECTRONICS	335

BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN FULL-TIME TRAINING

2 YEAR
BTEC National Diploma (OND)
ELECTRONIC &
COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING
(Electronics, Computing, Television, Video, Testing & Fault Diagnosis)

1 YEAR
BTEC National Certificate (ONC)
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
1—INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
(Electronics, Satellite TV, Networks, Telecomms)

2—ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SERVICING
(Electronics, Television, Video Cassette Recorders, CCTV, Testing and Fault Diagnosis)

3—SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
(Electronics, Assembler, BASIC, Pascal, CAD/CAM)

4—COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY
(Electronics, Computing Software/Hardware, Microelectronics)

10 MONTHS
BTEC Higher National Certificate (HNC)
COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY & ROBOTICS
(Microprocessor Based Systems, Control, Robotics)

These courses include a high percentage of college based
practical work to enhance future employment prospects
No additional fees for overseas students

Shortened courses of from 3 to 6 months can be arranged for
applicants with previous electronics knowledge

THOSE ELIGIBLE CAN APPLY FOR E.T. GRANT SUPPORT
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAMME

O.N.C. Monday 24th April 1989
Monday 18th September 1989

FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE
(Dept. EE), 20 PENYERN ROAD
EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU
Tel: 01-373 8721



HART ELECTRONICS are specialist producers of kits for designs by JOHN LINSLEY-HOOD. All kits are APPROVED by the designer.

LINSLEY-HOOD CASSETTE RECORDER CIRCUITS



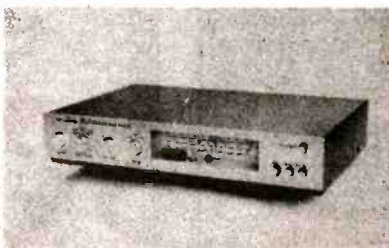
Complete record and replay circuits for very high quality low noise stereo cassette recorder. Circuits are optimised for our HS16 Super Quality Semidust Alloy Head. Switched bias and equalisation to cater for chrome and ferric tapes. Very easy to assemble on plug-in PCBs. Complete with full instructions.

Complete Stereo Record/Play Kit	£33.70
VU Meters to suit	£2.30 each
Reprints of original Articles	75p no VAT
8cX Stereo Mic Amplifier	£8.70

LINSLEY-HOOD 300 SERIES AMPLIFIER KITS
Superb integrated amplifier kits derived from John Linsley-Hood's articles in 'Hi-Fi News'. Ultra easy assembly and set-up with sound quality to please the most discerning listener. Ideal basis for any domestic sound system if quality matters to you. Buy the kit complete and save pounds off the individual component price.

K300-35 35 Watt. Discount price for Complete Kit ..	£98.79
K300-45 45 Watt. Discount price for Complete Kit ..	£102.36
RLH485 Reprints of Original Articles from 'Hi-Fi News'	£1.05 no VAT

LINSLEY-HOOD SUPER HIGH QUALITY AM/FM TUNER SYSTEM.



Our very latest kit for the discerning enthusiast of quality sound and an exotic feast for lovers of designs by John Linsley-Hood. A combination of his ultra high quality FM tuner and stereo decoder described in "ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL" and the Synchronyne AM receiver described in "Wireless World". The complete unit is cased to match our 300 Series amplifiers. Novel circuit features in the FM section to include ready built pre-aligned front-end, phase locked loop demodulator with a response down to DC and advanced sample and hold stereo decoder together make a tuner which sounds better than the best of the high-priced exotics but, thanks to HART engineering, remains easy to build. The Synchronyne section with its selectable bandwidth provides the best possible results from Long and Medium wave channels, so necessary in these days of split programming. If you want the very best in real HiFi listening then this is the tuner for you. Since all components are selected by the designer to give the very best sound this tuner is not cheap, but in terms of it's sound it is incredible value for money. To cater for all needs four versions are available with variations up to the top of the range full AM/FM model, with any unit being upgradeable at any time. Send for our fully illustrated details.

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE
Send for your FREE list of the tools and components you will need for this exciting new series.

With every set of course components purchased we give a free £5 discount voucher, valid for six months.

HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT CASSETTE HEADS



Do your tapes lack treble? A worn head could be the problem. Fitting one of our replacement heads could restore performance to better than new! Standard mountings make fitting easy and our TC1 Test Cassette helps you set the azimuth spot-on. We are the actual importers which means you get the benefit of lower prices for prime parts. Compare us with other suppliers and see! The following is a list of our most popular heads, all are suitable for use on Dolby machines and are ex-stock.

HC20 Permalloy Stereo Head. This is the standard head fitted as original equipment on most decks	£7.66
HS16 Semidust Alloy Super Head. The best head we can find. Longer life than Permalloy, higher output than Ferrite, fantastic frequency response	£14.66
HQ551 4-Track Head for auto-reverse or quadrophonic use. Full specification record and playback head	£14.60
HX100 Stereo Permalloy R/P head. Special Offer	£2.49
MA481 2/2 Language Lab R/P head	£13.35
SM166 2/2 Erase Head. Standard mounting. AC type	£8.65
SM150 2/2 Erase Head. DC Type	£3.60
HQ/51E 4/4 Erase Head for Portastudio etc.	£46.80

Full specifications of these and other special purpose heads in our lists.

HART TRIPLE-PURPOSE TEST CASSETTE TC1

One inexpensive test cassette enables you to set up VU level, head azimuth and tape speed. Invaluable when fitting new heads. Only £4.66 plus VAT and 50p postage.

Tape Head De-magnetiser. Handy size mains operated unit prevents build up of residual head magnetisation causing noise on playback	£4.54
Curved Pole Type for inaccessible heads	£4.85

Send for your free copy of our JTS's. Overseas please send 2 IRCs to cover surface Post of 3 IRCs for Airmail

Please add part cost of post packing and insurance as follows:

INLAND Orders up to £10 - 50p Orders £10 to £49 - £1 Orders over £50 - £1.50	OVERSEAS Please send sufficient to cover Surface or Air Post as required.
--	---

Personal callers are always very welcome but please note that we are closed all day Saturday

24hr SALES LINE
(0691) 652894

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT
UNLESS STATED



HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD.
8 PENYVERN MILL
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE
SY10 8AF

dmp POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES Supplied ready built and tested.

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market. i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, Integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B. and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof.

THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



OMP100 Mk 11 Bi-Polar Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz -3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. -118dB, Sens. for Max. output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 x 115x65mm. **PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.**

NEW SERIES II MOS-FET MODULES



OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor, >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -125dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm. **PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.**



OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm. **PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.**



OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB. Size 300 x 175 x 100mm. **PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.**

NOTE— MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS, STANDARD— INPUT SENS. 500mV BAND WIDTH 100KHz, PFC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE)— INPUT SENS. 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz, ORDER STANDARD OR PFC



Vu METER Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.E.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 x 27 x 45mm. **PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.**

LOUDSPEAKERS



LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE S.A.E. (30p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKENZIE:— INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC.

- ALL MCKENZIE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE**
- 8" 100 WATT C8100GPM GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO. RES, FREQ. 60Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 14KHz SENS. 99dB. **PRICE £28.59 + £2.00 P&P.**
 - 10" 100 WATT C10100GP GUITAR, VOICE, ORGAN, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID. RES, FREQ. 70Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz SENS. 100dB. **PRICE £34.70 + £2.50 P&P.**
 - 10" 200 WATT C10200GP GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID. RES, FREQ. 45Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS. 103dB. **PRICE £47.48 + £2.50 P&P.**
 - 12" 100 WATT C12100GP HIGH POWER GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO. RES, FREQ. 45Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS. 98dB. **PRICE £36.66 + £3.50 P&P.**
 - 12" 100 WATT C12100TC TWIN CONE) HIGH POWER WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOICE, DISCO. RES, FREQ. 45Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 14KHz SENS. 100dB. **PRICE £37.63 + £3.50 P&P.**
 - 12" 200 WATT C12200B HIGH POWER BASS, KEYBOARDS, DISCO, P.A. RES, FREQ. 40Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS. 100dB. **PRICE £64.17 + £3.50 P&P.**
 - 12" 300 WATT C12300GP HIGH POWER BASS LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARDS, DISCO, ETC. RES, FREQ. 45Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz SENS. 100dB. **PRICE £85.79 + £3.50 P&P.**
 - 15" 100 WATT C15100BS BASS GUITAR, LOW FREQUENCY, P.A., DISCO. RES, FREQ. 40Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz SENS. 98dB. **PRICE £53.70 + £4.00 P&P.**
 - 15" 200 WATT C15200BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS. RES, FREQ. 40Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz SENS. 99dB. **PRICE £73.26 + £4.00 P&P.**
 - 15" 250 WATT C15250BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS. RES, FREQ. 40Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz SENS. 99dB. **PRICE £80.53 + £4.50 P&P.**
 - 15" 400 WATT C15400BS VERY HIGH POWER, LOW FREQUENCY BASS. RES, FREQ. 40Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz SENS. 102dB. **PRICE £94.12 + £4.50 P&P.**
 - 18" 400 WATT C18404BS EXTREMELY HIGH POWER, LOW FREQUENCY BASS. RES, FREQ. 27Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz SENS. 99dB. **PRICE £167.85 + £5.00 P&P.**

EARBENDERS:— HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC.

- ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS EXCEPT EB8-50 AND EB10-50 OUAL 4 AND 8 OHM. BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED FOAM SURROUND**
- 8" 50 WATT EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES, FREQ. 40Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS. 97dB. **PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P.**
 - 10" 50 WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES, FREQ. 40Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz SENS. 99dB. **PRICE £12.00 + £2.50 P&P.**
 - 10" 100 WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. RES, FREQ. 35Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz SENS. 96dB. **PRICE £27.50 + £3.50 P&P.**
 - 12" 60 WATT EB12-60 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. RES, FREQ. 28Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz SENS. 92dB. **PRICE £21.00 + £3.00 P&P.**
 - 12" 100 WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO. RES, FREQ. 26Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz SENS. 93dB. **PRICE £32.00 + £3.50 P&P.**
- FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND**
- 5 1/2" 60 WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES, FREQ. 63Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz SENS. 92dB. **PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P.**
 - 6 1/2" 60 WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES, FREQ. 38Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz SENS. 94dB. **PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P.**
 - 8" 60 WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES, FREQ. 40Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz SENS. 89dB. **PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P.**
 - 10" 60 WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES, FREQ. 35Hz FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz SENS. 86dB. **PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P.**

TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

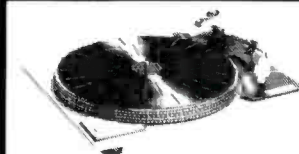
- 3W FM TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V (0.5AMP). **PRICE £14.49 + £1.00 P&P**
- FM MICRO TRANSMITTER (BUG) 100-108MHz VARICAP TUNED COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATT, **PRICE £8.62 + £1.00 P&P**



3 watt FM Transmitter

* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. * PROMPT DELIVERIES * FRIENDLY SERVICE * LARGE S.A.E., 30p STAMPED FOR CURRENT LIST.

OMP VARISPEED TURNTABLE CHASSIS:



★ MANUAL ARM ★ STEEL CHASSIS ★ ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL 33 & 45 ★ VARI PITCH CONTROL ★ HIGH TORQUE SERVO DRIVEN DC MOTOR ★ TRANSIT SCREWS ★ 12 DIE CAST PLATTER ★ NEON STROBE ★ CALIBRATED BAL WEIGHT ★ REMOVABLE HEAD SHELL ★ CARTRIDGE FIXINGS ★ CUE LEVER ★ POWER 220 240V 50 60Hz ★ 390 x 305mm ★ SUPPLIED WITH MOUNTING CUT-OUT TEMPLATE

PRICE £59.99 + £3.50 P&P.

OPTIONAL MAGNETIC CARTRIDGES

STANTON AL500
PRICE £16.99 + 50p P&P

GOLDRING G850
PRICE £6.99 + 50p P&P

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS, HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



NEW MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS
THREE MODELS:— **MXF200** (100w + 100w)
MXF400 (200w + 200w) **MXF600** (300w + 300w)

All power ratings R.M.S. into 4 ohms.

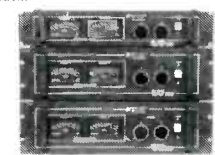
FEATURES: ★ Independent power supplies with two Toroidal Transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Rotary indented level controls ★ Illuminated on off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 Fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

SIZES:— MXF 200 W19" x H3 1/2" (2U) x D11"
MXF 400 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D12"
MXF 600 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D13"

MXF200 £171.35
MXF400 £228.85
MXF600 £322.00

SECURICOR DELIVERY £12.00 EACH



OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

THE VERY BEST IN QUALITY AND VALUE



MADE ESPECIALLY TO SUIT TODAY'S NEED FOR COMPACTNESS WITH HIGH OUTPUT SOUND LEVELS. FINISHED IN HARDWEARING BLACK VINYL WITH PROTECTIVE CORNERS GRILLE AND CARRYING HANDLE. INCORPORATES 12" DRIVER PLUS HIGH FREQ. HORN FOR FULL FREQ. RANGE. 45Hz-20KHz BOTH MODELS 8 OHM, SIZE H18" x W15" x D12"

CHOICE OF TWO MODELS

POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET

OMP 12-100 (100W 100dB) PRICE £159.99 PER PAIR
OMP 12-200 (200W 102dB) PRICE £209.99 PER PAIR

SECURICOR DEL.— £12.00 PER PAIR

OMP SLIDE DIMMER 1K WATT & 2.5K WATT

CONTROLS LOADS UP TO 1KW & 2.5KW. SUITABLE FOR RESISTIVE AND INDUCTIVE LOADS. BLACK ANODISED CASE. READY FLUSH MOUNTED THROUGH PANEL. CABINET CUT-OUTS. ADVANCECO FEATURES INCLUDE:—

- ★ FULL 65mm SLIDE TRAVEL
- ★ NEON MONITOR INDICATOR
- ★ FLASH OVERRIDE BUTTON
- ★ HIGH & LOW LEVEL PRESETS
- ★ FULLY SUPPRESSED TO BS 800

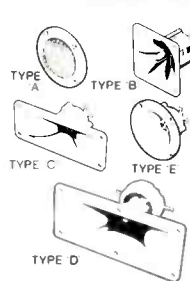
SIZES:— 1KW H128xW40xD55mm
2.5KW H128xW76xD79mm

PRICES:— 1K WATT £15.99
2.5K WATT £24.99 + 60p P&P

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS—MOTOROLA

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS — MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEEETER.**



TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh, ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. **Price £4.90 each + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. **Price £5.00 each + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. **Price £6.99 each + 50p P&P.**

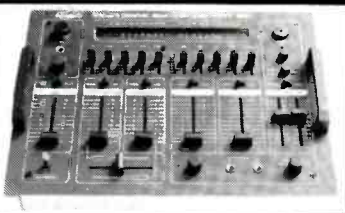
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. **Price £9.99 each + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3 3/4" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. **Price £5.99 each + 50p P&P.**

LEVEL CONTROL Combines on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. **85 x 85mm. Price £3.99 + 50p P&P.**

STEREO DISCO MIXER

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 5 band L & R graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment L.E.D. Vu Meters. **Many outstanding features** 5 Inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following:—
3 Turntables (Mag). 3 Mics. 4 Line including CD plus Mic with talk over switch Headphone Monitor. Pan Pot L & R. Master Output controls. Output 775mV. Size 360 x 280 x 90mm. Supply 220-240V.
Price £134.99 — £4.00 P&P



B. K. ELECTRONICS Dept EE
UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHWEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX. SS2 6TR
TEL: 0702-527572 FAX: 0702-420243

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX



